

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

Royal Caribbean

and is set to cast a

Nav/Comm Electronics Review • Oil Spill Techn

FEBRUARY 1999

Cruise Ship Interior Design

Tailoring a ship to withstand the test of time is no easy task

Norwegian Know How

Norway's maritime industry keeps an even keel with a steadfast adherence to technological solutions

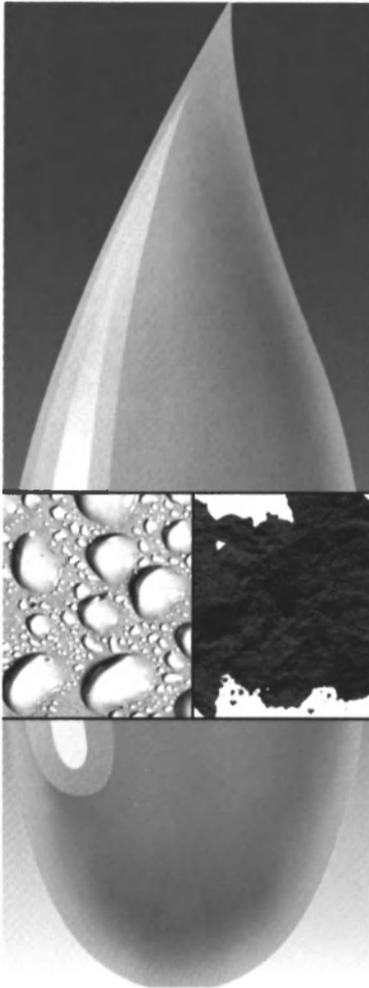
's 142,000-ton Voyager of the Seas will be

ING

an imposing shadow over the cruise market

ology Products • Ship Repair & Conversion

Solutions beyond technology



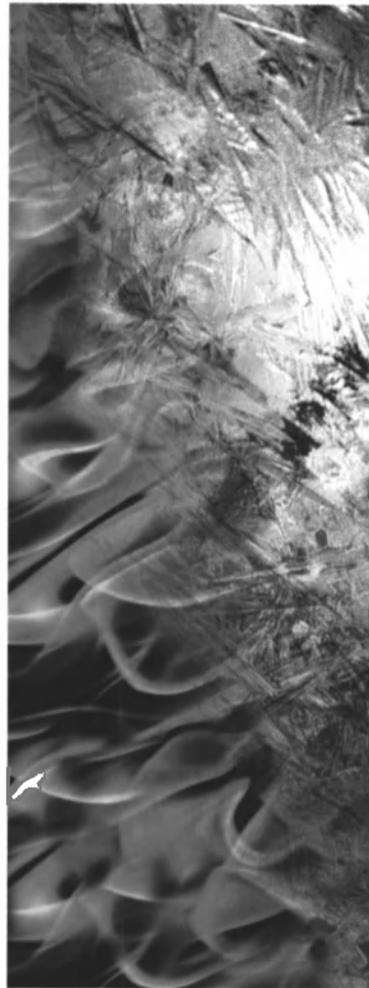
OIL TREATMENT

- FUEL & LUBE OIL TREATMENT SYSTEMS
- CHEMICAL DOSING SYSTEMS
- OIL RECOVERY & SLUDGE TREATMENT



DESALINATION

- FRESHWATER GENERATION
- WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS
- VACUUM VAPOR COMPRESSION



HEAT TRANSFER

- ELECTRIC HEATING SYSTEMS
- PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS
- BRAZED PLATE HEAT EXCHANGERS



SERVICE & REPAIR

- ON BOARD SERVICE
- BOWL REPAIR
- PLATE HEAT EXCHANGER REGASKETING
- AROUND THE GLOBE

Alfa Laval, Marine & Power provides you with the technology AND the solutions to maximize the effectiveness of your operation, from installation to long-term use. These technologies help save natural resources and protect the environment.

Providing System Solutions is only one way Alfa Laval supports the customer. *Solutions beyond technology* all have this in common: to provide a range of services that increases the value of your business.

Come Visit Us at
Seatrade Cruise Shipping
Booth 1140

Alfa Laval

Solutions beyond technology

Alfa Laval Separation Inc.

Alfa Laval, Marine & Power 955 Mearns Road, Warminster, PA 18974-0556

Phone: (800) 210-4646 • Fax: (215) 443-4100

www.thomasregister.com/alfalaval

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card



ShipRight^{IS}

New integrated software system

Building on strength

ShipRight – LR's advanced procedures for design, construction and lifetime ship care – has now been enhanced with an entirely new set of integrated software tools: ShipRight^{IS}.

ShipRight^{IS} can save users time and money by providing:

- single input of technical data into a common database
- user-friendly calculation tools for concept design and design assessment
- automatic generation of finite element models in accordance with ShipRight procedures
- facilities for data exchange with ship design systems using the latest STEP technology
- improved structural monitoring and maintenance planning.

ShipRight procedures enhance ship safety – giving a better understanding of ship structural performance through experience and knowledge gained from a distillation of theoretical analysis, experimental testing and in-service monitoring.

ShipRight^{IS} provides a comprehensive set of software tools, helping you to:

- plan and achieve your design objectives
- generate concept design
- define and update structural details
- check design scantlings for compliance with LR's Rules and ShipRight procedures.

Our new ShipRight and ShipRight^{IS} brochures give you more details. For your free copies and further information, contact your local LR office or Jack Polderman in Houston on +1 281 599 8450, or visit us at SNAME exhibition stand no 627.

Lloyd's Register

15810 Park Ten Place, Suite 295
Houston, Texas 77084

Tel: +1 281 599 8450

Fax: +1 281 599 8455

Email: jack.polderman@lr.org

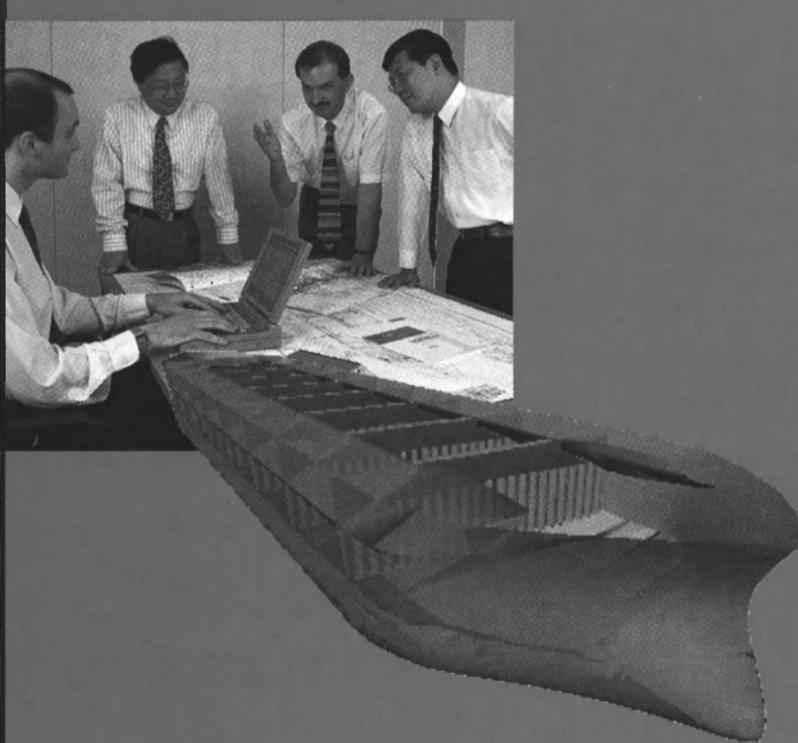
Web site: www.lr.org

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,

registered office:

71 Fenchurch Street

London EC3M 4BS, UK



Lloyd's
Register

The **BUSINESS** of **SAFETY**

EXCLUSIVE AGENT

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



NORWAY



FINLAND



DENMARK



SWEDEN

AB STEPHAN R G ÖRN

P.O. Box 184

S- 271 24 Ystad

SWEDEN

Telephone: +46 411 184 00

Fax: +46 411 105 31

e-mail:marine.marketing@stephan-orn.se

Pictured on this month's cover is Royal Caribbean's record-breaking Voyager of the Seas. When it comes on line later this year, the 142,000-ton, Kvaerner Masa-Yards built ship will hold the title of the world's largest cruise ship ever. See this month's cruise ship industry coverage, starting on page 24.

8

Say what?

The increasing array of notations, optional notations and descriptive notes by classification societies are critical to determining a vessel's attributes. — by David Tinsley

CRUISE ANNUAL

24

Getting Up To Speed

Passengers are plentiful and the U.S. — the industry's primary market — is enjoying a prosperous economy. The only problem facing the Big 3 is getting ships sailing quick enough.

Welcome Aboard

Check out the "Welcome Aboard in 1998" boxes throughout the Cruise section to find significant new deliveries of the past year.

30

Inside Out

Gaining and keeping good cruise customers depends largely on a ship's internal beauty and amenities. — by Julie Parmentier

38

Keeping A Shipshape Bottom Line

Lost in the glitz of the cruise ship hype is the business aspect of keeping fleet and company above water. Here are profiles of the industry leaders.

30

Norwegian Maritime Review

Keeping its edge in the international maritime arena, Norwegian companies invest and expand to compete. — by David Tinsley

14

Marine Finance

56

Marine Engineering:

Award Winner Stern Flap

64

Oil Spill Technology

68

Ship Repair & Conversion

72

Navigation & Communications Equipment

81

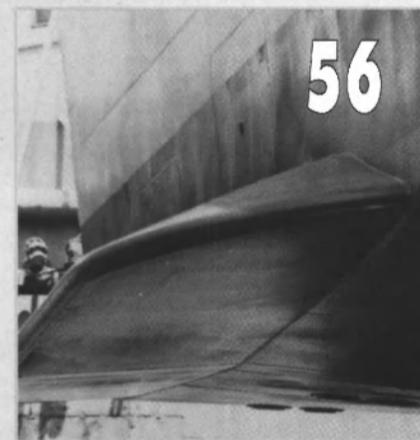
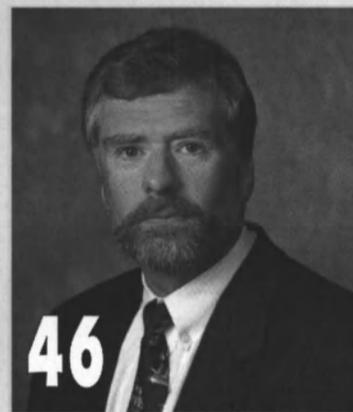
Buyer's Guide

86

Classifieds

Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S.

\$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271; e-mail: barnett@marinelink.com



MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 2

Vol. 61

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

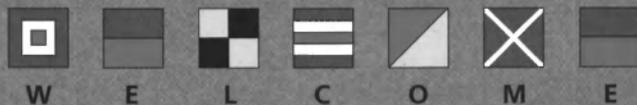
Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 1998 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member
BPA
INTERNATIONAL®
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.



THE 17TH INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE
8-11 JUNE 1999 - SJØLYST EXHIBITION CENTRE OSLO - NORWAY

NOR-SHIPPING



The shipping week you can't miss!

The major shipping event of 1999 gives you access to:

- the whole spectrum of maritime industry products and services
- most of the world's shipbuilding and repair yards
- innovative and cost-effective solutions
- seven halls covering 23 000 sq.m, 1 200 participating companies and 20 national pavilions
- conference with key issues of topical concern
- a week full of events at and around the show!

Get your visitor pack now!

tel: + 47 22 43 91 00

fax: + 47 22 43 19 14

e-mail: opw@messe.no

Visit our Web site on:

<http://www.messe.no>

Book your bed in time:

Bennett Hotel Service

tel: + 47 23 35 36 10

fax: + 47 22 20 45 50



OFFICIAL EXPRESS COMPANY



NORWEGIAN TRADE COUNCIL



LLOYD'S SHIP MANAGER



LLP LIMITED



NORWEGIAN SHIPOWNERS' ASSOCIATION



OFFICIAL AIRLINE

With your paid MW Daily News subscription you will receive 3 free editions of Maritime Week

Get hooked on **MW DAILY NEWS**

a daily e-mail news service from MR/EN'sister publication *Maritime Week*. For just \$38 per year, you can receive crucial industry and market information, delivered to your desktop via e-mail every business day.

To Receive A Free 2-Week trial, contact Carrie Rivera at rivera@marinelink.com

MARITIME REPORTER

& ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices
118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271
e-mail: mren@marinelink.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley

Vice President/Editorial Director
Gregory R. Trauthwein

EDITORIAL

Production Editor
Anthony Besada
Production Editor
Elizabeth Malcolm
Technical Editor
David Tinsley
International Editor
Alan Thorpe
Editorial Consultant
James R. McCaul, president,
International Maritime Associates

Manager of Information Systems
Susan Cosme

MARKETING

Marketing Manager
Jennifer Bobbe
Marketing Assistant
Mark Manzano

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
Adam Hellman
Asst. Production Manager
Luis Mendes

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Dale L. Barnett

ADVERTISING SALES

Director of Sales
Lucia Annunziata
Regional Sales Manager
Amy Stuart
Regional Sales Manager
Angela Criscolo
Regional Sales Manager
Andrew Sweeney
Tel: (561) 368-2196
Regional Sales Manager
Robert C. Howard
Tel: (561) 368-4233
Classified Sales Representative
Carrie Rivera

U.S. GULF COAST

James N. McClintock
Simpson Corporate Park, Indigo House, Suite A, 206
South Tyler Street, Covington, La. 70433
Telephone: (504) 893-5099; Fax: (504) 893-5024

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700



EVERYTHING UNDER ONE ROOF TO PROTECT EVERYTHING YOU HAVE ON BOARD.



You may know us for our Grinnell AquaMist® Marine System – the first water mist system to be UL Listed and United States Coast Guard Approved. But as a world leader, we also design, manufacture, install, and maintain almost everything you could possibly need – including integrated fire detection and suppression systems. To find out more, call our International Operations office at 440/526-9900, write us at 10100 Brecksville Road, Brecksville, Ohio 44141 USA, or visit our web site at www.grinnellfire.com. We have the total protection you need.



Grinnell
FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS COMPANY

A tyco INTERNATIONAL LTD. COMPANY

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

SuperCatTM New High Pressure Proportioner

PERFORMANCE

The SuperCat, a high pressure proportioner capable of up to 345 bar and a flow rate of 7.6+ lpm, atomizes highly viscous plural component materials used in corrosion control markets today.

DURABILITY

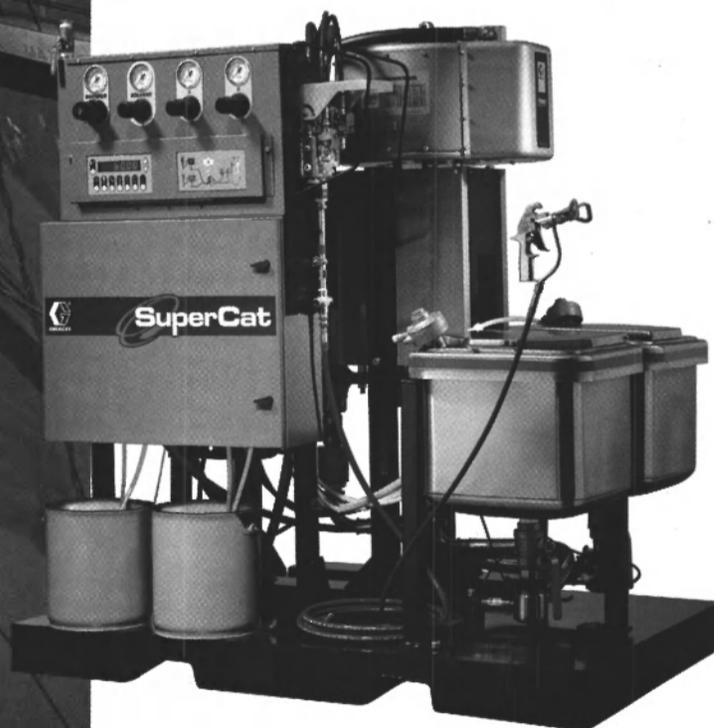
Graco sets the standard in pumping technology. The SuperCat is designed with the proven Dura-FloTM pump, used in corrosion control applications worldwide.

RATIO ASSURANCE

The SuperCat's unique electronic control system monitors mix-ratio material application, minimizing re-work, scrap, missed deliveries and warranty claims. Secured set-up parameters limit access to authorized personnel.

MATERIAL SAVINGS

On-demand material proportioning will significantly reduce material waste. In fact, the SuperCat's favorable Return-On-Investment (ROI) typically pays for itself in less than a year.



For more information, fill out the Reader Inquiry Card or call your local Graco Distributor now!

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

EDITOR'S NOTE

Glamorous is not a word used to describe the shipbuilding industry. However, like any rule, there are exceptions, and in this case the cruise industry injects a healthy dose of flair and style. Cruise companies have maintained a steady market expansion for nearly the past two decades, and have for the past five years been filling the newbuild coffers at yards in Italy, Finland, Germany and France with a steady stream of expensive ships.



According to statistics from CLIA, there is the potential to add upwards of 47,000 new berths by the end of 2001, should all current contracts and options come to fruition. The ramifications of such an expansion are many, and extend well beyond the confines of traditional shipbuilding, repair and equipment supply. In an effort to foster legions of new cruisers, the cruise shipping companies are expanding their bases of operation up and down the East and West coasts of the U.S., as well as internationally, although Florida still remains the Cruise Capitol of the world.

However, the fleet of newer, bigger and more sophisticated ships is undoubtedly helping to re-shape the ship repair and supply business in the U.S., as U.S. companies will increasingly compete to garner a larger piece of this cash pie.

In addressing a recent MarAd-sponsored conference on challenges facing the ship repair and conversion industry in the U.S., Newport News Shipbuilding's Rebecca Stewart noted that the evolution of cruise ship design and outfitting continues to tax the physical facilities and technical know-how of shipyards and equipment suppliers. Specifically, she noted the increasing usage of advanced propulsion systems (such as the Azipod); the increased usage of advanced materials (to make ships lighter and faster); and the usage of fiber optic communications onboard as areas where a shipyard must be technically capable, to ensure a job is completed correctly and on time.

Something as innocuous as the tools which a shipyard uses can even become problematic, when one realizes that most cruise ships are built outside of the U.S., but most operate in and/or around, and are thus serviced, maintained and repaired in the U.S. (This could change soon, however, pending the finalization of a contract to build a pair of cruise ships at Ingalls Shipbuilding).

This month's cruise coverage (starting on page 24) is designed to provide a balanced view of the current market and future potential, as well as provide insights regarding cruise ship design, repair, management and outfitting.

Gregory R. Franthum

Coming Up In MR/EN in 1999

March

World Ship Repair Technology Guide
Guide to Satellite Communications
Country Focus: Spain

April

International Offshore Annual
World Ship Repair Atlas & Directory
World Regional Report: Middle East

May

Nor-Shipping '99
Fuels, Lubricants, Additives & Filters Review
Country Focuses: Finland & Canada

June

The Annual YEARBOOK Edition
Country Focus: U.K.

International Representatives

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

CHARLES E. KEIL, Vice President
4400 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 210-06, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Telephone: +561-368-1021; Fax: +561-368-1161
24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313; Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

Australia

ANNE MURRAY/YVONNE SANDFORD
World Media Network Pty. Ltd.
Suite 5, Level 1, 89 York St., Sydney, NSW 2000
Australia
Tel: +61 2 9299 5677; Fax: +61 2 9299 6178

Argentina

R. LESLIE RAMSAY
Calle Pellegrini 173
Primer Piso, Departamento C
1009 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: +54 1 394 8821; Fax: +54 1 326 4377

Benelux

PAULA TACQ
Maritime Media ML
Otweg 18 2771 VX Boskoop, Netherlands
Te: +31 172 230707; Fax: +31 172 230708

Brazil

JOSE DUARTE DOS SANTOS
Multipla Agencial Maritima, Ltda.
Rua Carolina Rodrigues 28
Cuarto Andar, CEP-11055-070
Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Tel/Fax: +55 1 32 32 74 74

Central America

EDUARDO F. LOPEZ
Transmarine Media Service, P.O. Box 87-4707,
Obarrio, Panama 1, Panama
Tel: +507 223-8367/60; Fax: +507 223 8367

China

WANG ZE/XU XIAO FENG
Liaoning Foreign Trade Advertising Corp.
2 Zhongshan Square, Dalian, China 116002
Tel: +86 411 2801924; Fax: +86 411 2644606

Eastern Europe

IVAN BERENYI/OLGA IVANOVA
Pannonia Media Agency, 8630 Balatonboglár
Radnoti Miklós u.14, Hungary
Tel: +36 85 353 319; Fax: +36 85 353 442

Egypt

CAPTAIN TARIQ M. OSMAN
Osman Marine Media Co.
Algamhoria St., P.O. Box 1248, Alkleej Bldg.,
Port Said, Egypt
Tel: +20 66 340988; Fax: +20 66 325705

France

DANIEL SOLNICA
Ediconsult Internazionale, 25 rue Saulnier
75009 Paris, France
Tel: +33 1 4246 9571; Fax: +33 1 4246 8508

Germany/Switzerland

HANSJÖRG BRANS
Maritime Media
Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24, D-63303
Dreieich, Germany
Tel: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Hong Kong/Taiwan

DENNIS LO/JIMME KWAN
Phantom International, Ltd.
Room 208, Seaview Centre
139 Hai Bun Rd.,
Kowloon East, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 9179 9872; Fax: +852 2304 1232

Italy/Malta

VITTORIO NEGRONE

Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genoa, Italy
Tel: +390 10 583684; Fax: +390 10 566578

Japan

AKIO ISHII
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike
Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335; Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

Korea

JO, YOUNG SANG
Business Communications, Inc.
Kwangwhamun P.O. Box 1916, Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 739 7840; Fax: +82 2 732 3662

Peru

WILLIAM FRY
Trahtes y Despachos S.A.
Avenida Salaverry 3005, Lima 27, Peru
Tel: +51 1 264 3225; Fax: +51 1 264 1974

Portugal/Gibraltar

PAULO BREHM
AZ Publicidade Lda., Rua Almirante Barroso,
52-1 D, P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Tel: +351 1 3142256; Fax: +351 1 3525157

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORN/LEON SCHULZ
AB Stephan R.G. Orn, Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Tel: +46 411-184 00; Fax: +46 411 105 31

Singapore

CATHERINE WONG
The Euro-Asia Link, 391 A Orchard Road #12-01
Ngee Ann City Tower A, Singapore 238873
Tel: +65 337 4658; Fax: +65 456 4610

South Africa

FINN KVAMSDAHL
Finn's Enterprises, Media Marketing Division
P.O. Box 99, 2250,
Blinkpan, Republic of South Africa
Tel/Fax: +27 13 2953 023

South America/ Caribbean Basin

DELIO R. ALONSO
Multilink International
115 Calabria Ave., Ste. 12
Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
Tel: +305-445-6423; Fax: +305-445-1483

Spain

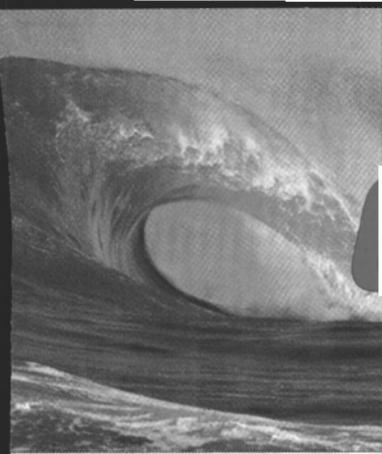
JOSE LUIS SEVA
Via Exclusivas S.L.
Viriato, 69 S-C 28010, Madrid, Spain
Tel: +34 91 448 7622; Fax: +34 91 446 0214

Turkey

NIHAT BOYTUZUN
Kamera Corp., Cumhuriyet Cad. 257/3,
Harbiye 80230, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: +90 212 248 48 64;
Fax: +90 212 230 36 97

United Kingdom

MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia Ltd., P.O. Box 122,
Hayward's Heath, West Sussex
RH16 1YE, England
Tel: +44 1444 417360;
Fax: +44 1444 410497



Catch the next wave in onboard entertainment!

Introducing the KVH TracVision® 3 – a new generation of marine satellite TV:

The *new* TracVision 3 is the smallest, most advanced, fully stabilized marine satellite TV system available. Based on the 1998 NMEA award-winning TracVision II – the world's most popular marine satellite TV system – TracVision 3 provides unsurpassed performance and enhanced features. Enjoy more than 200 channels of digital programming including your favorite news, sports, movies, cable programs, and CD-quality music from either DIRECTV® or the DISH™ Network. Plus, receive new Internet data broadcasting of up-to-the-minute news, weather, and stock data on your PC, directly through the TracVision 3 antenna! *And that's not all!*

Check out TracVision 3's *new* features and benefits:

Ultra-quiet
Whisper-Drive™
robotic mechanism

1

2

Automatic Satellite Acquisition
Super-fast tracking and direct satellite feedback automatically finds and locks onto the correct satellite.

Unsurpassed Tracking System
3-axis stabilization uses KVH's new GyroTrac™ Compass to provide fast signal acquisition in all sea conditions.

3



GyroTrac included – \$3000 value!
TracVision 3 includes the Azimuth® GyroTrac attitude, heading, and reference system. Based on KVH's NMEA award-winning design, Gyrotrac provides your autopilot, radar, and other navigation electronics with the same ultra-precise gyro-stabilized heading data used to guide TracVision 3.



Award-winning design from the #1 producer of in-motion satellite TV systems – TracVision 3 has a compact 19" dome that exactly matches KVH's Tracphone® 50 for dual installations.



Contact your KVH Dealer Today!

KVH

Keeping Track of Your World

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

KVH Industries, Inc. 50 Enterprise Center Dept 410 Middletown, RI 02842 USA tel: +1 401 847-3327 Fax: +1 401 849-0045

Visit our website: <http://www.kvh.com>

Azimuth®, GyroTrac™, KVH®, Tracphone®, and TracVision® are trademarks of KVH Industries, Inc.

DIRECTV® is an official trademark of DIRECTV, Inc. a unit of GM Hughes Electronics

©1999, KVH Industries, Inc.

Symbols of integrity



by David Tinsley,
technical editor

Through the increasing array of notations, optional notations and descriptive notes devised by classification societies, the caliber of a vessel and additional technical measures incorporated by her owner can be more accurately gauged by the wider market.

Although society-specific abbreviations sometimes smack of industry enciphering, a string of letters tells a story and, in a business environment in which quality is ever more the watchword, can denote a level of technical excellence as well as conformity to strict requirements.

The commercial merit of the still evolving system is that it not only reflects accreditation to prescribed standards, but also gives added

To the uninitiated, ICM(BTs), CSA-1(25) and VCS-2B may seem to be further symbols of an arcane shipping world

dimension to the description of more sophisticated vessels, and recognizes efforts to exceed standards.

To the uninitiated, ICM(BTs), CSA-1(25) and VCS-2B may seem to be further symbols of an arcane shipping world. In fact, they

denote some of the technical attributes of a new type of Suezmax crude oil carrier taking shape in South Korea, under contract to a Swedish company convinced of the intertwining relationship between sound environmental practice and long-term business and asset value prospects.

Stockholm-based N&T Argonaut's two double-hulled, 158,000-dwt tankers due out of the Daewoo yard in July and September 1999, represent an investment of more than \$100 million in a highly advanced design type encapsulating added features to enhance service life and provide long-run environmental protection.

Besides the more standard labels of compliance with the rules of Det Norske Veritas, the prospec-



Can you deal
with a bunker-supplier
who sleeps during
your **WORKING HOURS?**



A/S DAN-BUNKERING Ltd.
Economic bunkering worldwide

Middelfart	Copenhagen
Tel.: +45 64 41 54 01	Tel.: +45 33 45 54 10
Fax: +45 64 41 53 01	Fax: +45 33 45 54 11
Tlx.: 58253 / 58231 (bunker dk)	Tlx.: 21248 (dabunk dk)
e mail: middelfart@dan-bunkering.dk	e mail: copenhagen@dan-bunkering.dk
	www.dan-bunkering.dk

Full Control at Your Fingertips.

BridgeControl

Integrated Bridge System BridgeControl

The modern, flexible design can be used for all ship's bridges and all conceivable ship's operating requirements. The user-friendly technology designed for One Man Bridge operation reduces workload and stress. The Raytheon Anschütz bridge concept achieves the goal of improving safety, efficiency and operational economy through functional integration of Radar, ECDIS and Track Controller.

Our worldwide service net guarantees optimal after sales support.

Raytheon Expect Great Things

Raytheon Marine Company
High Seas Products
676 Island Pond Road
Manchester, NH 03109-5420, USA
Tel 603 647-7530/800 539-5539
Fax 603 634-4756
e-mail:ReceptionUSA@raymarine.com
www.raymarine.com

Raytheon Marine GmbH
High Seas Products
Postfach 1166
D-24100 Kiel, Germany
Tel +49-431-30 19-0
Fax +49-431-30 19-291
e-mail:ReceptionDE@raykiel.com

Raytheon

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

INVESTMENT IN DESIGN

tive allocation of ICM(BTs) will denote that each vessel has been built with over-dimensioned steel thicknesses in the load-sensitive, upper portions of the hull.

In conferring the CSA-1(25) notation, the society will demon-

strate that the overall hull structure has been dimensioned for longer service life, with enhanced fatigue strength and advanced, internal painting systems. Coatings will afford corrosion protection throughout the ballast

tanks and to the tops and bottoms of the cargo spaces.

VCS-2B will indicate that each vessel has been equipped to recycle petroleum gases in a closed system back to suitably-equipped loading terminals during cargo loading

operations. In addition, each of the N&T Argonaut vessels will have an OPP-F notation, signifying that the fuel tanks as well as the cargo tanks will be protected by a deep double bottom.

Furthermore, monitoring and protective equipment employed during bunkering will be particularly extensive.

The ESP label, now mandatory for new vessels, will demonstrate that each ship will be subjected to more rigorous, frequent inspection by the classification society during her service life, while the inclusion of EO within the list will confirm the requisite automation and monitoring installations to permit periods of unmanned engine room operation.

The cargo section will be encased by 2.3-m double sides and 2.4-m double bottom, and the double-hulled structure will enable the inner sides of the cargo tanks to be flat and obstruction-free, making them easier to clean. Offering a laden speed of 15.2-knots and daily fuel consumption of 60.5 tons, the 22,920-bhp class is considered especially suitable for sensitive waters such as the Baltic.

The project demonstrates that environmental protection and good economy can go hand in hand over an extended life span. There is indeed a story in the class symbols.

AMCV "Project America" Initiative Moves Forward

McLeod Leaves Carnival To Join American Classic Voyages Co. As CEO

The bid to build cruise ships in the U.S. received a significant bolster with the addition of a proven industry leader to the team. **Roderick K. McLeod**, a 27-year veteran of the cruise industry, has been appointed president and CEO of American Classic Voyages Co.'s "Project America" initiative to construct the largest cruise ships ever built in a U.S. shipyard. McLeod, who will join the Project America team by the end of February, has announced his resignation as Carnival Corporation's senior vice president of marketing. Carnival has announced that Jack Anderson, formerly senior vice-president of marketing and sales for Holland America Line-Westours, will replace McLeod.

Phil Calian, president and CEO of American Classic Voyages Co. (AMCV), said "Rod will be responsible for the building, branding and marketing of our new ships. He will also oversee our plans to reflag an existing vessel, which we will address in greater detail after signing the shipyard construction contract for the first two new ships."

Micky Arison, chairman and CEO of Carnival

Corporation, said, "We wish Rod every success in this venture as we are keenly interested in the return of the U.S. flag to the cruise vacation industry as well as the resumption of passenger shipbuilding in American shipyards."

In October 1998, AMCV signed a letter of intent with Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton Industries to build two 71,000-grt passenger cruise ships for the Hawaii market, with options to construct up to four additional vessels. They will be the largest U.S. cruise ships ever built and the largest cruise ships constructed in America in more than 40 years. The two initial ships are expected to cost \$400 million each and the first vessel is anticipated to enter service in late 2002. Details of the ships' design will be included in the final contract, scheduled to be signed by April 1, 1999.

Project America is the result of the U.S.-Flag Cruise Ship Pilot Project Statute passed by Congress in 1997 (PL 105-56), with the goal of revitalizing the U.S.-flag oceangoing cruise ship fleet.

(For more on the rapidly evolving Cruise market, see page 24)

TEAMWORK

We combined the world's most respected oil recovery systems with an innovative **Kvichak Marine** hull design to create the optimum oil spill response vessel.

The **KML Convertible 38' OSRV** is a fast response boom boat, stationary skimmer and advancing skimmer in a single package. It comes equipped with interchangeable **MARCO Filterbelt** and **LORI Brush** cassettes in the patented **LORI Recovery Channel**, twin diesel propulsion and bow thruster. Call or write the **KML Team** for more information.

See us at the International Oil Spill Conference



KML Convertible 38' OSRV for Clean Sound Co-op

Kvichak Marine
INDUSTRIES

615 N. 34th
Seattle, WA 98103
Phone: (206) 545-8485
Fax: (206) 545-3504

Booth 716

Hyde
HONEST SOLUTIONS. HONEST EQUIPMENT.
LORI

28045 Ranney Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44140
Phone: (440) 871-4885
Fax: (440) 871-1143

Booth 526

MARCO
POLLUTION CONTROL

2300 W. Commodore Way
Seattle, WA 98199
Phone: (206) 285-3200
Fax: (206) 285-2373

Booth 529

The Swedish example

Measures implemented by the Swedish authorities to cut atmospheric pollution from ships' engines, not least the pragmatic policy of linking fairway dues with emissions performance, undoubtedly point the way to similar action by other European countries.

While impending Marpol stipulations governing pollutant exhaust emissions will impose a set of international requirements in the shape of limit values, the Swedish initiative goes a stage further in structuring a system of incentives which financially benefits the most environmentally responsive ship operators.

The arrangements provide a tariff rebate for vessels with low nitrogen oxide (NOx) production, while penalizing those with installations generating what are judged as high volumes of harmful emissions.

In addition, Sweden has also stipulated an exceptionally low

60
KNOT

WINDS, 30 FOOT WAVES,

CUMBERSOME SATELLITE PHONES AND OTHER THINGS THAT

TERRIFY

SAILORS AT SEA.



AND LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS AND SERVICE MARKS OF IRIDIUM LLC © 1998

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST HANDHELD GLOBAL SATELLITE PHONE

INVESTMENT IN DESIGN

NOx output level of 2-g/kW/h for ferries in regular service between the mainland and the island of Gotland, in the southern Baltic.

While IMO edicts will elevate the industry as a whole to a new level of emissions performance

over time, Sweden's action and the spread of local requirements and regulations elsewhere will make low emissions a competitive factor in the future, influencing design and investment.

For its new monohull fast ferry

ordered in France, local operator Rederi AB Gotland turned again to Siemens' specialist engineering skills in selective catalytic reduction (SCR) technology to ensure compliance with the tough Swedish standard.

Having cut NOx by 90 percent in other applications, the Siemens SINOx exhaust gas cleaning system applied to the 35-knot, stern-ramped Gotland ferry is claimed to have successfully reduced NOx emissions "well below 2-g/kW/h." Installed directly downstream of the four Ruston medium-speed engines and the three auxiliaries, the SCR units convert nitrogen oxides into harmless nitrogen and water vapor.

The specially developed, ceramic honeycomb-type catalyst should last 16,000 hours or more before replacement, and the system fulfills a sound attenuation function as well as meeting the rigorous Swedish anti-pollution requirements.

To get diesel engine NOx emissions down to the maximum prescribed for the Gotland traffic required an additional outlay of an estimated \$1 million in equipment and installation costs, representing some 2.5 percent of the total project investment.

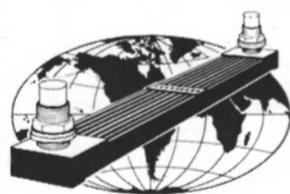
Rederi AB Gotland is now the biggest user of Siemens SINOx system in the marine field, as it had earlier retrofitted a total of 13 units on two RoRo passenger ferries deployed in the same trade, the Thjelvar and Visby.

Siemens' development of the SINOx exhaust gas cleaning system drew on its experience of catalytic reduction of NOx in the stationary diesel field. Its first sea-going application was the system fitted to one of the four main engines of TT-Line's conventional Ro-Pax ferry Nils Dacke in 1995. The ferry's power installation became a focal part of the original German study project, known as CLEAN, into ways of substantially reducing harmful exhaust emissions without penalizing fuel consumption.

While environmental issues increasingly influence the maritime sector, it seems likely that the fast ferry business will attract even more attention in this respect because of its emphasis on coastal or near-sea operations, and because of the comparably large amounts of energy used per transported unit so as to achieve high speed.

The technology drivers and those shipping firms which have taken the technology aboard are well placed for the future.

WHAT DO THESE SIX BOATS HAVE COMMON?

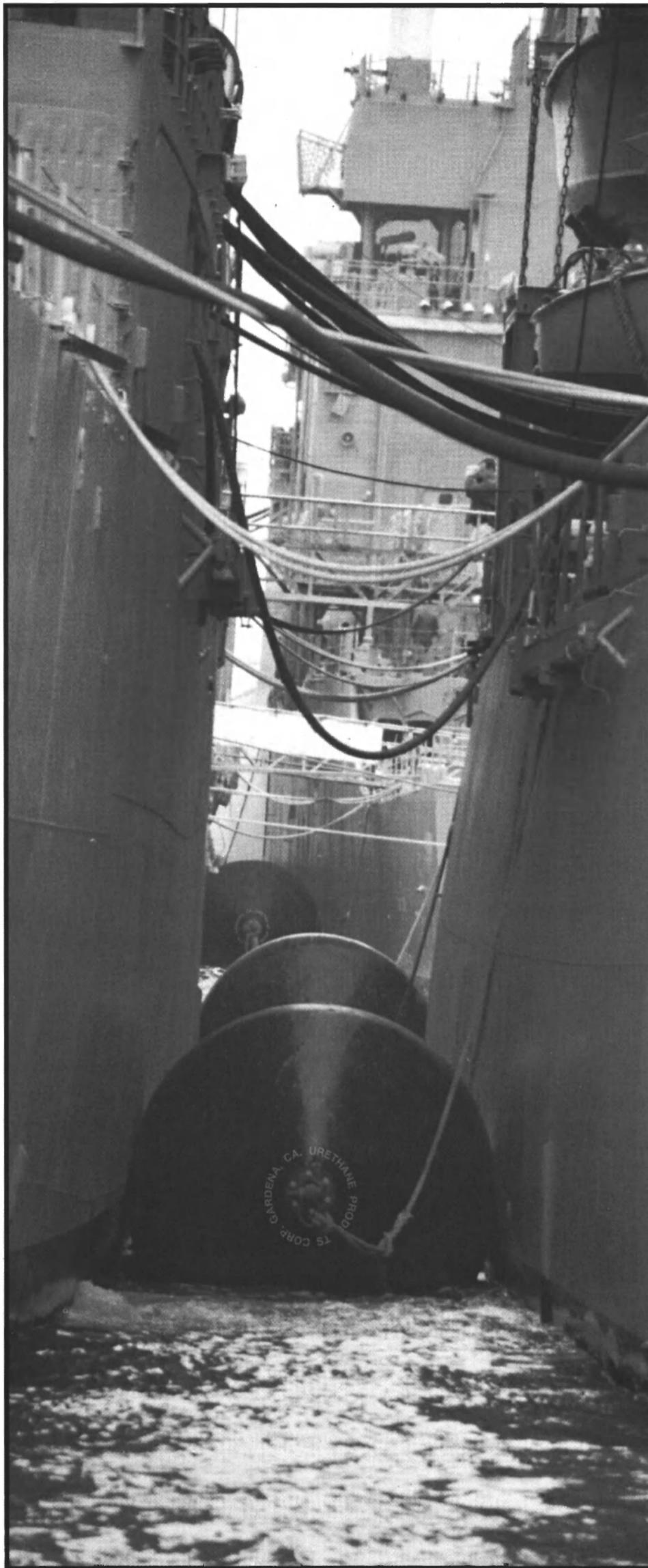


FERNSTRUM GRIDCOOLER®

They looked for the Grid. That's right, they all chose the Fernstrum GRIDCOOLER keel cooler to meet their engine's cooling needs. They know that the Fernstrum GRIDCOOLER keel cooler has proven to be the most dependable and cost efficient form of keel cooling available. Over 50 years ago, Robert Fernstrum set out to design a keel cooling system for U.S. Military landing craft. Today, the GRIDCOOLER keel cooler is known by countless customers around the world for its durability, efficiency and ease of installation. With well over 20,000 models to choose from, Fernstrum has a keel cooling solution that's right for your application. Don't take chances with your engine's durability. Do it right the first time...Use Fernstrum GRIDCOOLER keel coolers.

R.W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY
1716 11th Avenue, Menominee, MI 49858
Ph: 906-863-5553 Fax: 906-863-5634 E:mail: sales@fernstrum.com

LOOK FOR THE GRID... FIND FERNSTRUM QUALITY



Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™

*The Ultimate
Protector for Ships,
Harbor Craft,
Wharves & Piers.*

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin. Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability. Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders.
(Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

(800) 913-0062

17007 South Broadway, Gardena
CA 90248, U.S.A.

Tel (310) 532-3662 • Fax (310) 532-9884

Stocking Distributors:

Waterman Supply Company

910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.

1-800-322-3131

Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.

6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.

1-800-233-8014

Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185

**CERTIFIED WATER TAXIS,
TOUR BOATS, SMALL FAST FERRY BOATS,
PILOT BOATS, RIB'S & GOVERNMENT BOATS**



411' - 49 Passenger Water Taxis for Long Beach Public Transportation Co., operated by Catalina Express

WILLARD MARINE, INC.

1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806 U.S.A.

Phone: 714-666-2150 ext. 211 • Fax: 714-632-8136

Established 1957

Web site: <http://willardmarine.com> e-mail: webmaster@willardmarine.com

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

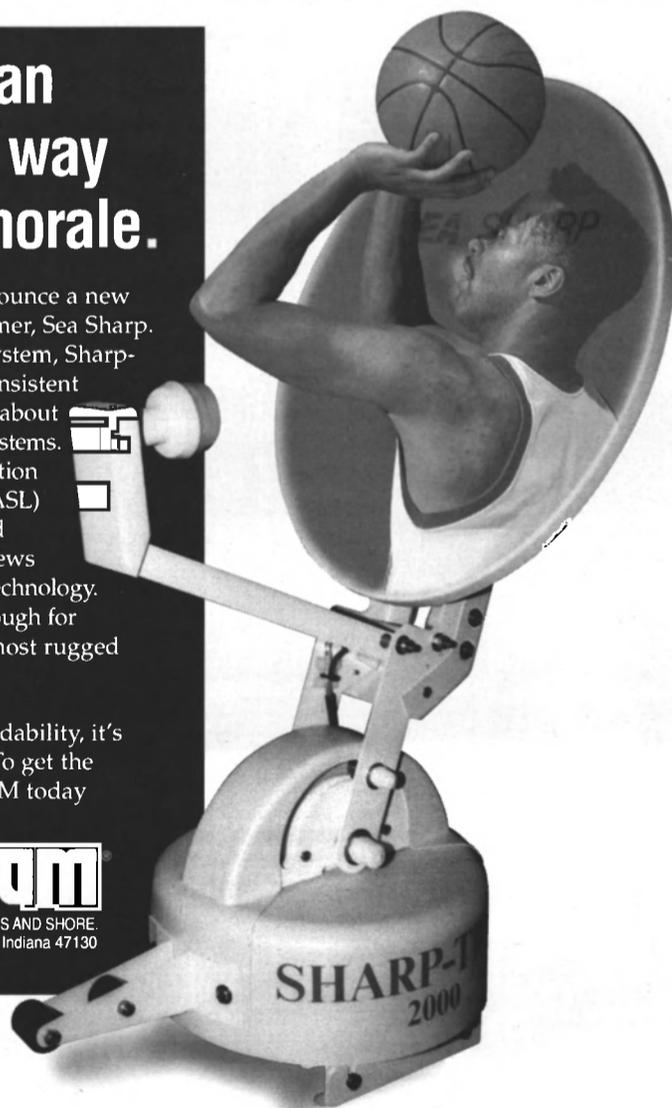
**Finally, an
affordable way
to sharpen morale.**

WATERCOM is proud to announce a new relationship with a top performer, Sea Sharp. The Sea Sharp mini-satellite system, Sharp-Trac 2000™, gives you clear, consistent TV reception for a price that's about half the cost of other tracking systems. It utilizes Auto Drift Compensation (ADC) and Auto Signal Lock (ASL) Circuits for a sharp picture and sound quality. Sharpen your crews morale with this cutting-edge technology. This compact system is built tough for dependable service under the most rugged marine conditions.

For clarity, reliability and affordability, it's Sea Sharp and WATERCOM! To get the whole picture, call WATERCOM today at 1-800-752-3000.

WATERCOM

TELECOMMUNICATIONS FOR VESSELS AND SHORE
453 East Park Place • Jeffersonville, Indiana 47130



Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

MARINE FINANCE

**Oslo: December Ended
Slightly Lower**

Following a series of turbulent months, maritime shares at the Oslo Stock Exchange continued to fall during the first half of December before a strong comeback in the second half made the Shipping Index drop only less than one percent in the period. The All Share Index fell by 1.9 percent in December.

But even though shipping & offshore did better than the Oslo market in general during this last month, the maritime sector ended 1998 as the worst performing sector. The Shipping Index lost 45.5 percent for the year while the All Share Index dropped 26.7 percent, concluding the worst year since the start of today's indices in 1983.

As in November, Awilco dominated the offshore list as they saw solid gains for both share classes. Only three other offshore shares ended

December on the positive, while TGS Nopec experienced yet another

weak month. The stock fell by as much as 34.4 percent in the period following a 31.8 percent drop in November. Stolt Comex Seaway also struggled as their stock fell almost 30 percent. With oil prices below \$10 per barrel, a lot of offshore shares fell dramatically during the period, and the smaller companies were particularly hurt. The market capitalization of offshore shares on the SMB List fell by more than 30 percent, including the delisting of Discoverer as they merged with ProSafe. A total of eight shipping shares experience double digit gains in December, with Wabo, First Olsen Tankers and Royal Caribbean Cruises on top. Also NCL Holding, the other cruise share in Oslo next to RCCL, did well as the share rose 19.2 percent. Jinhui Shipping and Transportation dropped all of 30 percent in November, but rebounded nicely this month with a 14.3 percent gain. Problems in Russia sent Nomadic Shipping down all of 41.7 percent, while Belships, Mosvold Shipping and Loki also dropped considerably.

December Winners

Shipping	List	Change
Wabo	Main	+26.1%
First Olsen Tankers	Main	+23.4%
Royal Caribbean Cruises	Main	+22.1%
NCL Holding	Main	+19.2%
Jinhui Shipping and Trans.	Main	+14.3%

Offshore	List	Change
Awilco A	Main	+15.2%
Awilco B	Main	+13.6%
Smedvig B	Main	+3.6%
Siem Industries	Main	+2.3%
Transocean Offshore	Main	+0.1%

December Losers

Shipping	List	Change
Nomadic Shipping	Main	-41.7%
Belships	Main	-30.0%
Mosvold Shipping	Main	-25.0%
Loki	Main	-23.1%
Stolt-Nielsen B	Main	-19.8%

Offshore	List	Change
TGS Nopec	Main	-34.4%
Stolt Comex Seaway	Main	-29.4%
Stolt Comex Seaway A	Main	-25.9%
Petrolia Drilling	SMB	-25.8%
Navis	SMB	-22.6%

Market Summary 1998

New Listings 1998	Sector	Manager
Havila Supply	Offshore	Pareto Fonds og DnB Markets
Northern Offshore	Offshore	Fearnley Fonds
Nortrans Offshore Ltd.	Offshore	Pareto Fonds og DnB Markets
Polar Holding	Offshore	Pareto Fonds og Bergen Fonds
Tanker Navigation	Shipping	Fearnley Fonds
Team Shipping	Shipping	DnB Markets

Delistings 1998

Brøvig Supply: Acquired by GulfMark Offshore Inc.
Marine Drilling Companies (Norway): Acquired by Marine Drilling Companies Inc.
Nordstrom & Thulin B: Merged with Argonaut AB
Sævik Supply: Acquired by Trico Marine

Delistings Resulting From Mergers 1998

Discoverer: Merged with ProSafe
Seateam Technology: Merged with Det Sondenfeldske

World Ship Orderbook Recovery Continues

The total world ship orderbook has continued to recover from the drop seen at the end of the March 1998 quarter. In figures recently published by Lloyd's Register (LR) in its quarterly *World Shipbuilding Statistics*, the total world orderbook grew by 2.1 million gross tonnage (mgt) in the quarter to end-September 1998. It now stands at 57.7 mgt — a rise of nearly four percent against the previous quarter. The orderbook now stands 1.1 mgt higher than at the end of the December 1997 quarter, and shows a 7.2 mgt increase over the same quarter last year. New orders reported in the quarter totaled almost 8.5 mgt, returning to similar levels to those reported in March, June and September 1997, but still well down on December 1997's impressive 11.5 mgt of new orders. This

Delivery schedule of the world orderbook

	Orderbook	1998	1999	2000+
No. of ships	2,727	905	1,340	482
GT (millions)	57.7	9.7	28.9	19.1

quarter's 8.3 mgt of new orders are well above the 5.8 mgt reported in March 1998 and the 6.5 mgt reported in June 1998.

Completions in the quarter remained relatively constant at around 6 mgt. This average has been maintained throughout 1996, 1997 and 1998 to date; although an increase to 6.9 mgt was recorded in March 1998, this fell back to 5.7 mgt in both June and September 1998.

Japan and South Korea continue to dominate the market. Japan has pulled slightly ahead of South Korea with her orderbook now standing at 20.1 mgt, representing almost 35 percent of the total world orderbook. South Korea's total orderbook stands at 18.9 mgt, representing 33 percent of the total world orderbook. Japan's lead over South Korea was helped by securing 10 new orders for crude oil tankers totaling 1.1 mgt, compared with South Korea's 0.9 mgt of new orders for the same ship-type. Although South Korea remains the world's largest builder of vessels of this shiptype, her lead over Japan has been steadily eroded: at the end of the March 1998 quarter, South Korea was contracted to build 54 percent of all crude oil tankers on the world orderbook, with Japanese builders contracted to build 37 percent. By the end of the September 1998 quar-

ter, South Korea's share had fallen to 47 per cent and Japan's share had risen to 46 per cent.

The delivery schedule of the current world ship orderbook shows that some 17 percent is expected to be completed by the end of the

year, with a further 50 percent expected to be completed by the end of the century. Around 38 percent of the 28.9 mgt of ships scheduled for completed in 1999 are either crude oil tankers or oil products tankers. Offshore supply and other offshore vessels also have shown significant increases

in activity since the end of the September 1997 quarter, with an increase of around 45 percent in orders in offshore supply ships. In the category other offshore, which includes floating production, storage and offloading vessels (FPSOs), there has been an increase of more than 66 percent.

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc. – the experienced builder of successful ships

LUXURY CRUISE LINERS

value through quality

More than thirty successful cruise vessels in operation on the world-wide cruise market have a very special thing in common. Their birthplace is in Finland at the highly modern shipyards in Helsinki and Turku with their state-of-the-art design and production technology.

The order book of Kvaerner Masa-Yards includes three approx. 140,000 GT Eagle-class cruise liners for Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, one 28,000 GT cruise ship for Hapag-Lloyd AG, one 84,000 GT cruise liner for Costa Crociere SpA and one 84,000 GT cruise liner for Carnival Cruise Lines plus two options for Carnival Cruise Lines.



Kvaerner Masa-Yards

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc.

Marketing and sales, Helsinki, P.O.Box 132
FIN-00151 HELSINKI, Finland
Tel. +358-9-1941, Fax +358-9-650 051
Email: marketing-sales.helsinki@masa-yards.fi
Marketing and sales, Turku, P.O.Box 666
FIN-20101 TURKU, Finland
Tel. +358-2-2666 111, Fax +358-2-2666 999
Email: marketing-sales.turku@masa-yards.fi

www.kvaerner.com

In addition to cruise ships and passenger ferries, Kvaerner Masa-Yards has also expertise in building LNG gas carriers, cable ships, icebreakers and ice-going technology vessels, such as advanced tankers, research vessels and vessels for the offshore oil and gas industry, such as floating oil storage and production vessels.

Kvaerner Masa-Yards Inc. employs about 4,300 people and is part of the Shipbuilding group of Kvaerner ASA, which has thirteen newbuilding yards in Finland, Norway, the UK, Germany, the US, Russia and Singapore.

KVÆRNER™

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card



Halter Tugs.

For Any Job, Anywhere.

Need a tug for pushing, pulling, tanker escort, ship assist, docking, salvage, fire and rescue assistance or multiple purposes? With experience in the design and construction of nearly 200 tugs and tug/supply vessels, we've probably built one close to your requirements.

We are the U.S. leader in building specialized hull form tugs with Z-drives and cyclodial propulsion for maneuverability and stability in any direction. We build conventional tugs and the new Ship Docking Modules (SDM™). We build tugs with advanced

barge coupling systems including pins, pads, and traditional wire systems. They are powered and equipped with off-the-shelf components for high bollard pull, dependability, ease of maintenance and low manning. And they are designed for optimum visibility with close attention to habitability for improved crew performance.

So, if you need a tug for inland waterways, harbor, coastal or open ocean service, to any regulatory standard or SOLAS, call Halter, the *experienced* tug people.



13805 Industrial Seaway Road, Gulfport, MS 39503 USA
P.O. Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029 USA
Tel: 601-896-0029, Fax: 601-897-4828
Web site: <http://www.haltermarine.com>.

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

PURIFIERS / CENTRIFUGES

*Complete units, new, with class certificate -
or reconditioned with class certificate -
bowl assemblies, balanced and reconditioned, ready to use -
complete parts service, O.E.M. or aftermarket; undisputed
quality leader in the centrifuge parts aftermarket -*



SCARDANA

DIVISION OF SCARDANA CORPORATION

PRINTED IN CANADA

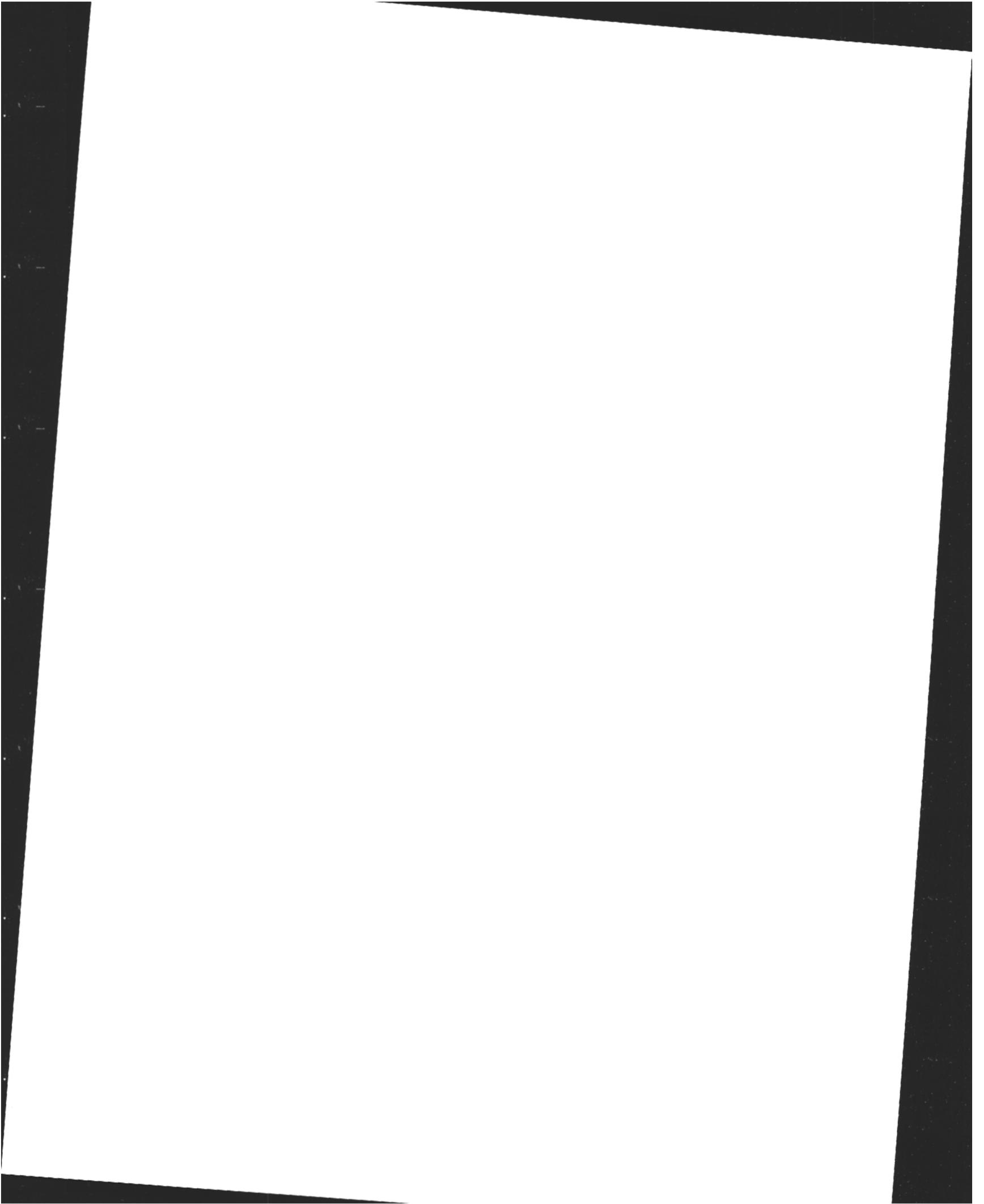
FAX: (1) - 450 - 671 - 3898

TEL: (1) - 450 - 465 - 2480

TLX: (21) - 014 - 47313

E-mail : service@scardana.ca

Web Site : <http://www.scardana.ca>



Consolidation of Power

The U.S. shipbuilding market continues its amazing metamorphosis, as Newport News Shipbuilding and Avondale Industries will combine their considerable resources in \$470-million proposed deal.

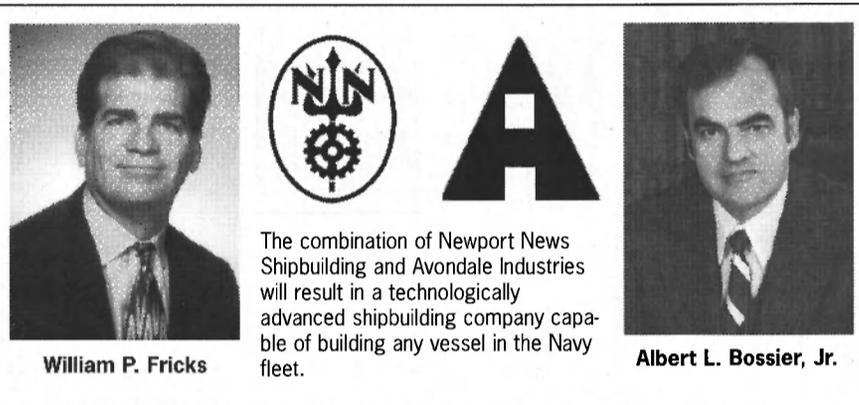
The U.S. shipbuilding industry continued its incredible metamorphosis with the announcement of a proposed merger between Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) and Avondale Industries, a merger which would — pending shareholder acceptance — create arguably the most powerful combination of maritime resources in the world.

The merger can be viewed as one more indication of how prevailing international business winds have spurred unprecedented levels of mergers, takeovers and consolidations, inside and out of the maritime industry.

Roots of the merger can also be traced, in essence, to the world's continually changing political climate, specifically the death of the Cold War. It was this historic event which precipitated the U.S. Navy fleet drawdown, resulting in far less business for the country's shipbuilders and leading to a host of new alliances and partnerships formed to bid for the remaining navy work. It became, then, only a matter of time before these loose alliances became official mergers and takeovers.

As the companies pointed out in releasing the deluge of data regarding the proposed merger, the \$470 million merger creates a broad-based shipbuilding company capable of designing, building and maintaining every ship in the U.S. Navy fleet. The new company will not only be technically capable, but geographically diverse, with a strong presence on the East, West and Gulf Coasts, a move designed to further enable it to become the full service shipbuilder of choice for the U.S. Navy. Newport News acquired San Diego-based Continental Maritime Industries in December 1997 as the first step in its ongoing strategy to create a comprehensive inventory of services to the Navy's aircraft carrier fleet.

The transaction creates a shipbuilding company — to be known as Newport News Avondale Industries — with estimated 1999 revenues of \$2.6 billion and nearly 24,000 employees.



William P. Fricks

The combination of Newport News Shipbuilding and Avondale Industries will result in a technologically advanced shipbuilding company capable of building any vessel in the Navy fleet.

Albert L. Bossier, Jr.

"The combination of Newport News and Avondale brings together two highly skilled and tremendously capable shipbuilding companies," said **William P. Fricks**, Chairman and CEO of Newport News. "We believe the new company holds immense promise, and we expect to deliver measurable results in the form of higher returns for shareholders, enhanced value for our customers, and increased long term opportunities for employees."

Albert L. Bossier, Jr., Chairman and CEO of Avondale, said: "This merger is about building a stronger combined company. Avondale's experience in the construction of Navy and commercial surface ships complements Newport News' strengths in aircraft carrier and submarine construction, refueling, and overhaul. Together, we can design, build, and maintain every ship in the Navy and Coast Guard fleets."

There will be a five-person executive management committee of the combined company. Bill Fricks will serve as Chairman and CEO. Al Bossier will serve as Vice Chairman while also retaining his position as President and CEO of Avondale. **David J. Anderson** will serve as Senior Vice President and CFO. **Thomas C. Schievelbein** will be Executive Vice President, as well as COO of Newport News. **Thomas M. Kitchen** will be Executive Vice President, and will become COO of Avondale. Bossier and two current outside directors of Avondale will join the company's board.

\$8 Billion Backlog

"Our funded contract backlog

will total nearly \$6 billion," said Fricks. "Total backlog, including options and planned funding, is nearly \$8 billion. Significantly, the combined company's backlog represents a broad spectrum of shipbuilding programs, the majority of which is comprised of long term U.S. Navy programs."

Newport News' backlog includes over \$2.5 billion for aircraft carrier construction, refueling, and life cycle maintenance extending through 2002. Submarine construction programs represent nearly \$1 billion in funded backlog, with an additional \$1 billion expected to be funded in the next three years.

Avondale's funded backlog of \$2 billion includes design and construction of two LPD amphibious assault ships, which are the first of a 12-ship class to be built for the Navy. Avondale also is constructing a series of six RoRo transport ships for the Military Sealift Command, three crude oil carriers for ARCO Marine, a subsidiary of Atlantic Richfield, and is scheduled to deliver the Polar Icebreaker WAGB Healy to the U.S. Coast Guard in mid-1999.

Earlier this year, Avondale established its Maritime Technology Center of Excellence aimed at developing and applying state-of-the-art techniques to ship design and construction. Newport News expects to begin construction in 1999 of the Virginia Advanced Shipbuilding and Carrier Integration Center, a facility intended to exploit innovative technologies in the construction, integration, and life cycle maintenance of future aircraft carriers and other ships in the Navy fleet.

NNS Milestones

1886—NNS founded by railroad magnate **Collis P. Huntington** (pictured) and incorporated as Chesapeake Dry Dock and Construction Company.



1889—The first dry dock was flooded for the official opening. The dock was hailed by the maritime press as "a wonder of the age."

1890—Name changed to Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co.



1891—Hull No. 1, the tugboat Dorothy (pictured to the right) was delivered.

1897—The shipyard's first ships for the U.S. Navy — gunboats Nashville, Wilmington, and Helena — were delivered.

1902—A contract was awarded for the first tanker, W.S. Porter. This vessel was the first of 83 tankers built by the yard.

1926—Nine vessels were launched on March 20: three yachts, one dredge, the passenger liner Dorchester, three barges, and a car float. The yard was closed because of the multiple launching, deemed "the most unique multiple launching in the noteworthy history of American shipbuilding."

1933—Ranger, the first U.S. vessel designed and built as an aircraft carrier, was launched.

1942—The shipyard was awarded the Navy "E" pennant for excellence in wartime production.

1945—The shipyard launched the aircraft carrier Midway (Hull 439) — the first of her class with an armored flight deck.

1952—The passenger liner United States (pictured) which set a trans-Atlantic speed record that stands today, delivered.



1961—Enterprise, the world's first nuclear-powered aircraft carrier, delivered.

1968—Conglomerate Tenneco purchased Newport News Shipbuilding on September 4.

1975—Nimitz (CVN 68) the lead ship in its class, delivered.

1996—Newport News Shipbuilding is spun off from Tenneco, once again independent.

January 19, 1999—Newport News Shipbuilding announces plans to merge with New Orleans-based Avondale Industries.

Halter Marine Wins \$53.6 Million U.S. Navy Contract

Halter Marine Inc. won a \$53.6 million contract from the U. S. Navy to build a T-AGS 60 class oceanographic research ship. The vessel will be the sixth of its class, all designed, built or under con-

struction at Halter. The contract also includes spare parts and technical services. Construction will begin in approximately 60 days at Halter's Moss Point, Miss. shipyard and delivery is planned for Dec. 2001.

"This contract is the result of the Navy exercising an option from

a previous contract. This indicates the Navy is pleased with the design, construction, performance and dollar value of the five other T-AGS 60 class vessels designed, built, or under construction by Halter," said John Dane III, chairman, president and CEO of Halter Marine Group, Inc.

T-AGS 60 class ships are designed and constructed to provide multi-purpose oceanographic capabilities for the Oceanographer of the Navy. They perform physical, chemical and biological oceanography; multi-discipline environmental investigations; ocean engineering and marine acoustics; marine geology and geophysics; and bathymetric, gravimetric, and magnetometric surveying. The ships use the latest in oceanographic surveying equipment and other instrument packages with the ability to process and analyze the data onboard using the latest computer technology. The all-steel vessel will be 329 ft. long, with a beam of 58 ft. and a 19 ft. draft at full load displacement of 5,000 long tons. T-AGS 60 class ships are designed with a common bus diesel electric propulsion system consisting of twin screw propellers driven through Z-drives. The Z-drives include gear reduction and 360 degree thrust direction control in a compact unit. Elimination of conventional reduction gears and long propeller shafts frees space for other uses.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Victoria To Provide FPSO For ISIS Field In Tunisia

Victoria Oilfield Development Ltd. of Aberdeen has secured a letter of intent to provide and operate a Floating Production Storage & Offloading vessel (FPSO) for the ISIS field in Tunisia. This will be the first time Victoria's state-of-the-art Tripod Catenary Mooring and loading System (TCMS) has been used with multi-risers, accommodating up to nine risers, production flowlines, water injection, gas lift line and umbilicals.

The FPSO will be converted from an Aframax tanker, provided by Seatramp Tankers Inc., using a modular topside arrangement. Detailed engineering for the conversion and mooring system got underway last month.

Kelvin Hughes Supplying Irish Lights Vessel

Kelvin Hughes has been selected to supply an integrated bridge system (IBS) and hydrographic survey equipment package to the Commissioner of Irish Lights new Aids to Navigation vessel currently being built at Damen Shipyards.

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

The Revolutionary New Shaft Seal for Water-Lubricated Sterntubes...

From The Makers of The Original SIMPLEX® SEAL - Blohm+Voss

Keep The Pressure On With SIMPLAN®

Exclusively Distributed and Serviced in North America by:



SIMPLEX-TURMAR

Effective in Both Blue & Brown Water Eliminates-Shaftwear, Water in Bilge & Frequent Maintenance



Work Boats, Fishing Boats & Pleasure Craft

SIMPLAN® features a unique neoprene seal body whose flexibility compensates for large axial and angular shaft movements, which provides greater operational reliability and a longer life.

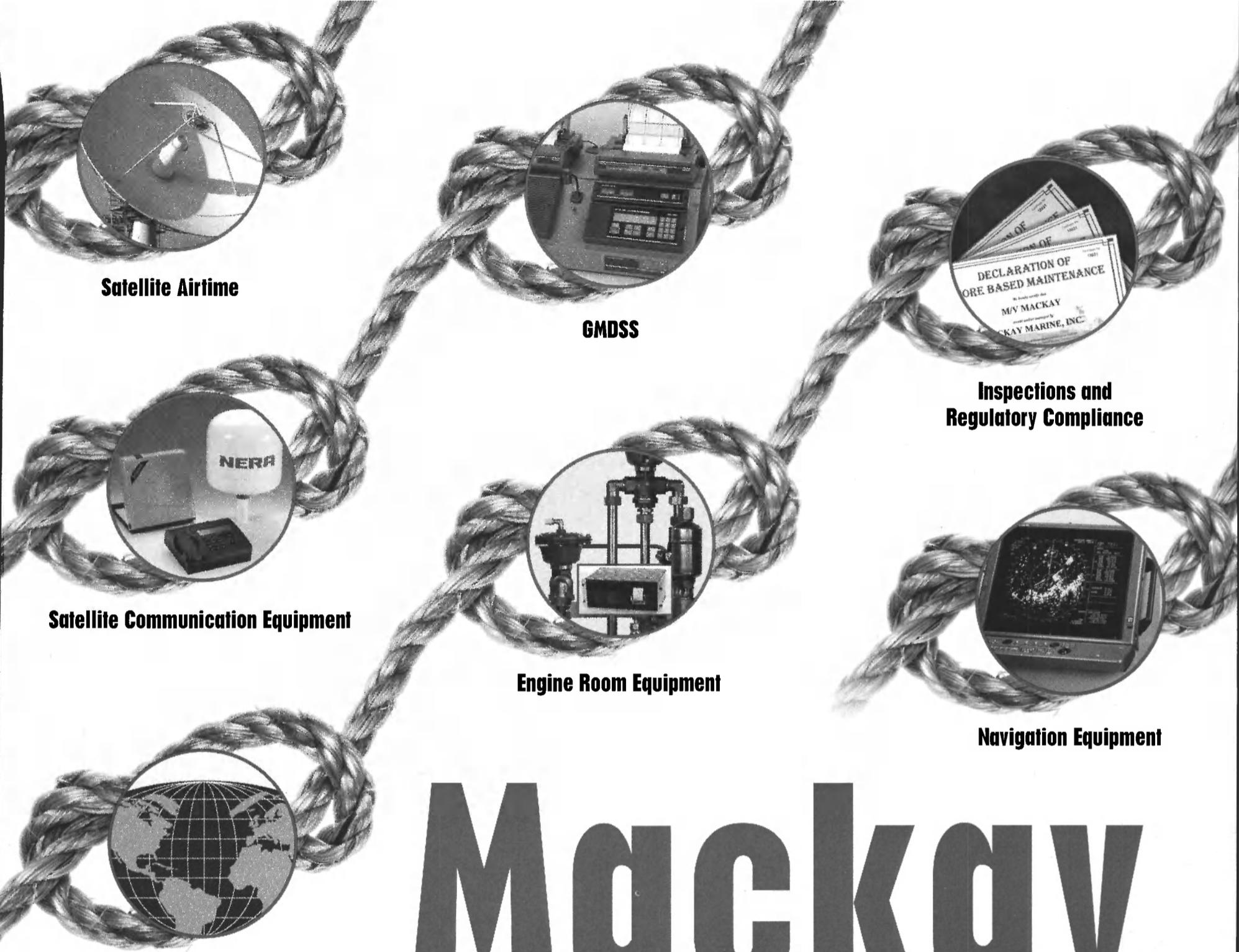
SIMPLAN® contains a revolutionary breakthrough for operation in poor conditions. The seal faces are composed of a SiC/SiC pairing, which is the first time ever that two hard materials have been combined. This innovation makes the life of SIMPLAN® Seals practically unlimited.

OUR WORLDWIDE around-the-clock service network for all Simplex-Compact products is in effect for SIMPLAN® Shaft Seals. Also, its modular design, along with its split carbon ring and its simple installation tool, make the SIMPLAN® Seal extremely user friendly.

For More Information Call: 888-357-3257

Or Visit Our Web Site: www.simplex-turmar.com

Regional Offices: Great Lakes • East Coast • West Coast • Gulf Coast



Satellite Airtime

GMDSS

**Inspections and
Regulatory Compliance**

Satellite Communication Equipment

Engine Room Equipment

Navigation Equipment

**Worldwide Equipment
Installation and Repair**

Mackay.

We Tie It All Together.

You don't want to be at sea with a lot of loose ends. That's where we come in. When it comes to seaworthy communications and electronics for the shipping, fishing and offshore industries, Mackay is your one-stop source.

Mackay ties up all those loose ends with a complete marine package that includes equipment, service and airtime. From safety and communications equipment to engine room monitoring devices, we can outfit all your needs. Our trained

service engineers will maintain your communications, navigation and below-decks equipment with global, 24-hour-a-day service. Need quick access to airtime at competitive rates? We'll link you via INMARSAT and AMSC and we'll give you rates as low as those purchased directly from a land earth station.

Mackay will tailor the equipment, service and technical assistance program that best meets your needs and budget... without tying you in knots!



A Division of Mackay Communications

Call 1-919-850-3027 or visit
www.mackaymarine.com
for our FREE capabilities portfolio.



2721 Discovery Drive, Raleigh, NC 27616 • Email: macinfo@mackaycomm.com

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

MARINE FINANCE

USACE Plans Mississippi Fuel Oil Barge

The Marine Design Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is planning to contract for one steel fuel oil barge for service on the Mississippi River and its tributaries.

The approximate dimensions of

the vessel are 195 ft. x 35 ft. (59.4 m x 10.6 m).

Cargo capacity is anticipated at 342,000 gallons.

The vessel will be U.S. Coast Guard certified as Subchapter D Tank Vessels, classed by ABS as Maltese Cross A1 Oil Barge with AMS in River Service and will meet the requirements of OPA-90.

The bid package will be available in February 1999 with bid opening planned for March 1999. Interested parties may contact: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Philadelphia District, Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107-3391, Attn: CENAP-CT, Solicitation No. DACW61-99-B-0004.

Litton Supplying Fast Ferry Navigation Electronics

Litton Marine Systems has received an order to supply bridge electronics for a new 57-knot fast ferry under construction at Derektor Shipyard. Equipment to be supplied includes a C.Plath Navigat X MK 1 gyrocompass and Navipilot HSC autopilot.

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

NORSHIPCO Proceeds With USNS Shasta Contract

Military Sealift Command (MSC) has canceled its stop-work order and given NORSHIPCO permission to proceed with repair and conversion work on USNS Shasta. With options, the total value of the contract is between approximately \$20 million and \$25 million. The work is scheduled to begin around the end of February 1999 and continue until January 2000. Work was originally stopped due to a protest by National Steel and Shipbuilding Co. (NASSCO) about the award of the contract to NORSHIPCO.

Sperry Fin Stabilizers Chosen For Containerships

Sperry Marine, Inc. a Litton Marine Systems company, has received an order from Odena Steel Shipyard to supply fin stabilizers for six new containerships being built for AP Moller. The ships will be fitted with Sperry Gyrofin ship roll stabilizers, which have been upgraded with a newly redesigned digital control system and programmable logic controller. The 55,000-gt containerships are scheduled to be delivered in 2000.

Fincantieri Launches Third Jupiter Ferry

The third fast ferry MDV 3000 Jupiter ordered by Tirrenia was launched in December at Fincantieri's Riva Trigoso shipyard. The first two ships were delivered in May 1998 and successfully operated the Civitavecchia-Olbia route during the summer. The ferries, which can carry 1,800 passengers and 460 cars, have a service speed of more than 40 knots. Four diesel engines and two gas turbines supply 95,000 hp. In the interest of safety, loading and unloading of vehicles takes place through two stern doors, avoiding the installation of bow openings.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Universal Telegraphs

STORK-KWANT

Voltastraat 3, P.O. Box 23
8600 AA Sneek Holland
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478

Quality in Command

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

Sasakura developed new generation of Plate Type Fresh Water Generator.

AQUARIO

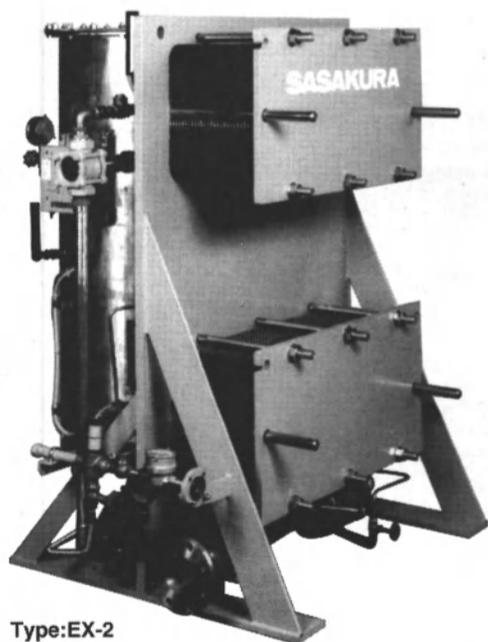
Capacity range: 3-40t/day

No Front Cover!!

The deletion of front cover provides:-

- * Easier disassembly and reassembly of Plate Heat Exchanger.
- * No corrosion of Frame, Guide bar, End cover and Bolts & Nuts because they do not contact with seawater.
- * Minimal installation and maintenance.

Sasakura provides Water Makers of the Submerged Tube Type, Multiple Effect Type, Two Stage & Multi Stage Flash Type, Reverse Osmosis Type and Vacuum Vapor Compression Type for various applications.



SASAKURA ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

7-32, Takejima 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka 555-0011, Japan Tel: +81-6-6473-2134 Fax: +81-6-6473-5540
U.S.A. : J.G.G. Services/Sasakura Tel: +1-610-430-6624 Fax: +1-610-565-9384
HONG KONG : Sasakura International (H.K.) Co., Ltd. Tel: +852-2850-6139 Fax: +852-2850-5259

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

\$9 Million Contract To Southwest Marine

Southwest Marine Inc. (SWM) has received a \$9.1 million contract from the U.S. Navy for the Regular Overhaul (ROH) of USS Cowpens (CG-63). The work will begin in March and is scheduled to be completed in December 1999. The ROH work package includes drydocking and hull preservation, mechanical and electrical repairs, and modernization.

Logicon Signs Two-Year Navy Contract

Logicon Syscon, a subsidiary of Logicon Inc., has been awarded a two-year U.S. Navy contract to continue providing fleet introduction and logistics support services for Arleigh Burke (DDG-51) class destroyers. The contract is valued at \$12.1 million overall.

FirstWave/Newpark Contracted For Rig Upgrade

Schlumberger/Sedco Forex has contracted FirstWave/Newpark Shipbuilding for upgrades and maintenance work on the offshore semi-submersible drilling rig Bill Shoemaker. The rig was brought into Newpark Shipbuilding's East Pelican Island yard in Galveston, Tex. in December 1998. The company provides repair, conversion, new construction and related services for barges, boats, ships, offshore rigs, and other vessels in the offshore and inland marine industries.

FirstWave/Newpark has also been awarded a contract by Buffalo Marine Services, Inc. for the construction of two tank barges. This contract resulted from the successful completion of a 297 x 54 x 12 ft. (90.5 x 16.5 x 3.6 m) tank barge, 401K, for Buffalo Marine.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Washburn & Doughty, Moran Sign Tug Contract

Washburn & Doughty Associates Inc. have signed a contract with Moran Towing Corp. to build one 92-ft. (28-m) Z Drive Tug (Hull 66) with options for additional tugs. Hull 66 was designed by Washburn & Doughty's vice president Bruce Washburn for ship handling and coastwise towing and will be built to ABS class

Maltese Cross A1, AMS with towing service notation.

Two EMD 16-645-E2 main engines rated at 2,100 hp at 900 rpm will power the vessel. The engines will drive Ulstein Z Drives equipped with stainless steel propellers and kort nozzles. Two

Detroit model 6-71RC "N" generator engines rated at 70kW at 1,200 rpm, 208V 3 phase will be installed onboard. Hull 66 will feature rubber "D" fender fitted on the vessel's sides at the main deck extending between the bow and stern fenders. Viking will supply both bow

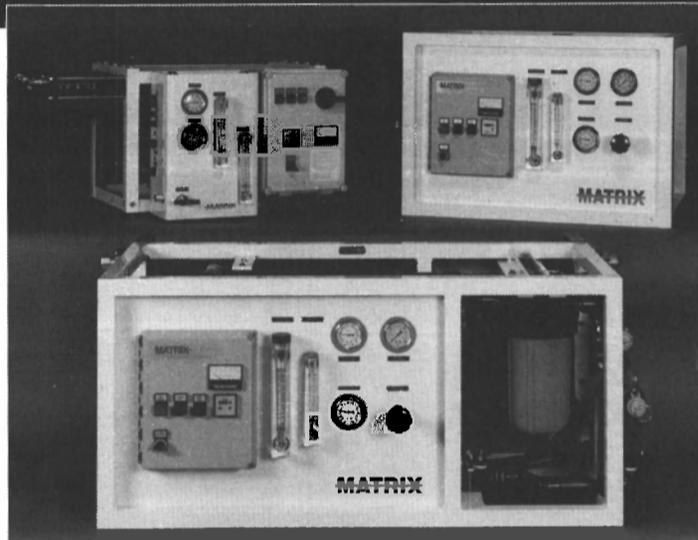
and stern fenders. Moran's new tug will be equipped with a fire monitor system capable of supplying seawater and AFF firefighting foam. The system will have two monitors and consist of an Aurora centrifugal fire pump.

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

We'd like to make one thing perfectly clear... you're fresh water supply.

Wherever and whenever clean pure water is a necessity, Matrix Desalination, Inc. provides it. Over and over again, our reverse osmosis watermakers have proven themselves to not only give you the freshest water available, but in the quantities you demand.

So whatever your freshwater requirements may be, consult the authorities at Matrix.



Silver Series Group - 350 - 20,000 Gallons per day. Component or Cabinet.

R/O Systems...

packaged R/O units in light, medium and heavy duty designs from 100 to 20,000 gallons per day. Custom designed R/O plants are available up to 3,000,000 gallons per day.

Parts... for all types of water systems and pumps including hard to find items.

Service... engineers available 24 hours a day for servicing of all brands of R/O units, pumps, etc.

MATRIX

DESALINATION, INC.

3295 S.W. 11th Avenue - Fort Lauderdale - Florida 33315 - U.S.A.
Ph: (305) 524-5120 - Fax: (305) 524-5216

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

A Mariner's Window To The World

Introducing ECPINS[®] Next Generation



- ECPINS[®] NG's intuitive user interface is based on Microsoft Windows, but is customised for the professional marine environment.
- Supports both raster and vector charts. Formats include: S57 E.3, OSL, NTX, ARCS and BSB.
- Capable of extensive sensor integration. Integrates and continually checks data from: DGPS, Gyro, depth sounder, speedlog, ARPA, AIS and more.
- Navigation tools provided include route planning, route monitoring, north-up, route-up, relative motion, configurable ship sizing, and marker support.
- Radar Image Overlay (RIO) on NG Pro+.
- Four models to suit your particular requirements.

ecpins[®] NG 3.1
offshore systems ltd.

Dealer inquiries welcome. For more information please call Diane Summers
Tel: 604-986-4440 Fax: 604-987-2111 <http://www.osl.com> ecp@osl.com

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

L.F. GAUBERT & CO. INC.



50 Years In Business!

P.O. BOX 50500 • NEW ORLEANS, LA • 70150
 Phone: (504)822-7272 Fax: (504)821-9309
 1-800-831-7534 Call Us For Your FREE Newsletter

DISTRIBUTE & MANUFACTURE ELECTRICAL SHIPBOARD CABLES

**NAVY-COMMERCIAL-CONTROL
 ELECTRONIC-PORTABLE
 COMMUNICATION-SIGNAL-MINING
 WELDING-COAXIAL & POWER
 CABLES-FABRICATE ELECTRICAL CABLES
 TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS**

Quality Is Our MOST Important Feature!

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

We specialize in high-performance ropes

Puget Sound Rope designs, develops and manufactures ropes for high-performance needs...like yours. Our braided rope has proven success. We're experts with face wires, towing hawsers, mooring lines, and chafing systems, to name a few. Our state-of-the-art, strongest product, Plasma™ 12-Strand, has proven to be 50% stronger than conventional Spectra® fiber rope, yet 20% lower in cost.

Customers around the world depend upon our expertise in rope performance and safety. Contact your distributor or PSR today for specific information on how we can help you.



tel: 360-293-8488 fax: 360-293-8480
 email: sales@psrope.com



Spectra® is a registered trademark of AlliedSignal Inc.

Visit our web site: www.psrope.com

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

VM Eductors

MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY



NO MOVING PARTS
 NO MAINTENANCE



NO PRIMING, CANNOT LOSE SUCTION

VM DECK EDUCTORS

Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more.

PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY



VM BILGEMATE

Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2½" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCTORS

Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.



**pump
 it dry!**

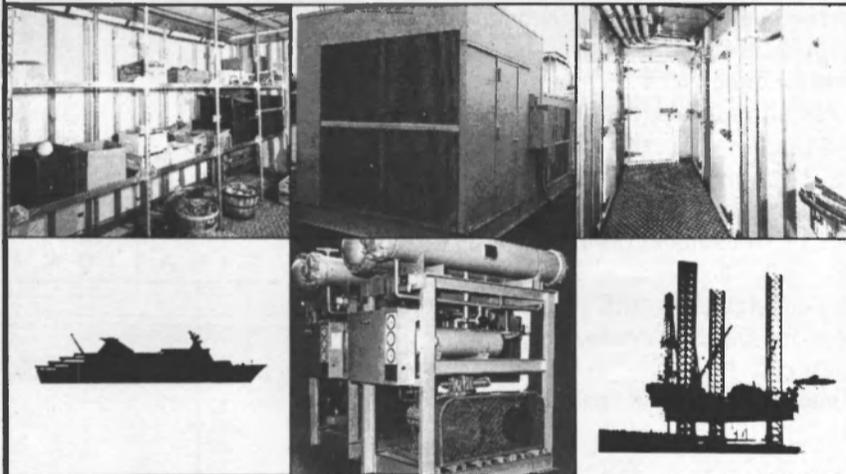
VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.

P.O. Box 8139 Englewood, N.J 07631
 201-567-1151 • 201-567-1152

NORWAY: P. ZIMMER 88-007766 ENGLAND: FERGUSON & TIMPSON 81-593-7611
 HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR 78-619-7666 SINGAPORE: KENSON 749-0708
 SEATTLE: CASCADE 206-762-0500 GREECE: ZERVOUDAKIS 418-3851

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Complete Marine Refrigeration Systems Air Conditioning Compressor and Chiller Units Reefer Cargo Box Installation/Repair



Whatever Your Application It Pays To Contact
ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
CALL US To Put ADRICK'S INNOVATION To Work For You

- Ships Air Conditioning Units
- Walk-in coolers and freezers
- Portable reefer storage units
- Portable A/C dockside systems
- Control room dehumidification systems
- Self contained A/C uprights and compacts
- Fan coil units
- Fiber glass panels with wire mesh
- Ship stores refrigeration unit
- Reefer cargo box doors
- Door gaskets

ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
 81 Mahan Street
 West Babylon, NY 11704
 Call (800) 326-ADRICK
 (516) 491-9475
 FAX: (516) 491-9478



**ADRICK
 COOLING
 CORPORATION**

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

Crowley Building Three PRTs For Alaska

Crowley Marine Services (CMS) has announced a contract to provide three new 140-ft. (42.6-m) Prevention and Response Tugs (PRTs) for the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company for use in Valdez Harbor and Prince William Sound, Alaska as part of its on-going fleet expansion and revitalization program. The PRTs are general purpose tugs powered by twin Caterpillar 3612B engines generating 10,192 HP driving two Kamewa Aquamaster azimuthing thrusters. The vessels will have oil spill recovery and storage capability for up to 43,000 gallons of recovered oil. Design features include accommodation for up to 16 persons, Schuyler fendering, a Markey TDS-40 towing winch, Step Warmfloor heated decking, and two oil spill recovery skiffs with boom. Each of the three PRTs will be built at Dakota Creek Shipyard in Anacortes, Wash. for Vessel Management Services, a Crowley Maritime Corp. subsidiary which owns and leases vessels to CMS. Guido Perla and Associates will serve as naval architects on the project.

Repair Contract Awarded For Damaged Liner

Royal Caribbean International has awarded the repair contract for its Monarch of the Seas to Atlantic Marine, Inc. The 74,000-ton luxury cruise liner suffered bottom damage recently when it struck a reef in St. Maarten. Repairs will consist of approximately 350 tons of steel replacement, electrical, and machinery repairs and renewals. While the liner is at the yard, routine inspections, repairs, renewals and hull preservation will be undertaken.

Uniservice Moves Office, Appoints Agent

As of January 11, 1999 Uniservice Americas Inc. moved its South Florida office to the following address: Uniservice Americas, South Florida Office, 120 N.E. 20th Street, Miami, Fla. 33137; tel: (305) 572-9000; fax: (305) 572-9001. European Ship Repair has been appointed the new Uniservice Warehousing and Delivery Agent for the South Florida area.

Weeks and T.L. James Join Forces In Gulf

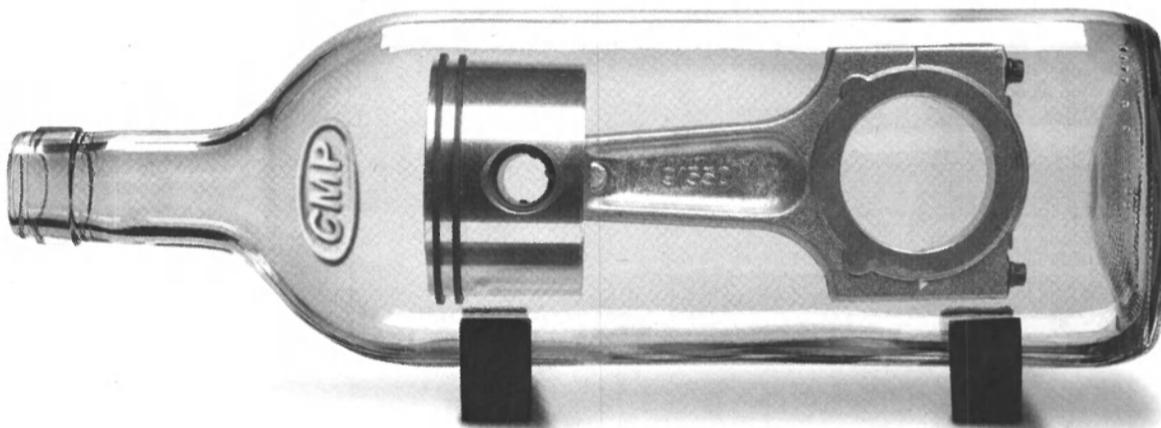
In September 1998, Weeks Marine, Inc. added the Gulf Coast operations of T.L. James to its dredging division. The Gulf Coast operations will continue to be managed by the former T.L. James

staff operating out of its Kenner, La. office. The combination of Weeks Marine's East Coast experience with T.L. James' experience in the maintenance dredging market in the Gulf Coast aims to form a more complete organization in terms of experience, flexibility and service.

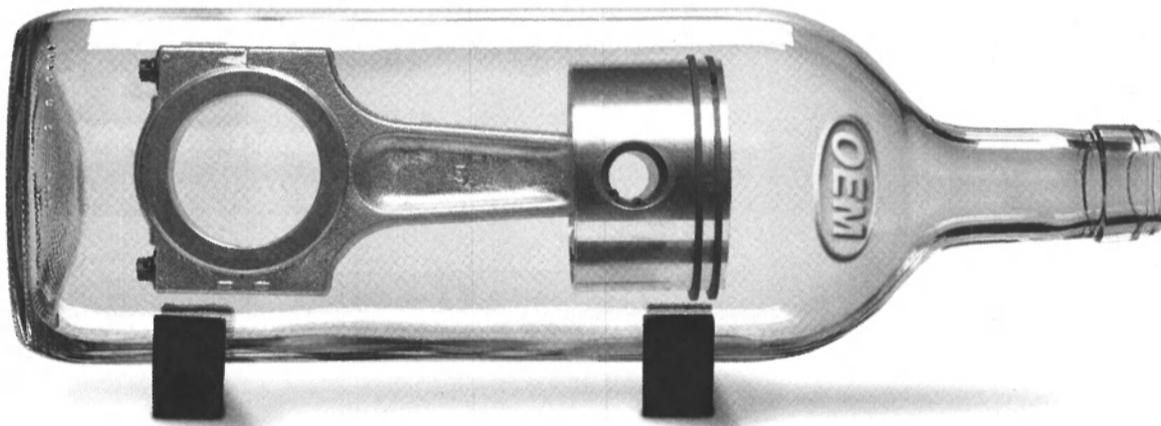
OSII Makes Appointment

Offshore Systems International, Inc. has recently appointed **Vernon Moore** to the position of Sales and Support Engineer. Mr. Moore will be responsible for the support of the Yokogawa Denshikiki Co. Ltd. product line.

CMP OR OEM?



Your compressor can't tell the difference, but you can.



One of these replacement parts is made by the original equipment manufacturer, the other is made by CMP, the world's leading independent manufacturer of replacement compressor parts. Because they're both a perfect fit, your compressor can't tell the difference, but you can. By the money, time, and frustration you save when you call CMP.

When any kind of refrigeration unit stops cooling, call CMP first. Whether it's parts to fit Thermo King, Copeland, Carrier, or just about any other brand of compressor, we'll give you a perfect fit, OEM quality without the OEM price tag, and the fastest service in the industry.



P.O. Box 15199 • Oklahoma City, OK 73155-5199 • (405) 672-4544 • <http://www.cmpcorp.com>

CMP is a registered trademark of CMP Corporation. ©1999 CMP Corporation

To Cruise Or Not To Cruise, Really, Is Not The Question

Cruise companies are having little problem expanding markets and finding cruise customers. The problem is getting enough ships on line as soon as possible.

Despite the threat of a slowing world economy — and particularly a slowing U.S. economy due to the collaboration of financial fiascos brewing, simmering and boiling in Brazil, Asia and Russia, respectively — cruise companies appear to be better prepared for an economic drawdown than ever before.

The cruise industry has embarked on a fantastic, some

would say fanatical, run for the past five years, and is now poised to add record amounts of new ships to an already relatively modern fleet. In 1999 alone — which is scheduled to include the delivery of the world's largest ever cruise ship, the 142,000 ton, 3,100 passenger Voyager of the Seas for Royal Caribbean from Kvaerner Masa Yards - Turku — there are more

than 15,800 cruise berths scheduled to come on line, followed by more than 33,000 berths combined in 2001 and 2002, if all currently planned contracts are executed.

It is expected that this fleet modernization, combined with the aging demographics of the U.S. — the cruise capitol of the world — will more than adequately buffer any economic downturn, allowing cruise companies to ride their most expensive assets.

Technically, cruise ships have traditionally featured cutting edge marine technology, given the high value and sheer number of their human cargo. And while it is surely impossible to provide 100 percent protection against accidents, it can safely be said that advances in materials, machinery, electronics and training have drastically improved the operational safety and efficiency of cruise ships worldwide.

Feeding The Fire

New York-based Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) has a lock on providing rosy projections regarding the future of the cruise market. Its members are most all of the significant cruise players who market from the U.S. and Canada, as it represents 97 percent of the North American marketed berths. CLIA tracks the plethora of information regarding potential ridership and cruise fleet expansion which is utilized in short and long-term fleet planning.

According to CLIA, the cruise industry has enjoyed phenomenal growth from 1980, enjoying an average annual growth rate of 7.9 percent. The organization projects that over the next five years, the cumulative market potential for the cruise industry is \$54 to \$97 billion. To put the growth in perspective, in 1980 just 1.4 million passengers purchased cruises, while in 1997 more than five million passengers traveled on cruise ships. CLIA projects that 6.5 to 7 million persons will take a cruise, pointing to statistics which suggest

Welcome Aboard in 1998

Disney's First Cruise Ship Is Magic

At 964 ft. (294 m) long, Disney Magic is one of the longest cruise ships in the world. Built by Fincantieri for Disney Cruise Lines, the ship's design is reminiscent of classic ocean liners of the past, such as the Queen Mary. From this starting point, Disney's team of "Imagineers" created a ship which embodies the trademarks and traditions of everything Disney.

To ensure the fastest delivery possible, Disney Magic was built in two separate sections at two different shipyards. The bow was built at Fincantieri's Ancona yard and then towed to Marghera where it was fused to the rest of the hull.

Disney Magic achieves a maximum speed of 24.5 knots and a service speed of 21.5 knots thanks to a diesel/electric machinery arrangement consisting of two 19 MW General Electric propulsion motors and five 16-cylinder GMT-Sulzer 16ZA40S diesel engines, each featuring an output of 11, 520 kW. The vessel is outfitted with a pair of FP propellers from Lips, Bot Groningen flap rudders, and five Fincantieri thrusters, three in the bow and two in the stern. The ship's captains specifically requested the high-efficiency rudders to ensure top maneuverability at speeds of two to four knots.

Though the vessel's long, slim proportions caused a sacrifice in the number of cabins available, the choice of AC system helped rectify this. Disney chose to use a Carrier main system with individual fan coiled units in each cabin, from Italian manufacturer Atisa. Using this individual unit system helped save space and created room for about 30 cabins.

As the ship's design was aimed at three distinct audiences: children, families and adults, public areas were created which cater to each group. Notably, 15,000 sq. ft. of space is dedicated to children's activities. In addition to the three main restaurants onboard, there is a dinner restaurant exclusively reserved for adult passengers. Separate pools were provided for family use, sports activities and adults.

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card



Royal Caribbean's 142,000 ton Voyager of the Seas promises to make 1999's biggest splash.

NEW CRUISE SHIP CONSTRUCTION LOG

1999

	Addition/ Deletion	Delivery Date	Ship Name	# Lower	Contract/ Planned
Carnival Cruise Lines	A	1999	Carnival Triumph	2,628	C
Disney Cruises	A	Feb-99	Disney Wonder	1,758	C
Holland America Line	A	Feb-99	Volendam	1,440	C
Holland America Line	A	Sep-99	Zaandam	1,440	C
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	Jun-99	Aida	1,200	C
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	Dec-99	Norwegian Sky	1,800	C
Princess Cruises	A	Dec-99	Ocean Princess	1,950	C
Radisson	A	Jul-99	Seven Seas Navigator	490	C
Royal Caribbean Int'l	A	1999	Voyager of the Seas	3,100	C
			CLIA Total	15,806	
			1999 Grand Total	15,806	

2000

	Addition/ Deletion	Delivery Date	Ship Name	# Lower	Contract/ Planned
Carnival Cruise Lines	A	2000	Carnival Victory	2,628	C
Celebrity	A	Jun-00	Millennium	1,900	C
Costa	A	2000	Unnamed	2,100	C
Holland America Line	A	Sep-00	Unnamed	1,380	C
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	2000	Unnamed	2,000	P
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	2000	Unnamed	2,000	P
Radisson	A	Jul-00	Unnamed	690	P
Royal Caribbean Int'l	A	2000	Unnamed	3,100	C
Royal Olympic Cruises	A	2000	Unnamed	800	P
Silversea Cruises	A	Apr-00	Unnamed	396	P
			CLIA Total	16,994	
			2000 Grand Total	16,994	

2001

	Addition/ Deletion	Delivery Date	Ship Name	# Lower	Contract/ Planned
Carnival	A	2001	Unnamed	2,100	C
Celebrity	A	Jan-01	Millennium 2	1,900	P
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	2001	Unnamed	2,000	P
Norwegian Cruise Line	A	2001	Unnamed	2,000	P
Princess Cruises	A	2001	Unnamed	2,600	C
Princess Cruises	A	2001	Unnamed	2,600	C
Royal Caribbean Int'l	A	2001	Unnamed	2,000	P
Royal Olympic Cruises	A	2001	Unnamed	800	P
Silversea	A	Apr-01	Unnamed	396	P
			CLIA Total	16,396	
			2001 Grand Total	16,396	

Source: CLIA

All roads lead to ABB Turbocharger Service.



***ABB Turbochargers Co.'s network of service centers around the U.S.
equals less down time for your vessel, saving you time and money!***

We at ABB recognize that every additional hour your ship stays in port for repairs is money lost. This is why 24-hour service for your ABB turbocharger, often within hours, is now available locally from our facilities in Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York and Seattle.

Staffed by ABB factory-trained technicians, our repair facilities offer swift handling of your maintenance concerns by people you know you can trust. With the help of our computer network, ABB technicians can access your

turbocharger's complete history to aid in speedy diagnosis. They can then utilize our locally maintained stocks of genuine ABB parts or go on-line to rapidly locate necessary parts in our worldwide inventory.

You asked for the best in service, and we delivered. But you would expect nothing less. After all, we design and build the industry's most efficient turbochargers. It's only natural that we also offer the finest in repair and maintenance service, worldwide.

We Design It... We Build It... We Service It Best!

ABB Turbocharger Co.

U.S. Headquarters*

1460 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick, NJ 08902

24 Hour Service: (732) 932-6103

Telefax: (732) 932-6378

***ISO 9002 Certified Facilities**

ABB Turbocharger U.S. Service Centers:

*Houston (281) 930-8383 Fax: (281) 930-9595

*Los Angeles (310) 324-4814 Fax: (310) 324-5102

*Miami (954) 450-9544 Fax: (954) 450-8957

*New York (732) 932-6103 Fax: (732) 932-6378

*Seattle (253) 383-1806 Fax: (253) 383-1270

ABB

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

Uniservice: Innovative Product Keeps Cruise Ships Running

The development of URICLEAN Concentrate was partly due to the shipowners' continual problem of line blockages in Vacuum sanitation systems where uric acid deposits crystallize. When crystallization occurs in these lines the acceleration of line blockages becomes increasingly difficult to control. The result is a snowball effect and 4" lines can become 80-90% blocked and in some cases completely blocked in as little as 90-120 days.

Although Vacuum systems are the best form of waste management on board a vessel, the problem of uric acid deposits continues to plague an industry that continues to expand ship size and passenger numbers. As this continues to grow the obvious result will be more line blockages and costly downtime in repairing these serious problems that ultimately reflect on the vessel and shipowner. The crystallized

deposits formed in Vacuum lines can be simply described as rock-like deposits, with pitted and scarred surfaces which then allow other types of deposits to attach themselves. Vessels are particularly subject to problems in areas where there are 45 - 90 degree turns and lines that run horizontally.

In years past, marine chemical companies presented to the shipowners the idea that if a vessel uses bacteria type products in its sanitation lines, the problem of uric acid deposits would be greatly reduced and/or eliminated.

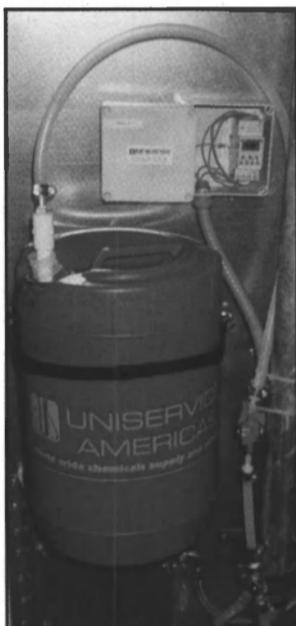
Through extensive studies and research, including those at leading Bio-

logical Institutes, it was determined that bacteria products have virtually no effect on uric acid deposits that exist within a vacuum system. Bacteria can only be effective in biodegradation when retention time is great and the environment is stable. The reality of a vacuum type system is that the vessel has neither! The introduction of bacteria to a sanitation system is of course excellent for a vessel's CHT (Collection Holding Tank), but it has nil effect in cleaning and maintaining a vessel's vacuum sanitation lines.

The first major step Uniservice was able to accomplish in combating uric acid deposits was the development of a unique product called URICLEAN concentrate. This product combines a very unique blend of concentrated cleaning agents that are chemically effective in removal of the crystallized hardened deposits caused by uric acid. As uric acid deposits crystallize within the internals of a sanitation piping system, URICLEAN concentrate effectively starts the softening process of these hard crystallized deposits, and, in a controlled time frame, begins the removal process. Each vessel has a unique system either by piping configuration and/or type of vacuum system used. Keeping this in mind, Uniservice utilizes a management approach in cleaning these systems on-line. It is extremely critical that the removal of the crystallized deposits be accomplished in a controlled time frame in order to avoid greater blockages at lower levels as the crystallized deposits begin to fall off. To clean an existing problem that could reflect 80-90% blockage, the vessel and ship owner should



Uniservice's reference list includes clean, hassle-free piping on many of the industry's top ships, including Horizon.



Uniservice's URICLEAN system was developed to help cruise ship owners avoid costly downtime due to problem build-up in a ship's sanitation piping system.

allow a 90 day clean-up period. If this were allowed to occur within a much shorter period of time, the blockages in lower cabins could increase dramatically as deposits begin to fall away from upper level lines. After the 90 day clean-up period the vessel then can reduce its dosage level greatly and only use a preventive maintenance dosage in order to preclude this serious problem from reoccurring.

Through much trial testing onboard various cruise vessels and with the assistance of shipboard engineers, Uniservice has been able to understand the proper dosage amounts required to effectively remove uric acid deposits, while also maintaining an efficient and effective waste management system.

Initially we recommended that the vessel introduce the product into the heads each time the cabin was cleaned by the hotel staff. This was of course an inexpensive approach to introducing this unique product into the system. However, Uniservice was determined to develop something more accountable and reliable, while trying to avoid adding more work to the ship staff.

With the help and advice of NCL's vessel the m/v Seaward, Uniservice was able to introduce a simple inexpensive dosing unit that is fitted in strategic locations throughout the vessel.

The units are simple, reliable, require easy installation, and can be retrofitted on all existing tonnage. Our Uriclean dosing unit utilizes the ship's vacuum as a way of introducing the product into strategic locations throughout the vessel.

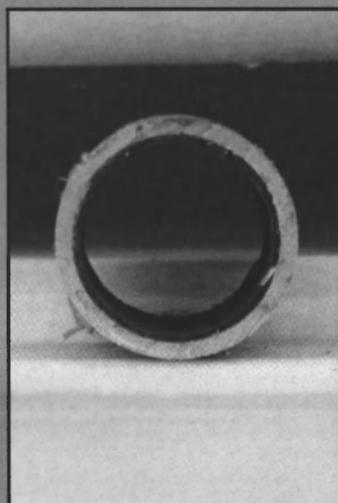
With new tonnage Uniservice can design a dosing system that can be fed throughout the vessel utilizing 2-3 dosing locations from the ship's engine room. This will allow for little requirement from the ship's staff and can be easily monitored and controlled.

For more information about URICLEAN concentrate and our dosing systems, please contact our U.S. headquarters in Slidell, La.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

Now you see it...
...Now you don't!

The development of URICLEAN Concentrate was partly due to the shipowners continual problem of line blockages in Vacuum sanitation systems where uric acid deposits crystallize. Pictured left is piping before treatment; to the right is piping after treatment.





Don't Let Your Vessel Be Taken Over
by rock hard deposits
in your sanitation vacuum system!

URICLEAN CONCENTRATE
is the only on-line product today that effectively
eliminates Uric Acid Deposits in your vacuum system,
without damaging the delicate balance of bacteria.

A Comprehensive Environmental Approach To Passenger Vessel Waste Management



UNISERVICE AMERICAS INC. 57174 HARDIN ROAD SLIDELL, LOUISIANA
PHONE: 504-641-6282 FAX: 504-641-6382

E MAIL US AT: uniam@communique.net

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card



CRUISE SHIPPING REVIEW

that a cruise vacation is a dream of some 56 percent of adults, and, to date, only 11 percent of the U.S. population has ever cruised.

Meanwhile, the cruise companies have done a remarkably good job of keeping up with demand, as the industry has added new berths at

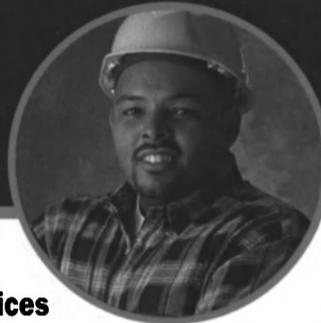
a seven percent (average annual change) clip since 1980. In 1980 there were just 41,073 berths, compared to 118,399 berths in 1997. The cruise ship buying spree is not simply the fodder of industry hype, as, through 2002 the North American industry will add berths

at an average annual rate of 10.4 percent. Significant ships due to come on-line in 1999 include: Carnival Cruise Lines' 2,758 passenger Carnival Triumph; Disney Cruise Line's 2,400 passenger Disney Wonder; First European Cruises' 1,200 passenger Mistral;

Holland America Lines 1,440 passenger Volendam; Norwegian Cruise Line's 2,002 passenger Norwegian Sky; Princess Cruises' 77,000-ton Sea Princess; Radisson Seven Seas' 490 passenger Seven Seas Navigator; and Royal Caribbean's 3,114 passenger Voyager of the Seas.

Worldwide, the cruise fleet num-

"JLG HELPS KEEP OUR PRODUCTIVITY A'FLOAT"



High Performance Equipment and Services

Lift your productivity around crowded drydocks and shipyards with high performance JLG aerial work platforms. Reach elevated work areas from 10 to 150 feet (3 to 46 meters) and improve your access for construction, maintenance and repairs.

- Articulating and Telescoping Boom Lifts
- Rough Terrain and Electric Scissor Lifts
- New, Pre-Owned or Remanufactured Equipment
- Buy, Rent or Lease with Flexible Financing

Contact your local JLG distributor or call JLG toll-free at **877-JLG-LIFT**. Visit us on the internet at www.jlg.com.



JLG

©1999, JLG Industries, Inc., 1 JLG Drive, McCollinsburg, PA 17233

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card



Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

The leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.

Fairleads and Deck Sheaves are **IN STOCK** at the following locations:

PACIFIC NORTHWEST	Rasmussen Equipment Co. - Seattle, WA 1-800-227-7920 FAX 1-206-762-5003
CALIFORNIA and TEXAS	Waterman Supply Co., Inc. - Wilmington, CA 1-800-322-3131 FAX 1-310-522-1043
GULF COAST	Rasmussen Equipment Co. - Belle Chasse, LA 1-504-392-0442 FAX 1-504-392-0107

Call for competitive prices and immediate delivery on Smith Berger Fairleads and Deck Sheaves. Also call for:

- Pedestal Roller Fairleads
- Four Roller Fairleads
- Flag Blocks
- Chain Stoppers
- Towing Pins
- Stern Rollers
- Custom-engineered equipment to your specifications

Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 516 S. Chicago Street Seattle, WA 98108
1-888-726-1688 206-764-4650 FAX 206-764-4653
E-mail: sbm@accessone.com



BALANCED HEAD FAIRLEADS MODELS MD-610, MC-622 AND MD-665

Circle 28E on Reader Service Card

Welcome Aboard in 1998

Star Cruises Shines With Superstar Leo



Superstar Leo, the first of four cruise vessels being built at Meyer Werft for Star Cruises, was delivered in September 1998 after completing sea trials in the Netherlands. The 880 ft. (268 m) vessel has a passenger capacity of 2,800 in approximately 1,000 cabins, nearly 70 percent of which are outside cabins.

Superstar Leo is fitted with the integrated navigation and command system Atlas Nacos 45-3 from STN Atlas. The system is designed to provide safe navigation through narrow channels and in heavily-trafficked waters. Radar units on the vessel have high resolution color monitors to aid in symbol interpretation. The vessel is equipped with two FP propellers, two bowthrusters, one stern thruster and two spade rudders. Electric power generation is provided by four MAN B&W 14 V 48/60 diesel generator sets each developing an output of 14,700 kW at 514 rpm and driving an ABB synchronous generator. ABB also provided two electric motors at an output of 20,000 kW each for the vessel's propulsion. Up to 1,800 cu. m. of potable water can be produced on board Superstar Leo within 24 hours. The water is transferred through the ship by five systems serving decks 2 through 12 via a ring line. Vacuum piping from four vacuum systems brings sewage water to four biologically-operated sewage treatment plants. Waste is divided into burnable or non-burnable waste before being shredded and stored in silos for future incineration or transfer to a recycling plant on shore.

Superstar Leo employs a digital telephone system which provides 80 satellite and GSM channels for ship-to-shore and shore-to-ship calls. Each passenger cabin is equipped with a digital credit card telephone. Design features include upper decks designed to imitate house fronts and a 650-seat restaurant featuring a glass wall with a view onto the ship's wake.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

bers approximately 223 vessels carrying 9.5 million passengers, according to Washington, D.C.-based International Council of Cruise Lines (ICCL). While North America has and will continue to command the lion's share of cruising business, it is obvious that outside of the U.S. is ripe for market expansion. Worldwide, capacity is

calculated to expand almost nine percent annually over the next five years according to ICCL.

Easier Said Than Done

While the cruise industry remains embarked on a period of phenomenal growth, there is

always a handful of interesting, out of the ordinary projects brewing. If even a couple of these projects come to fruition in a given year, the excitement and potential surrounding the cruise market — from the build, supply and service side — would immediately grow

exponentially.

One of the more recent projects which has stirred significant amounts of interest and press coverage is the World of Residencea, which sought to have cruisers purchase, rather than simply rent

(Continued on page 35)

Welcome Aboard in 1998

Welcome To ... Paradise

October 1998 saw the delivery to Carnival Cruise Lines of the eighth and final ship in the Fantasy class, M/S Paradise, built by Kvaerner Masa-Yards' Helsinki New Shipyard. Paradise is the world's first completely non-smoking cruise ship. According to KMY, workers did not smoke aboard the ship at any time during construction. Paradise passengers must sign a contract before boarding proclaiming that they will not smoke on board. Passengers in breach of this contract must leave the ship at the next available port and finance their own trip home. To date the ship has put nine people ashore.

Like her sistership Elation (delivered in February 1998), the 70,400 gt Paradise is fitted with two 14 MW Azipod propulsion units developed by KMY and ABB



Marine. Proposed benefits of this propulsion method include fuel consumption savings; reduced vibration levels; savings in weight, space and construction time; shorter crash stop distances; and greatly improved maneuverability. During sea trials in the Gulf of Finland, an increase in propulsion efficiency of approximately eight percent was reached for both Elation and Paradise in comparison with earlier Fantasy-class vessels. Diesel-electric power for the ships is provided by six Wartsila 12 V 38 medium speed diesel engines with a total power output of 47,520 kW. Each diesel engine drives an ABB 11,000 kVA AC alternator supplying electric power to a main electric high voltage bus bar, from which the main propulsion motors are supplied. The two Azipod units used for Elation and Paradise replace the internal electric propulsion motors, shaft lines, rudders and rudder machinery, and three tunnel stern thrusters which were used on the initial six Fantasy-class vessels.

The design of Paradise's public spaces was inspired by famous passenger ships of the past, including Normandie, Queen Mary and SS United States.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card



HOPEMAN BROTHERS MARINE INTERIORS

Come see us at the
Scatrade Cruise Shipping Convention,
March 9-12, 1999, in Booth 715

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Cruise Ship Interiors: Pushing The Boundaries

Booming demand for luxury passenger travel in the cruise industry during the past decade has increased commissions for new build and retrofitted vessels, allowing designers to take interiors to new levels of creativity and appeal.

Approximately 26 cruise ships are on order at shipyards for delivery by the year 2003, with an estimated 11 ships to be brought into service this year, for a total of 132 cruising the waterways. The number of cruise ship passengers has doubled since 1990; approximately nine million travel annually around the world.

The importance of raising quality standards and aesthetics while striving to make cruising more affordable is crucial to continuing market growth for the cruise lines.

Established cruise lines are making record investments in their fleets, while newcomers are earning niches in the industry. The competition among operators is primarily focused on the actual vessels and their amenities, and is often most appreciable in the ship's

interior design.

Passengers, who are the real clients of the interior designer, view the ship as their traveling accommodations, retreat for dining, entertainment, recreation, relaxation and nightlife all rolled into one well-planned vessel. The popularity of cruising is obviously the hassle-free, responsibility-free convenience of traveling in pampered style to exotic places. Since the passengers are onboard a significant portion of time, the ship's aesthetics are paramount to travelers, and hence to ship owners.

The trend in new builds is definitely for larger vessels to accommodate more passengers and crew and to provide higher quality and more luxury.

The biggest ship now carries 2,700 passengers, and it is common these days for ships to offer more than 800 staterooms. These large vessels come with three or more dining areas, nightclubs, swimming and sporting pavilions, and usually grand atriums — they are virtual traveling resorts.



Has cruise ship interior design gone to the dogs? Hardly. Disney's Magic and Wonder have pushed the bounds of creativity, based not only on Disney's penchant for detail but also to adequately cater to adults, children and families.

Designers are therefore laden with more interiors to work with, yet more choices with space and materials, and more creative opportunities. As new designs awe passengers, interior designers are continuously challenged to create more innovative compositions and ele-

ments.

The trend for retrofitted cruise ships is to upgrade interiors closer to the standards the public has come to expect, which can be challenging due to a particular ship's inherent limitations. Maritime Services Corp. (MSC) recently completed the retrofit of the casino on board Carnival's Holiday, with only two weeks to change out almost all the finish materials, including carpet, wallcovering and lighting. Time limitations narrowed down the scope of work. MSC had a choice of either removing or redesigning existing "cones"

Voyager of the Seas To Reach New Heights In Interior Innovation

Voyager of the Seas, the first of Royal Caribbean International's new Eagle-class ships, will be the world's largest cruise liner at approximately 140,000 gt and 1,020 ft. (311 m) long.

It has a passenger capacity of 3,840 accommodated in 1,557 staterooms, of which almost half include balconies. However, it is not only the sheer size of the ship which is impressive: Royal Caribbean aimed to make the interior as exciting and innovative as possible. According to CEO and chairman of Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. Richard Fain, "When we undertook this massive project, we hoped to exploit the large scale of the vessel by incorporating design concepts and facilities which have never before been possible on a cruise ship."

One of these design concepts is the four-deck high horizontal promenade, the Royal Promenade, which terminates at each end in an 11-deck high atrium called The Centrum. The Royal Promenade is designed as a winding street fronted with specialty shops, restaurants and entertainment areas such as the Spinners gaming arcade



night spots to quiet, intimate nooks. Passengers walking through the

complete with interactive roulette wheel. The street also gives way to La Scala Theater, a 1,350 seat theater modeled after the famous La Scala in Milan. The entrance to Casino Royale may be found along the Royal Promenade, as well as various themed bars and clubs that range from vibrant

area won't be the only ones to enjoy the sights and sounds. For the first time ever, windows in passenger cabins will face something other than the sea: 10 percent of Voyager's cabins will have bay windows overlooking the Royal Promenade.

In addition to the state-of-the-art theater, gaming arcade, casino and national sized sports court, the ship's list of major attractions includes a 900-seat arena dubbed Studio B. Variety shows, game shows and rock and roll concerts are some of the events planned to take place in this arena which features telescopic seating and high-tech broadcasting facilities. However, Studio B has even more to offer. A sliding floor reveals an ice skating rink for passenger enjoyment and for staging ice shows.

Other features of Voyager of the Seas include a variety of dining options including a three-level main dining room and several separate themed restaurants; a collection of smaller areas for passengers who wish to escape the crowds and relax such as a twin-decked library, and the Aquarium Bar featuring 50 tons of glass and water in four aquariums valued at more than one million dollars; Peek-A-Boo Bridge, an area for passengers to observe the officers at work navigating the ship; a wedding chapel; and a children's program that includes designated spaces for teenagers including a day/night club with dance floor. It isn't only the passengers who will be enjoying the new designs — the crew have also benefited from Royal Caribbean's vision. Voyager's crew enjoy a recreation deck, two whirlpools, three dining facilities, a gym, disco, and exclusive space on the two private out-island destinations.

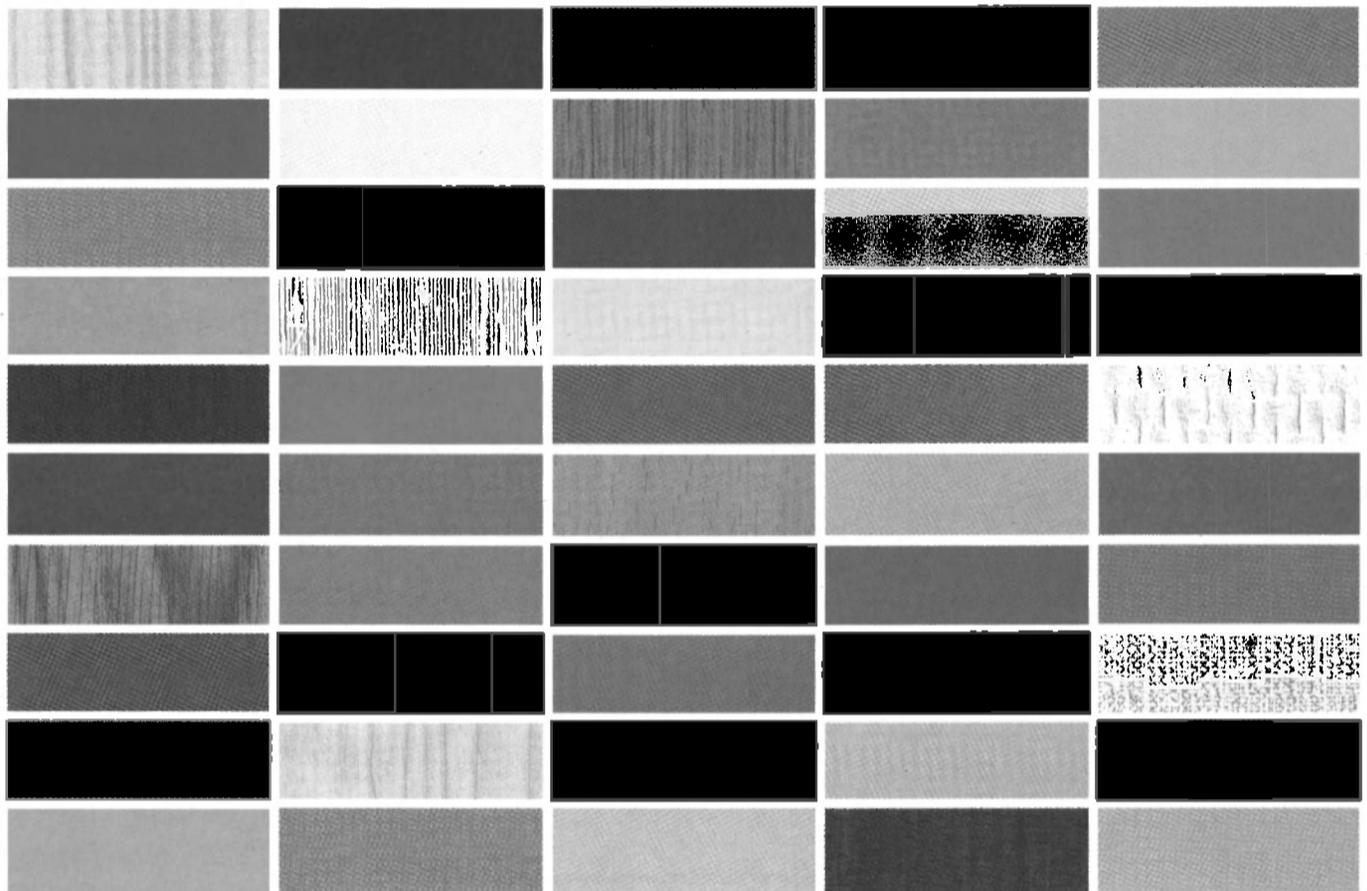


About the Author

Julie Parmentier has worked in the interior design field for 11 years, the past eight of which have been as a marine interior designer. She began her education in architecture at the University of Colorado, and received a B.F.A. in Interior Design from Cornish College in Seattle, Washington. Parmentier has worked at Maritime Services Corporation's design department since 1995, where she works primarily on casino boats, cruise ships and ferries. The department's emphasis is on Design-Build projects, though designers will also work as liaisons between a client's designer and MSC's construction staff.



If you want fifty different colours for your new cruise ship...



We won't say no

Do you want more reliable supplies?

Do you want faster and more flexible deliveries?

Do you want your production simplified?

If so, you have a great deal to gain by finding out more about Dobel film laminated steel sheet from SSAB Swedish Steel – the world's leading manufacturer of film laminated steel sheet for the marine industry.

Fill in and return the coupon below, or visit our home page on www.dobel.com for further useful information.

Please send me further information on Dobel film laminated steel sheet.

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Mailing address incl. post/zip code: _____

Country: _____

Phone: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

SSAB
SWEDISH STEEL

Please return the coupon to: SSAB Swedish Steel,
22 MR, SE-781 84 Borlänge, Sweden
Or fax it to + 46 243 720 00

www.dobel.com

DOBEL[®]
Film Laminated Steel Sheet

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

Plastic Pilings Inc.



Cut Life-Cycle Costs

Plastic Pilings, Inc. (PPI) is a world pioneer in the design, development, and manufacture of pilings, camels and lumber derived from "waste stream" recycling of plastics. PPI's patented/proprietary processes include encapsulating steel pipe core and SCRIMP® (Vinylester/E-glass composite) fiberglass structural piling.

Low Life Cycle Cost

- Unaffected by Sea Water
- Will not Corrode
- Not subject to Dry Rot
- Immune to Marine Borers

Maintenance Free

- 50-100 year life span
- Graffiti Resistant
- Can be Nailed, Screwed, Sawed & Drilled
- Unaffected by UV Light
- Non-abrasive

Plastic Pilings, Inc.
Corporate Office
Rialto, CA., USA
Phone: (909) 874-4080
Fax: (909) 874-4860
www.plasticpilings.com

Plastic Pilings, Inc.
Hampshire, England, UK
Phone: 44-1705-598-696
Fax: 44-1705-598-988

Plastic Pilings, Inc.
Dirksland, Holland
31-187-603020
31-187-609951

Contact Corporate Office for additional worldwide representatives.

CRUISE SHIPPING REVIEW • Interior Design

in the overhead. The designers chose to work with them, as they discovered the sprinkler and air return system were both incorporated into the cones, and thus not allowing for removal in the time frame available. Retrofitting tends to be more challenging than new builds, and short dock periods are common. A ship that is not cruising forgoes significant revenue and revenue enhancement is paramount to good design.

Designers are currently using and exploring the use of new materials, as well as working to take design elements farther. Frosting and coloring glass or bending, coloring and texturing aluminum are examples of innovative design using common and easily maintained materials. Good marine design pushes the limits of materials that were previously thought to be reserved strictly for land.

The demand for materials in the expanding cruise ship market has fortunately earned the attention of many manufacturers, offering designers more choices and better prices. The textile industry is a prime example.

Not long ago, most usable patterned fabrics were printed, or very expensive wool. Now, manufacturers can produce a wide variety of fabrics to meet nearly any requirement. There are many more choices of woven fabrics in a wide array of patterns and textures that are fire resistant and/or flame-retardant and meet the more stringent fire test procedures requirements now being imposed. On most projects, weight factors are not as limiting as one might guess. It is possible to specify and utilize stones like marble and granite if the engineering of that part of the structure can accommodate it. New honeycomb backed stone, for instance, reduces mass and weight in projects where weight is a factor.

It's getting to the point where designers have a total choice of materials, bringing marine design closer to the field of mainstream interior design. In fact, cruise ships are now being appreciated for their interior design, and have been featured in major interior design publications.

Though cruise lines proclaim their vacations are suited to all age groups and lifestyles, cruise ship interior design reflects the fact that each cruise line is catering to

slightly different markets. The Carnival "fun ships" appeal to more active adults, with discos and a more casual environment. Disney's ships are more family-oriented, devoting nearly an entire deck to children's activities, while allowing parents a measure of fun and independence. Princess

indulges the more sophisticated traveler, with refined and elegant interiors. Holland America is sophisticated, as well, but designed to better suit the senior traveler.

Not surprisingly, a return to the classic look is occurring, thanks to the Titanic. Themes abound, and

often many different motifs coexist on a ship to offer variety onboard. Many cruise lines rely on cultural themes such as the use of Egyptian styling on Carnival's Destiny. Themes can be conveyed with decorative ceilings, posts, lighting, and furnishings — all used to create a unique, and often lavish



V-MAC 5500

INTEGRATED
VESSEL
MONITORING,
ALARM &
CONTROL
SYSTEM



Yacht Smart **Tug Tough**

The Smart-looking, Hard working DataStar V-Mac 5500. The most fully-featured Vessel Monitoring and Control System in the world! Check this out...



DataStar Marine Products Inc
Tel: (604) 990-6900
Fax: (604) 990-6890
e-mail: info@datastarmarine.com
http://www.datastarmarine.com

- Supervises all onboard alarm conditions:
 - Fire, Flood, Intrusion (security), Nav Lamp fail, Fumes, etc.
- Monitors engines, gensets, power, pumps and tanks
- Logs all events
- Accepts any sensor type
 - Up to 248 Input Zones
- Completely programmable
- Extremely affordable
- Available now!

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

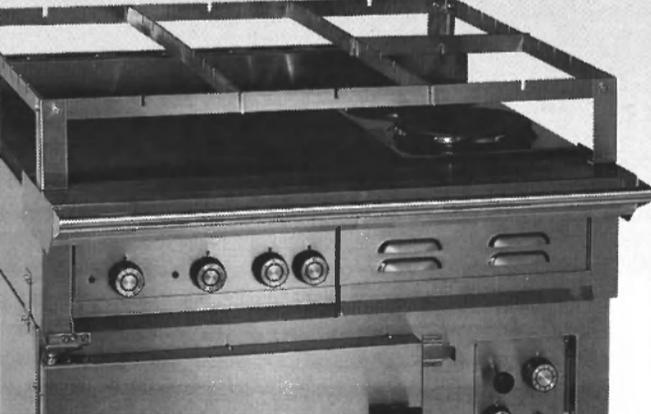
JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES.

The Lang Range is built to suit the varying needs of all types of marine galleys.

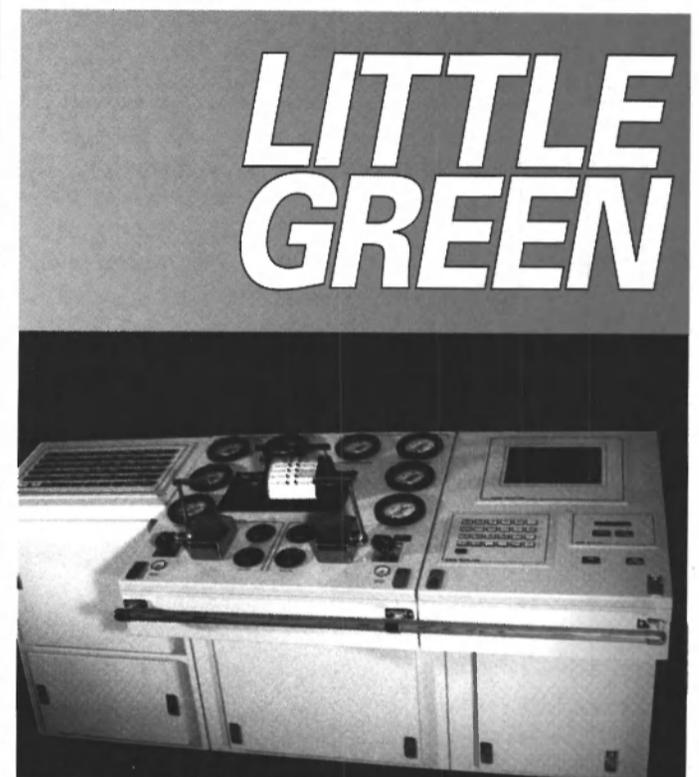
- Blue and brown water vessels.
- Cooktop arrangements: griddles, hot tops, french plates.
- Bake and Roast or Convection Cooking.

To learn more about Lang's line of heavy-duty marine galley equipment, call:

lang 1-800-882-6368
6500 Merrill Creek Parkway
Everett, WA 98203



Circle 254 on Reader Service Card



LITTLE GREEN

New Console System Technologies for the EOS!

It is designed to fit like a glove in any ECR for refit or new construction with all the advantages of Big Green's modular technology. These new concepts in console system design lets you select the layout. We make it modular for one day assembly and the lifetime maintenance access is unparalleled in the marine industry.

- ACC certified shown above.
- Logger-installed in pull-out draw on left side.
- Customer requirements of gauges and annunciator easily accommodated.
- Redundant displays CRT, LCD, plasma standard.
- Keypad summary alarms.
- Lightweight.
- Data buss control and monitoring.
- 2 wires to the console above monitors every point on the vessel.



ELECTRONIC MARINE
SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

**Call today
for more
information!**

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

ambiance.

There are many examples of specialty design in the cruise industry. For example, a recent new build contains a dining room where diners begin their meal surrounded by black and white illustrations, to which colors are gradually added throughout the dining

experience. In the end, ceilings, walls, even tables are enlivened in breathtaking color.

Interior designers are involved in the design process with other specialists, such as engineers, lighting designers, electrical engineers, theater designers, and others. Combining exciting interiors

with appealing exterior and interior lines, while maintaining strict safety and structural integrity is the goal of these collaborative teams.

Cooperation is necessary and highly prevalent in design-build or retrofitting projects. Teams often include clients, builders and

designers. For that reason, it may be beneficial to work with a company that can design and install interiors, fostering uninterrupted communication and more control with fewer people involved. The result is generally improved efficiency and cost savings. Obviously, more retrofits will continue for ships 10 years and older. Many call for refurbishment up to today's standards in materials and design. In many cases, certain ships are required to update for fire and safety regulations by specified dates, making interior renovations completed simultaneously more practical.

Retrofits are distinctive from new design. On ships 15 years old or more, a particular challenge is that not much of the plan is documented on computer files. Design must start from scratch with drawings, fixtures and wiring diagrams. Often the ships' engineers are the only persons who are familiar with the operating systems.

Plans are often labeled in foreign languages as are on board components, and crew are often more fluent in their own language. If the vessel was built recently, most diagrams are documented on computer files, and modifications will become easier in the future.

MSC specializes in retrofitting older cruise ships as well as new building.

The work, however, is neither regional or national work — specialists from all over the world are utilized. In this field, designers must be mobile, since resources are pulled from worldwide sources. MSC is headquartered in Hood River, Oregon, but has satellite offices in Seattle, Washington, Crown Point, Indiana, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, Southampton, U.K., and Malfalcone, Italy. From these locations, personnel in various capacities are dispatched all around the world to meet the needs of MSC's customers.

The popularity of cruising has infiltrated all waterways and affects riverboats to ocean liners. Even in the Columbia River Gorge, in the valley of 17,000 people where MSC is located, 12 cruise lines make approximately 200 calls annually on the Port of Hood River. The continual growth in the industry will naturally keep cruise ship interior design a dynamic and innovative field.

Digital Gyro Repeaters



- Large super-bright Digital Heading Display.
- Analog Turning Indicator — allows instant estimation of the ship's turning rate.
- Will work from most types of gyro compasses.
- Repeaters can be "daisy chained" and synchronized to first repeater (Master Repeater).
- Digital Data output. NMEA and various other protocols are available for integration with survey and navigation computers.



P.O. Box 155,
N-1411 Kolbotn, Norway,
Phone: +47 6680.7107
Fax: +47 6680.8095
E-mail: scansys@sn.no

1041 S.E. 17th STREET, SUITE 100,
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33316, USA
Phone: +1.954.523.8878
Fax: +1.954.523.7157
E-mail: scansys@worldnet.att.net

scandinavian micro systems™



ScanDisplay presents your passengers with important, interesting and up-to-date information around the clock.

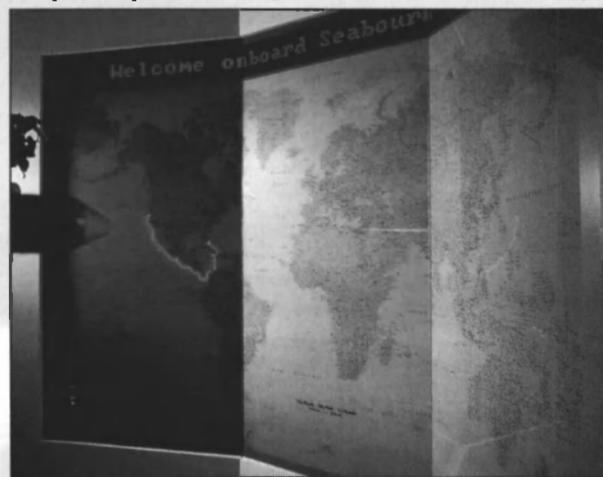
Fully automated systems controlled by your staff, show the latest navigation details over one or more TV channels and a large Electronic Wall Map.

Programs such as:
- Know Your Ship,
- Know the Officers,
- Safety on board,
- Ship's Time & World Time
all contribute to the passenger's feeling of comfort and security.

ScanDisplay gives you an opportunity to promote On Board Sales and Services, Future Cruises and Shore Excursions.

ScanDisplay™ INFORMATION SYSTEMS AT SEA

Information for passengers on board Cruise Ships, Super Yachts, Ferries and Fast Ferries



scandinavian micro systems™

P.O. Box 155,
N-1411 Kolbotn, Norway,
Phone: +47 6680.7107
Fax: +47 6680.8095
E-mail: scansys@sn.no

1041 S.E. 17th STREET, SUITE 100,
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33316, USA
Phone: +1.954.523.8878
Fax: +1.954.523.7157
E-mail: scansys@worldnet.att.net

To Cruise Or Not To Cruise, Really, Is Not The Question

(Continued from page 29)

cabin space. While the project is not dead, adequate financing to support the original large ship size is evidently not possible at this time, and the project has reportedly been scaled down accordingly.

A project perhaps more based in the realm of reality was American Classic Voyages (AMCV) announcement of a letter of intent

to build a cruise ship at Ingalls Shipbuilding in Pascagoula, Miss. While the final contract is still not in hand, pending final detail

analysis, the two-ship project seems a near certainty and will provide Hawaii inter-island service. The letter of intent calls for

Welcome Aboard in 1998

French Style Sailing Greek Waters

R.One is the first in a series of six luxury vessels for Renaissance Cruises being built by Chantiers de l'Atlantique at St. Nazaire. The 30,277-gt R.One offers 10-day cruises in the Aegean and Eastern Mediterranean, working out of Piraeus to Israel, Cyprus, Rhodes, Kusadasi and Crete. On the basis of a double-occupancy, 684-passenger complement, the crew-to-passenger ratio is nearly one-to-two, while the passenger space ratio (PSR), a factor of the vessel's enclosed volume, rates among the largest in the industry for a ship of her size. Although Wartsila NSD has since introduced a new 320 mm-bore medium-speed series, the longer-stroke Wartsila 32, the prime movers ordered for the R.One are of the well-proven Vasa 32 design in its environmentally-attuned Low NOx version. Each of the resiliently-mounted Wartsila diesels has a rating of 4,860-kW at 720-rpm, and operates on 380 cSt heavy fuel oil. The bank of four engines drives a corresponding number of 4.6-MW GEC Alstom alternators located immediately beyond the bulkhead separating the diesel engine compartment from the generator propulsion room. Energy is fed to the pair of Cegelec 6.75-MW propulsion motors positioned forward of the main generators, and acting on the long shaftlines turning the twin propellers. The converter rooms and main switchboard are accommodated at an intermediate level in the generator propulsion room.

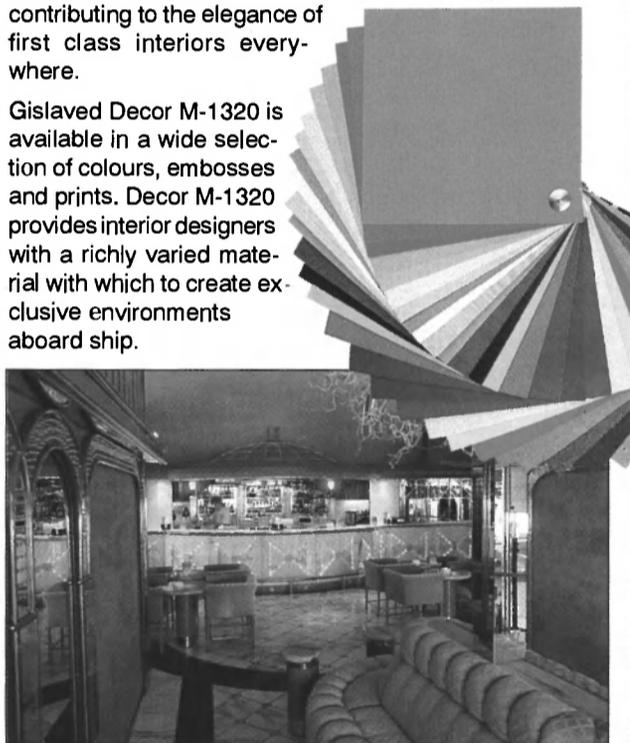
The maximum speed of 18 knots required to fulfill the vessel's regular cruising schedule necessitates only three main generators to be run. The added dimension to the system conferred by the fourth primary genset offers the scope, if required, to make transits at 21 knots, while also providing all requisite power for air-conditioning and ship's services. Having just two of the units engaged, feeding energy to both propulsion motors and thereby turning both shafts, gives an 11-knot capability in good weather.

Shipboard equipment specialist MacGregor was contracted as the turnkey supplier for the provision stores and associated reefer plant for the R.One.

In a class by itself!

Exclusive ship interiors harmonizing colour and design with functionality and safety. Gislaved Decor M-1320 is a fire classified foil material extensively used in many ships and contributing to the elegance of first class interiors everywhere.

Gislaved Decor M-1320 is available in a wide selection of colours, embosses and prints. Decor M-1320 provides interior designers with a richly varied material with which to create exclusive environments aboard ship.



**GISLAVED
FOLIE AB**

Box 518 S-33228 Gislaved Sweden
Phone +46-37183700 Fax +46-37114366

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

THE BALLAST SENSOR



actual size

Use One Sensor for all Shipboard Liquid Levels!

This technology has been designed specifically for surviving the rigors of ballast tank continuous monitoring. It weighs less than one ounce, and is constructed from 100-percent pure titanium.

- Accuracy one-quarter of 1-percent.
- ABS, USCG and Lloyds approved.
- FM Class I, Div. I, intrinsically safe.
- Removal without tank entry.
- Can include temperature.
- One sensor for all shipboard liquids: Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, Fresh Water, Black Water, etc.
- Generic 4-20ma output.
- 15,000 Tanks worldwide.
- Big Blue compatible.
- EMS Automated Draft, Trim, and Heel System compatible.

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE
SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

Call today for more information!

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

CRUISE SHIPPING REVIEW

up to four option ships, and would represent the largest U.S. cruise ships ever built.

The endeavor has the proverbial leg up on previous "U.S. build" projects from the fact that it is the result of the U.S.-Flag Cruise Ship Pilot Project Statute passed by Congress more than a year ago. Final contracts for the first pair of 1,900-passenger, \$400-million ships is expected by April, with the first ship entering service in late 2002.

While many in the tight-knit cruise ship building family may question the ability of an inexperienced cruise ship builder to enter the fray profitably, Ingalls is uniquely positioned in its level of experience and facilities. Ingalls president **Jerry St. Pe** points to Ingalls' "unique experience in designing and building sophisticated, highly detailed vessels." He also said that this, combined with the fact that Ingalls built the last two U.S. produced cruise ships, makes the Pascagoula yard ideally suited to produce AMCV's cruise ships.

The project also has the services of industry stalwart **Jon Rusten**, who sits as president of Ocean Development Co., a wholly owned AMCV subsidiary that will manage the shipyard construction.

Rusten most recently served as the director of development and newbuildings for Disney Cruise Lines, where he and the Disney team effectively launched a new cruise company with two high quality ships from Italy's Fincantieri.

James P. Colie & Assoc. Performs "Celebrity" Work

James P. Colie & Associates, a specialist in turnkey marine interior outfitting, has quite a number of significant refurbishments in its portfolio, including recent work on Celebrity Cruises' *Horizon*. The *Horizon* job entailed major interior renovation to almost 2,000 sq. m. of public spaces on four decks. The areas were outfitted with all new finishes and materials, and some will require a complete demolition and rebuild. The Martini bar interior was outfitted with a custom built bar and fine decorative items including fiber optics glass and custom hand painted bar tops. In the Rendez-Vous Lounge, craftsmen installed a custom made bandstand and dance floor as part of the room's total refit. Michael's Club, a cigar bar, was outfitted with cherry woodwork and a decorative faux fireplace. Most areas were designed by Patricia Hayes & Associates, Inc.. The *Horizon* Spa was designed by Syntax Group.

Aboard Princess Cruises' *Regal Princess* James P. Colie & Assoc. workers expanded and refurbished the cafe on the Lido Deck and added a children's center to the deck above. The structural modifications of the cafe expanded its size to 10,000 sq. ft., and the seating capacity to approximately 400. The new interiors were designed and configured by

Teresa Anderson of Princess Cruises and **Giacomo Mortola** of GEM. The ship was dry-docked at Cascade General in Portland, Ore. for the work.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card



James P. Colie & Associates recently participated in the refit of Celebrity's *Horizon*. Pictured are before and after photographs of the entrance hallway to the Library, Card Room and Michael's Club.



Bakeries: Ships or Shore ... The "Dutchess All-American" Semi Automatic DOUGH DIVIDER/ROUNDER

comes with 36-Part Head Assembly which divides and rounds dough into 36-Pieces ranging in weight from 1-ounce up to 4-ounces each in seconds. For buns, rolls, bread sticks, etc.

Head Assemblies
for 4-in-1 application

-Available as options-

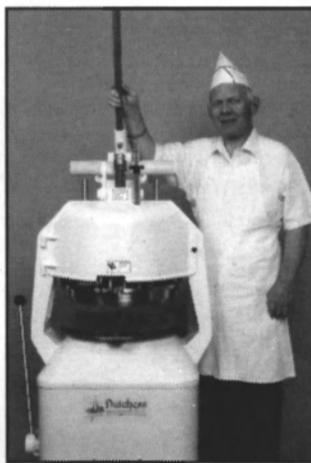
- 18-part: 18-Pieces 2-oz. up to 7 1/2-oz. each
- 9-Part: 9-Pieces 8-oz. up to 18-oz. each
- 6-Part: 6-Pieces 14-oz. up to 26-oz. each

We are proud to be serving the Cruise Ships of Royal Caribbean, Clipper, Celebrity, Disney, Premiere, Renaissance and Corta.

Also sole source to United States Navy.

**"Features & Benefits
found no where else in the world!"**

- 4-in-1 Machine Capability - 1-oz. up to 26 ounces
- Labor Savings and increased Production is attested to by survey results of present users of this unit!
- Accurate and easy to operate . . . learn in minutes!
- Full 1-Year Warranty
- N.S.F., U.S.D.A., U.L. Listed - Made in Wisconsin
- Complete non-corrosive divider unit removes in seconds for washing by hand or in washer, or interchange with optional divider units. . . . 18 part, 9 part, 6 part.
- Training video provided



Currently on-board:
U.S.S. John F. Kennedy,
U.S.S. Ranger,
U.S.S. Independence,
U.S.S. T-Roosevelt,
U.S.S. Constitution,
U.S.S. Harry Truman
and many shore bases.

**"Made in America
To Serve
The World"**



Dutchess

BAKERS' MACHINERY CO. INC.
1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880 0039
For assistance, Call 715-394-4444
Fax: 715-394-2406



Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

Cruise Ship Repair: New Size, New Challenges

Today's mega-sized cruise ships not only stretch the imaginations of ship designers, they tax the physical facilities and technical know-how of shipyards and equipment suppliers. Ship repair facilities, for either planned maintenance or emergency work, are another area of maritime forced to consider the dilemmas (and dollars) involved in servicing bigger ships. **Rebecca Stewart**, Newport News Shipbuilding's head of ship repair, addressed the issue of larger ships at the recent ship repair conference hosted by the Maritime Administration in Washington, D.C. Stewart noted that today's cruise fleet features considerable amounts of high technology equipment and systems, including but not limited to advanced azipod propulsion systems, fiber optic communications and new materials, which are designed to make ships lighter and faster.

As shipowners increase demand for faster and better service — attempting to ensure their large investments' idle time is minimized — Stewart maintains that it is critical for a yard to have the physical facilities, scheduling flexi-

Welcome Aboard in 1998

Grand Princess The Grandest Of Them All

Grand Princess is the fifth ship to be built by Fincantieri for Princess Cruises. It has become the flagship of the Grand Class, which includes the two 77,000-gt sister-ships Sun Princess and Dawn Princess, delivered in 1995 and 1997 respectively.

Grand Princess can accommodate more than 2,600 passengers in 1,296 cabins, 700 of which have verandahs. In addition to suites, mini-suites and standard cabins, the ship has 28 wheelchair accessible cabins. It is presently the largest cruise ship operating in the world at a length of 935 ft. (285 m). The vessel has been classified by Lloyd's Register of Shipping as well as Rina of Italy, and is registered Liberian.

Two FP propellers are driven by a Siemens electric propulsion motor with 21 mW maximum output. The propulsion power and the ship's electrical power are provided by six Siemens generators, each producing 11,520 kW, driven by six GMT-Sulzer diesel engines. Grand Princess has achieved a maximum speed of 24 knots, but will cruise at a service speed of 22 knots. The vessel features all the exciting activities today's passengers expect, plus a virtual reality center, blue screen production studio, life-sized chess game, art gallery, and a computerized golf center.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

bility, technical expertise and tools to accommodate all of these foreign built ships in order to compete.

Stewart points to her yard's

work on the fire-damaged Ecstasy last summer as an example of NNS' advantages on the cruise ship repair side. Success depended on a well orchestrated work plan, which was accomplished, evidence

of NNS delivering the vessel in 45 days, two days early. Work entailed the removal of 500 to 600 tons of debris and the NNS fabrication of many of the parts.

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

RENK Gear Units for Fast Vessels



RENK gear systems — superior thanks to latest technology and convincing quality — have proven their reliability for many decades when high performances and extreme technical requirements are demanded. This is particularly true for gear units which excel in maximum reliability when they are applied on **high-speed vessels**.

Their outstanding characteristics are:

- Extremely light-weight due to compact design
- Low-level noise generation thanks to optimal toothing
- High availability due to high reliability

Moreover, RENK is renowned as a leading manufacturer of

Marine gear unit ASL 53 type for fast ferries

gears, couplings and slide bearings for

- **Merchant vessels** with single- and multi-engine propulsion units
- **Cruise vessels** with low-noise gear units for any propulsion system and for a large range of voyage speeds and schedules
- **Naval vessels** with extremely noise-optimized gear units for any propulsion system
- **Systems for on-board power supply** by the main engine

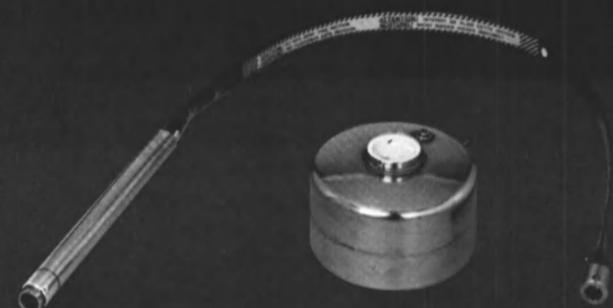
Contact us for your optimum solution.

RENK AG - Augsburg, Hanover and Rheine plants
Gogginger Str. 73
D-86159 Augsburg
Telephone ++49/821/5700-270
Telefax ++49/821/5700-559
E-mail: mar@renk.de
Internet: www.renk.de



Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

THE GAUGER



Have One-Tenth of an Inch Level Accuracy for All Liquid Cargos!

This technology requires no in-tank support. The structure has proven reliability on over 10,000 tanks worldwide and has complete milspec self-diagnostics.

- Made of two materials: teflon and stainless steel.
- Can include multiple temperatures.
- Can include tank header pressures.
- USCG and ABS approved for closed tank gauging.
- FM approved Class I, Div. I, Group C & D.
- Big Blue compatible.
- Readout in BBLs/Tons/GAL, etc.
- Sea-made for leak detection.
- Multiple display options.
- Complete load Management Software.
- Embedded Pump Control capability.

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

Call today for more information!

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

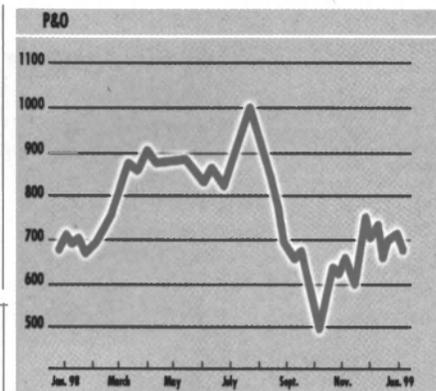
Princess Cruises Helps Steady P&O In '98

While the general shipping market took a considerable beating during the past year — due in large to perennially low freight rates in the oil transport, drybulk and container sectors —

Peninsular & Oriental Steam Navigation Co.'s diversification, particularly its Princess Cruises Division, helped maintain a semblance of stability. As of December 31, 1997, the Princess Cruise Division accounted for 26 percent of the group's net operating assets, a figure which is anticipated to

increase.

It was quite a year for Princess, marked by the introduction of the world's largest cruise ship (for now, at least) in the spring. Although Grand Princess' debut was slightly delayed by last minute, customer-mandated modifications, it has made quite a splash in an industry



which is notorious for its one-upsmanship. The \$430-million ship helped increase Princess Cruises' capacity in the third quarter of 1998, as it ran 100% filled (2,600 berths) for the entire quarter.

	3rd Quarter		Year to Date	
	1998	1997	1998	1997
Princess Cruises	1,230,506	1,129,768	3,234,654	3,041,868
P&O Cruises (U.K.)	352,382	362,840	1,058,186	1,115,160

	3rd Quarter		Year to Date	
	1998	1997	1998	1997
Princess Cruises	1,245,733	1,130,586	3,246,027	3,035,783
P&O Cruises (U.K.)	356,366	366,490	1,036,035	1,076,510

	3rd Quarter		Year to Date	
	1998	1997	1998	1997
Princess Cruises	101.2	100.1	100.4	99.8
P&O Cruises (U.K.)	101.1	101.0	97.9	96.5

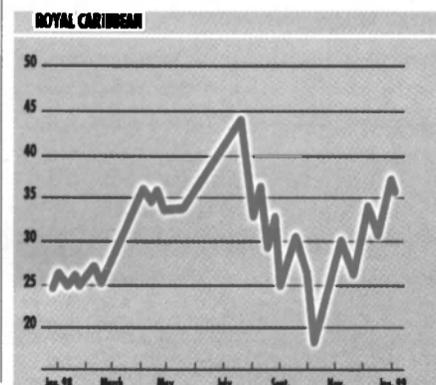
pbd = passenger berth days.

Growing The Goliath

Led by the ubiquitous **Richard Fain**, Royal Caribbean has embarked on a fleet expansion of historic proportions, as it will add four ships and 10,000 berths in the first two years of the new millennium, including the world's first gas turbine powered cruise ship.

It will soon add to its line-up the world's largest cruise ship, regaining the title held by Princess Cruises.

The \$500-million Voyager of the Seas, measuring 1,020 ft. (311 m) and 142,000 tons, is currently under construction at Finland's Kvaerner Masa Yards' Turku facilities and appears to be on schedule for an October 1999 delivery. The company currently has firm contracts for two additional Eagle class ships, but has indicated that its Eagle fleet could number six.



YOUR ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR ACCOMMODATION NEEDS

BIP MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS, INC.

Exclusive Representative of the BIP Panel System

- Partition & Lining Panels
- Ceiling Panels
- Pre-Fab Toilet/Shower
- Floating Floors
- Joiner Doors
- Marine Furniture
- Galley & Laundry Equipment
- Engineering CAD System
- Installation & Supervision

ROCKWOOL
B-15/A-60 PANEL SYSTEM

B-15/A-60
CEILING HANGER

CEILING
NO-HANGER TYPE

ACOUSTIC
FLOATING FLOOR
A-60

DOORS
A,B,
C-CLASS

PRE-FAB
TOILET/SHOWER
UNITS B-CLASS

THE **BIP** PANEL SYSTEM HAS BEEN USED SUCCESSFULLY THE WORLD OVER IN CONSTRUCTION OF FIRE RESISTING ACCOMMODATIONS IN SHIPS AND OFFSHORE STRUCTURES FOR MANY YEARS. WITH OUR STATE OF THE ART 24 HOUR PRODUCTION LINE, WE STRIVE 365 DAYS TO MEET YOUR SCHEDULE, QUALITY, ON TIME DELIVERY, COMPETITIVE PRICING, ALL FACTORS MAKING

BIP THE #1 PANEL MANUFACTURER IN THE WORLD. THE SYSTEM IS IDENTICAL TO THE EUROPEAN BRANDS, BUT APPROXIMATELY 15% LESS EXPENSIVE. THE SYSTEM CARRIES CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL FROM MOST CERTIFYING AUTHORITIES (SOLAS, USCG, CCG, ABS, DNV, DOT, GL, BV, LR) AND IS BACKED BY A TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

KOREA • CROATIA • FRANCE • SPAIN • MIAMI • NORFOLK • SAN DIEGO • SEATTLE • GULF PORT • VANCOUVER, BC • HALIFAX, NS
3830 WILLIAMSBURG PARK BLVD. • SUITE 7 • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32257 • (904) 448-6460 • FAX (904) 448-9525
CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

Tailor-made Thrusters for Tailor-made Ships

3000 THRUSTERS
delivered
and more than
1800 Ships
equipped with
BRUNVOLL
THRUSTERS

BRUNVOLL ARE PRODUCERS OF
Tunnel Thrusters
Azimuth Thrusters
Control Systems
Low noise Thrusters

BRUNVOLL
BRUNVOLL A.S. 6400 MOLDE NORWAY

TELEPHONE + 47 71 21 96 00
FAX + 47 71 21 96 90
e-mail: office@brunvoll.no
www.brunvoll.no

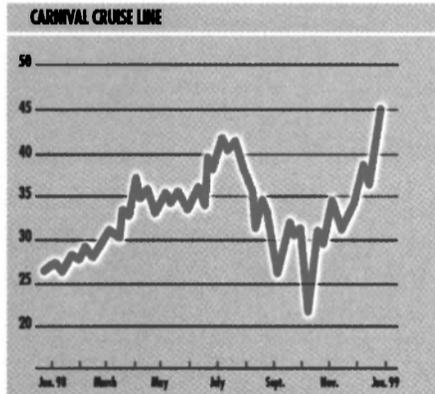
Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

In a seeming effort to keep cruiseship building yards busy worldwide, Royal recently took up an option with Germany's Meyer Werft to build a second 85,000-ton Vantage class ship for \$350 million. These 2,000 passenger vessels are unique in that they will be powered by gas turbines.

Royal Caribbean is clearly making a play to offer the most modern fleet of vessels in operation, considered a hedge against potential economic downturns.

At \$3 Billion And Heading Up

Carnival Corp. — the largest cruise line in the world based on passengers carried — saw profits soar 42 percent in its fiscal fourth quarter, driven by stronger passenger counts and a majority stake of Cunard, acquired in May, boosted revenues. Profits in the full fiscal year rose to \$835.9 million



from \$666.1 million. Revenues climbed to \$3.01 billion from \$2.45 billion. Total passengers for the year increased to 2.05 million from 1.95 million a year ago.

Net income in the fourth quarter ended November 30 increased to \$220.6 million from \$155.4 million. Revenues surged 39 percent to \$728.6 million from \$524.4 million a year ago. Miami-based Carnival's acquisition of a 68 percent interest of Cunard Cruise Line Ltd. in May spurred the big increase. Without the acquisition, revenues still grew by 14 percent.

The coming year appears rosy for Carnival as well, which introduced the \$300 million, 2,040-passenger Paradise in late 1998 and is set to launch Carnival Triumph this July, followed by Holland America's Volendam in August.

Carnival made news by becoming the first cruise line to offer a 100 percent smoke-free ship. To prove its resolve in ensuring the sanctity of its rules, the company reported that by mid-January, it had put-off

nine passengers for smoking violations. Passengers sign an agreement before boarding Paradise not to smoke, with the realization that smoking will result in being transported to land, forced to find and finance the way back home. As a kicker, the line will now institute a

\$250 "fumigation" penalty for those caught.

Carnival was also involved in one of the more visible and publicized accidents of the year, as the luxury liner Ecstasy — carrying 2,575 passengers and 900 crew — erupted in flames from the stern as it

was leaving the Port of Miami. Carnival Corp. is comprised of Carnival Cruise Lines, Holland America Line; Windstar Cruises; a majority interest in Cunard Line Ltd., which operates Cunard and Seabourn brands; and interests in Costa Cruises and Airtours Plc.

GO - ANYWHERE MACHINE TOOLS



Out Here

There's
No Good
Time
For
Downtime

But when equipment must be repaired now, Climax Portable Machine Tools give your crews the power to get the job done fast, on-site.

Our compact, easy-to-use tools attach directly to the work piece — wherever it may be — so there's little time lost for dismantling. Boring,

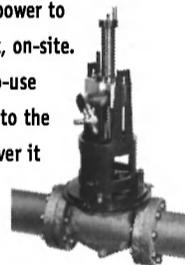
borewelding, milling, turning, weld prep, beveling, facing and

many other operations can be performed easily with precision.

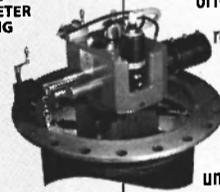
Climax's line of over 25 machine tool solutions provide a valuable alternative to cut-and-replace techniques or costly off-site machining in ship

repair or refurbishing operations. Call us today for complete information on these tools and an unlimited range of custom

designs for unique repair applications.



LARGE DIAMETER BORING



FACING, BEVELING & MORE



Learn More. Send for FREE Video & Info kit

CLIMAX

Portable Machine Tools, Inc.

2712 E. Second St., Newberg, OR 97132-8210 USA
Phone: 800-333-8311 • Fax: 503-538-2185

See us on the Internet at www.cpmi.com

2547

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

SEA SWITCH



High-Level Alarm With No Moving Parts!

This technology was designed specifically for shipboard use to last the life of the hull.

- Constructed of teflon and stainless steel.
- Self-test meets requirements for closed tank gauging.
- Intrinsically safe.
- ABS and USCG approved.
- Self-cleaning.
- Can be replaced on-deck with no tools in less than a minute without venting to atmosphere.
- Multiple display options.
- Big Blue compatible.
- Embedded pump control capability.
- Mates to a standard four inch butterworth flange

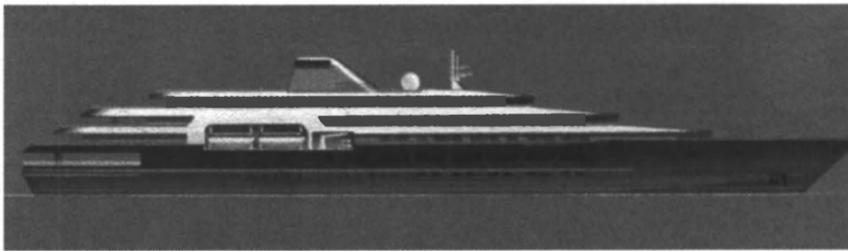
Call today for more information!

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card



A Revolution In Cruise Ship Design

Beau Mansfield Design and Sterling Design International are working together in the south of France to develop a new concept in

cruise ship design – one that results in vessels being built more quickly, operating more efficiently and being more cost effective. **Beau Mansfield** developed the new approach by observing the operation and construction of vessels firsthand, as an engineer and construction manager of large motor vessels. “Too often I have seen ships, and worked on them, where the working parts of the vessel have literally been crammed into spaces that were left over after the passenger accommodation areas were finished. Apart from annoying delays faced by the operators, it also results in higher than necessary costs, longer turn rounds, and unnecessary problems for the passengers,” he said.

Mr. Mansfield’s method is to design the ship around the service and running point of view: incorporating innovative servicing and handling facilities to improve efficiency and reduce running costs. He has teamed up with Sterling Design to put the concept to the test with the building of a 460-ft. (140-m) cruise ship for an as yet undisclosed owner. The design should allow daily functions to be performed with minimal effort and without bothering the passengers.

The vessel will have three boarding platforms, one each at port, starboard and stern. The two side platforms connect directly to a lift to the lower deck, which will have a service passageway between the storerooms, freezer facilities and workshops. The stern platform, including a fold out marina, will be used when at anchor to load and unload passengers from the tenders. The tenders will be housed in the stern when not in use and will be picked up simultaneously by a central overhead extending gantry crane. The result of having three separate boarding platforms is that however the ship may be berthed, bulk provisions may be loaded easily and quickly by a small number of crew without interference to the passengers.

Other features of the design include the use of diesel electric propulsion with ABB Azipod drive units; unmanned generator rooms with full monitoring in a separate

(Continued on page 45)

Sailed any uncharted waters lately?

Explore a Sea of Information on
MARINELINK
<http://www.marinelink.com>

MARITIME MARKETING AND SALES NAVIGATION SPECIALISTS

We've got the global reach and the high-powered technology that will put your company on the maritime map.

Our products work together with perfect compatibility -- 52,000 decision-makers in the maritime industry read us today.

From the makers of small components, to the researchers producing technological breakthroughs, to the owners, builders, repairers and operators of every ship and boat on the planet...

We'll take you there!



Put the world's two largest circulation marine publications behind the wheel and set a direct course for greater success

MARITIME REPORTER

The world's top circulation marine publication, serving the worldwide market for 60 years!

MarineNews

The top circulation publication exclusively serving the U.S. shallow draft market.

Maritime Week

The most important maritime business, financial and legal news delivered to your desk every week.

MarineLink

The on-line edition of Maritime Reporter; your internet connection 24 hours a day at: www.marinelink.com

together we are...

The Maritime Group
 118 East 25th Street
 New York, NY 10010
 tel: (212) 477-6700
 fax: (212) 254-6271

*Combining 75 Years of
Application Experience
with 50 Years of
Engineering, Production
& Manufacturing Capabilities*

"Le Groupe Ocean Inc., Owner of Ocean Intrepide, Port of Montreal, Commissioned August 1998"



- ◆ Towing Machines ◆ Traction Winches
- ◆ Anchor/Mooring Winches ◆ Anchor Windlasses
- ◆ Capstans ◆ Hydrographic and Oceanographic Winches
- ◆ Cable Laying Systems ◆ Hose Reels ◆ Fairleaders
- ◆ Chain Jacks & Stoppers

TE **TIMBERLAND
EQUIPMENT
LIMITED**

Timberland Equipment Limited
P.O. Box 490, 459 Industrial Avenue
Woodstock, Ontario, Canada N4S 7Z2
Tel: (519) 537-6262 • Fax: (519) 539-5853

**ALMON
JOHNSON
LIMITED**

Almon Johnson Limited
615 Hope Road, Building 1-B
Eatontown, N.J., USA 07724
Tel: (732) 935-9500 • Fax: (732) 935-1355

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Attention!

Ship Owners, Operators, Managers & Marine Surveyors!
Need safety plan drawings for your vessels?

PCS Marine Technologies produces quality



- Life Saving Equipment Plans
- Fire Control Plans
- Fire Zone Plans
- Fire Equipment Plans
- Emergency Signage Plans

- ❖ FULL SIZE / FULL COLOR
- ❖ SHIP SPECIFIC CAD DRAWINGS TO SCALE – ANY VESSEL TYPE
- ❖ IMO COMPLIANT SYMBOLS
- ❖ READY TO LAMINATE OR FRAME AND MOUNT ON BOARD SHIP

3 Levels of Service Offered!

1. For Do-it-Yourself CAD users – IMO symbols clipart.
2. Have the information, but not in a format easy to update! – Safety Drawings and Plans produced from information furnished by you.
3. A "Total Systems Approach" -- our specialists provide a complete and timely service package including:
 - ✓ Visiting your ship to accurately collect all relevant information.
 - ✓ Producing CAD drawings and transcribing safety information as overlays.
 - ✓ Assisting ship owners to acquire regulatory approval as required.

Saving Life at Sea

PCS Marine Technologies Inc.
22-174 Colonnade Road S., Nepean, ON, CANADA K2E 7J5
Tel: 1-613-224-2177 Fax: 1-613-224-4185
E-mail: pkearney@pcsmarine.com

Celebrating 10 Years of Service to the Marine Industry!

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

GIBBS & COX INC

TEL: 212-366-3900 50 W 23 St. NY, NY 10010 FAX: 212-366-7999



**Engineering and Design Support
To Shipbuilders Around the World
Since 1929**



Arlington, VA Hampton, VA Philadelphia, PA Brunswick, ME

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

Stay Cool!



**BAILEY CAN FILL
YOUR EVERY REFRIGERATION
AND AIR CONDITIONING NEED.
NOT JUST FASTER...BETTER!**

A 600-ton air conditioning system with a state-of-the-art Helical Screw Compressor? Emergency repairs to an ice maker? Fast help in complying with public health regulations?

Whatever your needs, throughout the ports of America, only Bailey has what it takes to get things done when you need them:

- A vast inventory of repair and replacement parts from flare nuts to compressors!
- Full lines of top name equipment including: York; Carrier; Kold Draft; and

Dunham-Bush screw machine air conditioning — in stock for off-the-shelf delivery!

- The personnel — factory-trained repair people; skilled craftsmen for new installations; and a large professional engineering staff ready to tackle anything!

In fact, no problem concerning refrigerated storage, ice making, water cooling or air conditioning for any vessel afloat is too big, too small, or too urgent for Bailey.

Headquarters: Bailey Refrigeration Co.
2323 Randolph Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
Tel: 732-382-1225 • Fax: 732-382-1048

Email: bailrefco@baileyco.com
Web Site: www.baileyco.com

Offices & Warehouses:
New Orleans, LA
Tel: 504-943-2461 • Fax: 504-944-8629

Norfolk, VA
Tel: 757-456-9157 • Fax: 757-497-8785



BAILEY
THE BAILEY GROUP

not just faster...better!

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Cruise Lines Benefit From Quality Third-Party Ship Management

By Jim Barreiro de Leon

By all indications, both the number of cruise ships and their sizes are growing. At this writing, there were an estimated 50 cruise ships on order and that number is expected to increase. Many of the

leading cruise lines have vessels under construction in sizes ranging from 22,000 gt to 142,000 gt. With price tags estimated between \$150 to \$550 million, and the combined cruise newbuilding order-book totaling an estimated \$12.5

billion, cruise ship owners are unquestionably expecting to turn a profit. Preoccupied with the "hardware," they have made sound decisions relating to the selection of architect, consultants and shipyard, but what consideration has

been given to the "humanware" or specifically, their shipboard management once they are ready to sail? For many cruise lines, understanding the value of a high quality, third-party ship manager is a lesson still to be learned.

Probably the single greatest obstacle for third-party ship managers in winning cruise ship contracts is the trust factor. The best managers know how to develop trust at all levels of the cruise ship operation; from owner and tour operator to concessionaires. This trust is further cultivated through direct, open and honest communication between ship manager and the various other parties. Regardless of the performance specification (i.e., Three-Star, Four-Star, etc.), it is the ship manager's role to assure that the optimum performance standards are met consistently and cost-effectively. In view of increased competition and continually changing passenger demands and market trends, ongoing communications and performance evaluations are especially important. Through the communication process, ideas can be exchanged, and enhancements to the overall product delivery can be implemented quickly and effectively to meet these market demands.

Building A Partnership

The best ship managers operate less like contractors and more like partners to the cruise ship owner/operators. In the best cases, these ship managers are ship owners themselves and therefore have direct knowledge of the issues facing today's cruise ship operators and the liabilities involved. They possess a clear understanding of passenger vessel trends, regulatory matters and market conditions. They know, for instance, that differentiating your cruise ship with unique offerings (e.g., themed restaurants, skywalks, atrium spaces, dramatic staircases, sports/recreational facilities, medical services linking on-board facilities to land-based hospitals, etc.) means more than just gaining attention, but rather gaining the competitive edge. They also understand the cost-to-benefit ratios of these various value-added offerings and how they must be analyzed in the ship's overall budget.

Still, even those management organizations with a proven track

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

New Power Packed Hand Winches!

- Eleven NEW models, Thirteen in all - a hand winch for any application.
- Line pulls from 175 lbs. to 11,000 lbs.
- High Drum to Rope ratios
- Non-recoil Automatic Braking is standard
- Engineered to DIN15020
- Fast delivery on all models





JeamarWinches
1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206
Tel: (716) 854-3211 • Fax: (716) 854-4141
Visit our web site at: www.jeamar.com
Email: sales@jeamar.com

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Bite Through RUST, SCALE & PAINT




There is an AURAND tool that's right for EVERY job!

Aurand's patented cutting teeth bite right through tough accumulations on ANY hard surface. On decks, walls, or ship hulls, in tanks, pipelines or boilers, results like sandblasting are yours. Aurand's unique Centrif-Clean® action quickly peels off build-up. Adjustable depth settings protect the underlying surface and prevent overloading, stalling and excessive cutter wear.

- LIGHTWEIGHT
- ADJUSTABLE DEPTH SETTINGS
- EASY TO USE
- SAVES HOURS OF WORK

AURAND
1210 ELLIS STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45223-1843
PHONE: (513) 541-7200
FAX: (513) 541-3065
TOLL FREE: 1-800-860-2872

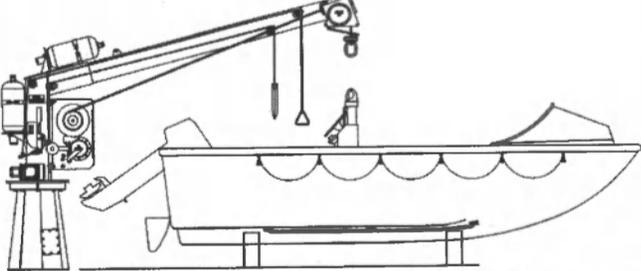
MADE IN USA

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

EDGEWATER MACHINE & FABRICATORS, Inc.

Specializing in Deck Equipment

- CAPSTANS
- MOORING WINCHES
- WINDLASS'S
- CRANES
- LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS
- RESCUE BOAT SYSTEMS
- DAVITS AND WINCHES

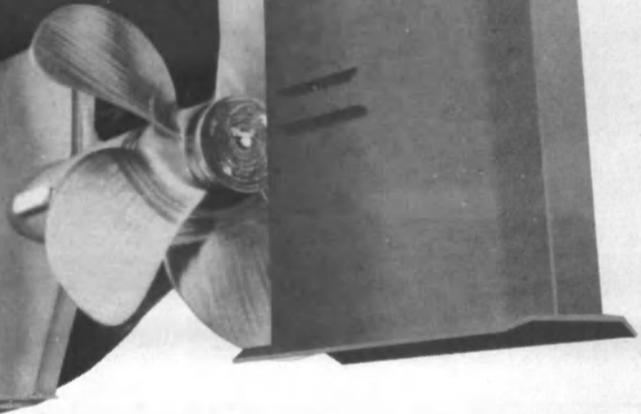


USCG / ABS / SOLAS APPROVED

Ph: (904) 428-3215 Fax: (904) 423-9480
202 N. Flagler Ave. / P.O. Box 358
Edgewater, Florida 32132
E-Mail: edgemach@aol.com

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

What only fish can see ...



Top quality steering • Maximum manoeuvrability

A. van der Velden bv / Rotterdam

A. van der Velden B.V.,
P.O. Box 2061
2930 AB Krimpen a/d Lek
The Netherlands
Tel.: +31 (0)180 511577
Fax: +31 (0)180 511578
E-mail: 100417.654@compuserve.com
Internet: www.vdvelden.nl

Agent for the U.S.A.
Ships Machinery International Inc.
8357 N.W. 56 Street
Miami FL 33166 USA
Tel.: (+1) 305 592 7350
Fax: (+1) 305 591 8223
E-mail: info@shipmachinery.com
Internet: www.shipmachinery.com

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

record as both ship owners and managers, must demonstrate their ability to assume full responsibility for this multi-faceted, floating real estate.

Along with operating standards, the experienced ship manager will guide the cruise ship owner/operator in critical programs to assure successful vessel operations. What immediately comes to mind are standards pertaining to vessel sanitation. A sound "Vessel Sanitation Program" will provide policies and procedures on the correct way to load, store, handle and dispose of various materials and inventories on a cruise ship. These procedures will be in accordance with the standards and regulations of various governing bodies in whose ports the cruise ships will be traveling. For example, the "Vessel Sanitation Program" for passenger vessels entering U.S. ports, will meet the United States Public Health Standards and guidelines put forth by the Center for Disease Control (CDC). In addition, a quality ship manager will be cognizant of vessel sanitation regulations put forth by foreign municipalities and how to achieve compliance.

As part of their "Vessel Sanitation Program," diligent ship managers will incorporate Hazardous Analysis Critical Control Points (HACCP). This HACCP concept consists of a checklist of various places in which materials are handled, including the point of supply, receiving/loading docks, storage areas, ship's galley, etc. All crew members are trained and certified in the "Vessel Sanitation Program" to the same extent they are trained on other critical matters pertaining to vessel safety (i.e., deck and engine hazards, passenger safety, first aid and CPR, etc.).

Brand Quality Assurance

This matter of safety and the cruise ship's overall quality assurance is a key component of the ship manager's role. Not only does the manager assume responsibility for the vessel's high quality and cost-effective performance, but also for the image the vessel projects to the marketplace. Its "brand" is as much a matter of pride for the ship manager as it is for the cruise ship owner/operator. This "branding" will also extend to the ship manager's assistance in design and developing a brand on behalf of a client which also may encompass the

adaptation of an existing brand, perhaps for a leisure resort or hotel.

Integral to the vessel's quality assurance, is the ship manager's focus on ISO 9002 and ISM code compliance. Both of these standards form the foundation of service delivery upon which rests the

customized services which ensure the proper attention to critical details required and specified by the cruise ship owner/operator.

Another important value-added component of the ship manager's role is the ability to recruit, train, motivate and retain a qualified marine staff across all ranks.

Maintaining a skilled and motivated staff is no easy task, particularly in view of today's rapidly growing world fleet and the demanding work conditions. It is the hallmark of a quality ship manager.

Fiduciary Responsibility

The ship manager's role also



ACH Engineering (LE HAVRE, FRANCE)

Over 25 years experience in anti-roll stabilization
More than 150 ships fitted with ACH anti-roll stabilizers

HAS CONCLUDED AN EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATION AGREEMENT FOR NORTH AMERICA WITH

Jered Industries, Inc. (BRUNSWICK, GEORGIA)

An American small business with international presence having over 50 years
experience in designing and building marine and naval deck machinery and systems



For further information contact:

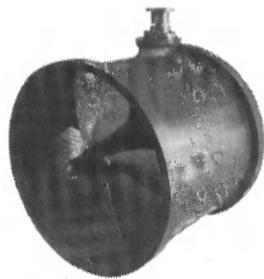
Jered Industries, Inc. 1608 Newcastle Street, Brunswick, GA 31521-0904

Tel. 912-262-2000 Fax. 912-262-2051

<http://www.jeredindustries.com>

Circle 329 on Reader Service Card

Maneuver...Propel...Position



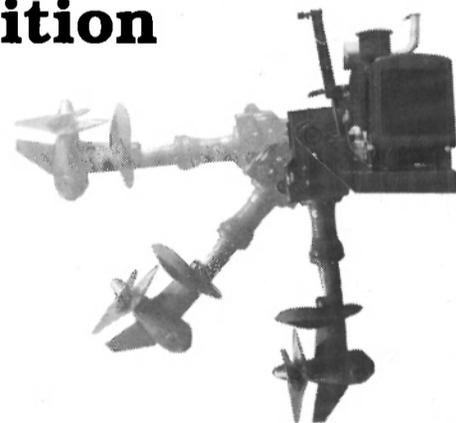
Tunnel Thrusters
100 to 2000 HP

Harbormaster thrusters and outdrives are found around the world in ships, boats and barges where economical performance is required.

For unassisted maneuvering in tight quarters. For easily-moved, deck-mounted propulsion.

For critical dynamic positioning. For precision vessel control.

Harbormaster Marine products are designed to customer specification and built with utmost care and highest quality. They provide years of durable service and are backed by a reliable support system.



Outboard and through-the-hull azimuthing drives
50 to 1500 HP

Fast world-wide support!

If you operate a Harbormaster or Murray & Tregurtha product anywhere in the world, we can provide spare parts and on-site field service. Call us first!

Harbormaster

Harbormaster Marine, Inc.

31777 Industrial Road
Livonia, MI 48150 USA

(734) 425-1080 Fax (734) 425-1850

Website: <http://www.harbormastermarine.com>

CRUISE SHIPPING REVIEW • Ship Management

extends to that of a fiduciary. From establishing operating budgets and negotiating contracts, to monitoring expenses and performing detailed cost analyses; the ship manager remains focused on containing costs and enhancing profitability. Monthly operating budgets are prepared and scrutinized

to ensure that the cruise ship owner/operator's fiscal objectives are being met.

Dispelling the Myths

For cruise ship owner/operators who have established a 'partnership' with a high quality ship management firm, any previous mis-

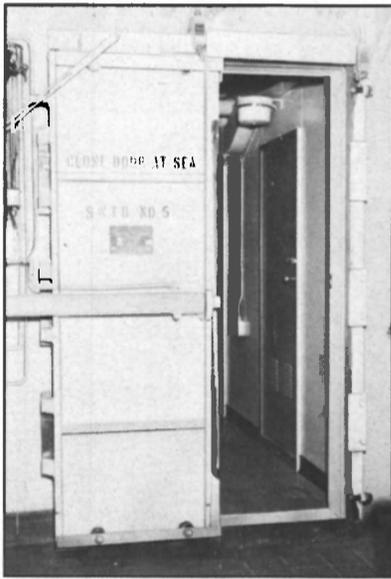
conceptions have been replaced by measurable advantages. For those who haven't, the myths still persist. Some owner/operators mistakenly believe the costs for third-party management are too high.

They fail to recognize that effective ship managers know how to operate a vessel at the lowest pos-

sible costs, without any sacrifice to quality. Others fear a loss of control and don't understand that the best ship managers give their clients all the tools and information they need to stay in complete control. Still others believe they can manage their cruise ship better and more cost-competitively. If, in fact, this latter group had a fully-dedicated, equally-experienced management resource on-board, then perhaps their belief would be well-founded. Unfortunately however, many new cruise ship owner/operators now entering the market, who attempt to manage their vessels themselves, have neither a dedicated team for the task nor the level of experience that third-party ship managers have. Ultimately, the operation becomes unwieldy and ineffective, resulting in a loss of quality both in the cruise ship's operation and related core revenue-producing functions. Outsourcing services to qualified third parties is an accepted and widely used practice across numerous categories of business and industry and for good reason. Cruise ship owner/operators reluctant to outsource their vessel's ship management should focus on the benefits of outsourcing in general and apply them in their consideration of third-party ship management.

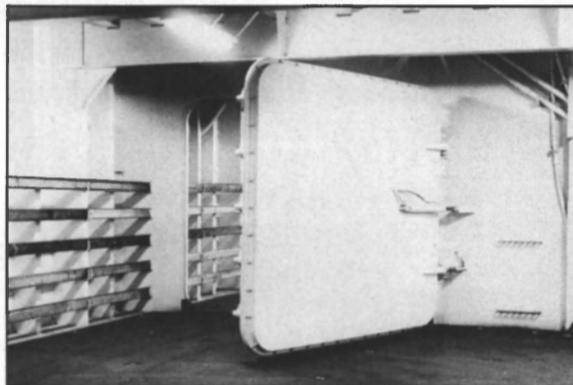
The Leader for over 50 Years

SLIDING WATERTIGHT DOORS & CUSTOM CLOSURES



Walz & Krenzer sliding W.T. doors fully comply with SOLAS, ABS, U.S.C.G. Subpart 163.001 Class II and Class III, and ASTM F1196 and F1197 requirements.

Also available to Lloyds, DNV and all other regulatory bodies.



Custom closures designed to meet your specifications. Recent installations include:

- "TAKU" Stern Doors & Sideports
- W-AGB 20 Icebreaker Cargo & Machinery Space Hatches
- T-AKR 301 Vertical Sliding Cargo Doors
- "KENNICOTT" Stern Door, Sideports, Hinged Deck Sections

Sliding Doors
1390 Mt. Read Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14606
Phone 716-254-6670
Fax 716-254-6178
Email: wk3000@aol.com

Walz & Krenzer, Inc.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS
& NUMBERS FOR
CUSTOM CLOSURE OFFICE

Custom Closures
91 Willenbrock Rd., Unit B4
Oxford, CT 06478
Phone 203-267-5712
Fax 203-267-5716
Email: wk2000@aol.com

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card



DONN[®] Marine Bulkhead System

USCG

An attractive, affordable, and efficient alternative to conventional joiner bulkheads. Meets structural, safety and budget considerations while contributing to the quality of life at sea.

Distributed By King Wholesale Supply Co., Inc.

727 South Cortez Street

New Orleans, LA 70019

For information, call 1 (800) 299-9888

and ask for our Marine Division.

- U.S. Coast Guard approved for use in B-15 rated bulkheads in A-60 construction applications
- 100% accessible
- Complete, integrated system
- Smooth, monolithic appearance
- STC rating of 40
- Abuse resistant panels
- Long-term rust protection
- Low maintenance on matched finishes
- Affordable alternative to conventional joiner bulkheads

One Ship Manager For All

A final caveat to cruise ship owner/operators regarding ship management: when seeking out the most qualified and experienced ship manager based on the aforementioned qualifications, don't make the mistake of hiring two managers; one for hotel services and another for deck and engine services. The optimum 'partnership' reflects a one-stop shopping concept. It allows a qualified ship manager to assume full responsibility for all facets of operation. This partnership keep sub-contractors to a minimum so that accountability is firmly placed with the ship manager. The on-board Management benefits from direct lines of communication enabling them to concentrate on product delivery and passenger service.

Mr. Barreiro de Leon is Manager Hotel Operations & Passenger Services for V. Ships Marine, Ltd. (Mineola, N.Y.).

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from page 40)

control room and on the bridge; a designated storage room for passenger and crew luggage; spare parts storage and inventory system; underwater lighting at the stern and side boarding platforms; and high standards of crew accommodation.

The ship will have a capacity for 200 passengers and more than 100 crew members. Designed for long distance self-sufficient cruising, the vessel will have large storage areas for extra food and drink as well as fuel and water. It will be fully air-conditioned and be fitted with extensive electronic systems including the latest navigation, steering and engine control systems as well as entertainment and communications systems.

"The exterior styling of the vessel has been proportioned so the vessel's length, height and beam are all in harmony to create a balance between classic and contemporary design that is so often overlooked in Cruise Ship design today," said Mr. Mansfield. The details of the interior design and furnishings have not been finalized to date.

Sterling Design International has worked with Chantiers de l'Atlantique in the past on the design of cruise ships, including Star Princess and Nordic Empress. The company, headed by **Joel Bretecher**, also designed the exterior and interior of the 328-ft. (100-m) cruise ship *Le Levant*, recently commissioned at Leroux & Lotz for Compagnie Des Iles du Ponant.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

**Beau Mansfield Design/
Sterling Design International Project
Main Particulars**

The shipbuilder, owner/operator, name, or flag of the vessel cannot be disclosed at the present time.

Country of owner/operator	..... European
Classification	..... Det Norske Veritas
Length, o.a.	..... 460 ft. (140 m)
Length, b.p.	..... 384 ft. (117 m)
Breadth, molded	..... 62.3 ft. (19 m)
GT	..... 9,975
Displacement	..... 6,410 at 5 m draft
Lightweight	..... 5,840 tons
DWT, design	..... 570
DWT, scantling	..... 860 at 5.15 m draft
Speed, service	..... 21 knots
Bunker	..... 464 tons diesel oil
Water ballast	..... 195 tons
Fuel consumption	..... 190 tons
Main engine mfr.	..... Bergen Diesels
Main engine type	..... 2 x KVMB 12 / 2 x KRMB 8
Total hp	..... 2 x 2,180 kW / 2 X 1,480 kW
Auxiliary engines	..... Bergen Diesels
Propellers	..... Lips
Thrusters	..... Brunvoll

Generator engines	..... AEG
Motor starters	..... Sitte
Fin stabilizers	..... Blohm + Voss
Couplings	..... Lohmann & Stolterfoht
Reduction gears	..... Lohmann & Stolterfoht
Engine controls	..... Noris
Steering controls	..... Frydenboe
Fire alarm system	..... Elna
Deck machinery	..... Steen
Shafting	..... Lips
Coatings	..... International

VHF, SSB radio	..... Standard Marine Debeg
Radar	..... Krupp Atlas
Compass, Autopilot	..... Anschutz
SATCOM	..... EB Nachrichten
Pumps	..... Behrens
Heat Exchangers	..... Gea-Ahlborn
Air conditioning	..... Noske-Keaser
Rescue boats	..... Alusafe
Lifeboats	..... Harding
Liferafts	..... Viking
Fifi system	..... Minimax

Incinerator plant	..... Techno Product
AC cooling compressors	..... Stal
Fuel separators	..... Alfa Laval
Desalination equipment	..... Alfa Laval
Steam boiler plant	..... Sunrod International
Sewage plant	..... Deerberg
Electric motors	..... AEG
PA system, general alarm	..... Backens Electronic
Automatic telephone	..... Nixdorf Computer AG
Main switchboard	..... Interschalt
Lifts	..... Lutz

Diesel Power

linking ports, coasts and continents by passenger ships and ferries



FS 266/86

Passenger ships and ferries are connected with ports, coasts and continents by timetables that are accurate down to the last minute.

Under such circumstances the reliability of the propulsion plant takes on particular importance. MAN B&W four-stroke Diesel engines have been proving their reliability either as straightforward Diesel propulsion or Diesel-electric propulsion plant on board famous cruise liners and ferries.

With its comprehensive engine programme and the lowest heavy fuel consumption rate ever reached, MAN B&W is able to supply the ideal propulsion concept for every ship.

See you in Miami!



Worldwide Service

MAN B&W Diesel, Stadtbachstr. 1, D-86153 Augsburg, Telephone (-821) 32 20
 MAN B&W Diesel, Inc., 17 State Street, New York, NY 10004, Telephone (2 12) 2 69-09 80
 Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

Norway: Consolidations Continue To Shape Market

By David Tinsley, technical editor

The conditional agreement whereby the Ulstein Group less its shipyard will become part of Vickers, and the takeover of Kvaerner Ships Equipment (KSE) by Hamworthy Marine's parent organization, signal the start of a new era for two leading Norwegian players in the maritime sector.

While its Swedish subsidiary has long been a driving force within the cargo access equipment market, KSE has pursued a policy of internationalization to the extent of having transferred its corporate headquarters from Norway to Singapore in 1996.

Following December's \$57 million purchase by the diversified, U.K.-listed engineering and ports group Powell Duffryn, its future now lies in the newly-created, British-based entity, Hamworthy KSE.

Ulstein's business development has gathered momentum since flotation in October 1997, boosted by a succession of company purchases to strengthen and embellish a broad-based, international man-

ufacturing operation, including an extended North American presence. The \$500 million acquisition by niche engineering specialist Vickers will create a major new force in the global market, Vickers-Ulstein Marine, to be run from Ulsteinvik, the Norwegian company's west coast fountainhead.

Both pairings are characterized by a high degree of product and market complementarity, and both involve concerns which are successful in their own right, having demonstrated innovation as well as resilience in a fiercely competitive, international business scenario.

The KSE transaction is part of the Kvaerner Group's on-going shake-out of what it perceives as non-core activities. It is equally a testament to the will of Powell Duffryn to expand within the marine market by building on Hamworthy's operations, already much developed through selective company and technology purchases over the course of the 1990s.

The impending marriage of interests between Ulstein and Vickers reflects strategic objectives

of both parties. It is in line with the U.K. firm's plan to gain leading market positions in niche engineering sectors offering growth potential, and allies with Ulstein's philosophy of extending the concept of system solutions.

Subject to the completion of due diligence procedures, bank finance, and approval by the relevant U.K., Norwegian and U.S. authorities, Vickers-Ulstein Marine is expected to come into being by the spring at the latest. Ulstein chief executive **Bård Mikkelsen**, who will head up the new force, is unequivocal about the prospective benefits of the link-up.

"It represents a good industrial solution for the ship equipment producing companies," observed Mikkelsen. "Our strategies can be carried forward and we will get a larger marketing and service organization. Additionally, there are opportunities for synergy and technical developments. For example, together with Kamewa, part of Vickers' marine division, we can offer competitive, integrated propulsion solutions."

Ulstein's main strengths are in



Former ABB executive vice president Kjell Almskog moved into his new office as Kvaerner's new president. In an effort to get the behemoth company back on the right track, he let it be known from the outset that there will be a stronger focus on technology.

the fields of propulsion and maneuvering systems, transmissions, steering gear, deck machinery, high-performance rudders and medium-speed diesels. It includes brands such as Ulstein Propeller, Brattvaag, Tenfjord, Frydenbo, and Ulstein Bergen, with Bird-Johnson having added fixed pitch propellers and waterjets to the group's market reach last year, while Ulstein UT-series vessel designs are licensed to yards around the world.

To a high degree, its activities are complementary to those of the U.K. group's Vickers Marine division, spanning the design and manufacture of propellers, thrusters, waterjets, winches, stabilizers, steering gear and hydrodynamic bearings. Vickers encompasses the Swedish-based Kamewa Group, including the Aquamaster and Rauma brand names from Finland, as well as Michell Bearings and motion control specialist Brown Brothers in Britain.

Both Ulstein and Vickers have interests in the turbine field, while Kamewa's joint development of podded propulsion systems in conjunction with electrical engineering specialist Cegelec gives further dimension to the projected new, combined company.

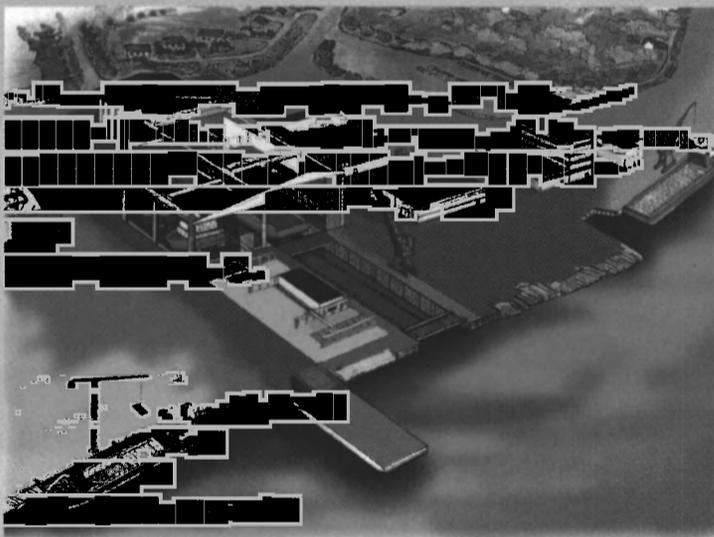
Meanwhile, the merger of KSE's liquid and dry cargo divisions with Hamworthy Marine's three main manufacturing operations has cre-

Ulstein Werft Invests In Productivity Enhancements

Norway's Ulstein Werft has recently embarked on a course of investment with an eye on productivity gains and a broadening of service offerings. A new partly covered building dock and adjacent outfitting hall are the first phase in a development to facilitate improved production methods. In all, \$33 million was invested in the first phase of the major shipyard redevelopment program. This will also include an extension to the building dock at Ulstein Werft and the provision of weather protection over approximately half its length. In addition, two new integral outfitting bays will be provided, and crane capacity significantly increased.

The goal is to increase productivity and efficiency through new and improved production methods, while also improving the working environment. A key emphasis in the strategy is to increase the outfitting content of hull structure units prior to installation in the dock, and subsequently before closing them off with additional blocks. Although some improvements will benefit steel fabrication efficiencies, the principal investment focus centers on improving outfitting efficiencies.

The length of the dock is being extended from 623 ft. (190 m) to 741 ft. (226 m) and the width is being increased from 75.5 ft. (23 m) to 118.1 ft. (36 m). In the full yard development program, the outfitting hall will have five activity positions, but in this first phase only two will be completed. These will be located adjacent to the dock in a dedicated hall measuring 180 ft. (55 m) in length, 155 ft. (47.5 m) wide and 121 ft. (37 m) high. Painting has historically been a problem at the yard during the winter months. Such problems will be eliminated with the proposed investment in the dedicated painting shops. These will receive the steel units as they arrive at the yard. It is intended to fully paint hull sections before lifting them into the dock, including the first coating of antifouling.





With 70 percent of its company's business tied to the offshore market, Ulstein Group's president and CEO Bard Mikkelsen is hopeful that oil companies' ability to recover resources more cost effectively will allow them to hang on and sustain E&P through the ongoing oil price crisis. While this and the Asian financial woes pose near-term dips, Mikkelsen reports that Ulstein Group's performance is on a rising curve. Profitability has been increased across the board and order-books, particularly with propulsion products at Ulstein Propeller, are at record levels.

ated a new force in the international market. KSE's range features liquid cargo handling systems for tankers, inert gas systems, engine room pumps and cargo access equipment for all ship types, while Hamworthy's key areas include shipboard air compressors, centrifugal pumps, waste treatment systems, Svanehoj deepwell cargo pumps, and Schilling high-lift rudders.

Significantly, the takeover excluded Kvaerner Marine Automation, a Norwegian home-grown division with strengths in integrated bridge control systems, as well as Kvaerner Kincaid in Scotland and KSE's Singapore headquarters. KSE was viewed as no longer core to the Kvaerner organization's areas of engagement. Deteriorating financial results for the Kvaerner Group has seen the implementation of a critical review of the composition of activities and an assessment of long-term profit potential within each of the various business areas, covering shipbuilding, construction and engineering. Former ABB executive vice president **Kjell Almskog** moved into his new office on December 7 as Kvaerner president, to lead the work initiated by the board to focus and sharpen the Group's strategy.

Further sales of non-core assets and elimination of debt are key objectives. Mr. Almskog was reported in the group's house journal as stating that "There will be a stronger focus on technology in the future. Those areas where we have no technology, no special capabilities,

no special market position, where we are one out of 27 others, we will let go. You don't get medals for being 27th or indeed second — we've got to be number one."

The Aker Group, meanwhile, is rumored to be looking at possibilities overseas for expanding its

shipbuilding interests. Aker Yards, 51 percent owned by Aker RGI and 49 percent by Aker Maritime, has demonstrated its prowess in both highly-specialized one-off construction and also in series production of high-grade, more populous vessel types. Its field of interest is



Tomorrow's
satellite
telephone
is here now!

All the boats in the Whitbread Around the World Race 1997/98 have chosen Inmarsat terminals from Nera to keep in touch with the rest of the world during this extremely tough regatta.

Nera's well-tested Saturn B and Saturn C terminals ensure the participants standard phone connections, fax, e-mail and video recording transmission.

By the end of 1997 Nera had delivered nearly 2 000 B Marine terminals, which represents a market share of more than 40 percent.

Nera Satcom AS
P.O. Box 91, N-1361 Billingstad, Norway
Tel: +47 67 24 47 00, Fax: +47 67 24 46 21
Homepage: <http://www.nera.no>

During the autumn of 1997, Nera introduced a new satellite station which is well suited for small crafts and pleasure boats, but also ideal as



relief or back-up for larger commercial vessels or passenger ships. The Nera WorldPhone Marine is small, light, easy to use and install, and above all, affordable.

All Nera Inmarsat terminals are at the cutting edge of operational safety and connection quality. Nera are the world's leading supplier of Inmarsat stations, with a worldwide service network of subsidiaries and agents.



OFFICIAL SUPPLIER OF
SATELLITE COMMUNICATION
EQUIPMENT

NERA
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Changing the way you
communicate

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

NORWEGIAN MARITIME REVIEW

currently represented by Langsten and Aker Brattvaag in Norway, Aker MTW in Germany and Aker Finnyards in Finland.

Aker Maritime recently won a contract worth around \$175 million to upgrade Statoil's Gullfaks C platform in the Norwegian sector of the North Sea to enable gas pro-

duction to be doubled. A number of group companies in Norway and the U.K. will have key roles to play in the project, including the construction of two modules of approximately 1,000 tons each by the Aker McNulty yard on Tyneside.

Consideration is being given by Aker Maritime as to whether to

merge five of its companies in Norway into a single entity, so as to raise competitiveness and increase the scope to profitably undertake large, offshore-related turnkey projects. The firms under evaluation are Maritime Tentech of Kristiansand, Aker Engineering of Oslo, the Aker Stord and Aker

Verdal fabrication yards, and Oslo-based Aker Marine Contractors.

Since the extensively modernized shipbuilder Ulstein Verft will not become part of Vickers, special arrangements have been drawn up to ensure the continuation of certain strategic and commercial links between the shipyard and the remainder of the Ulstein Group.

Ulstein Verft has a considerable reputation in specialized construction, and no more so than in the offshore support vessel domain. One of the key influences on its



GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS

The first choice in Galley Ventilation

From offshore drilling rigs to cruise ships, Gaylord offers a complete line of high efficiency water-wash extract hoods, with built-in fire protection, to meet your galley needs.

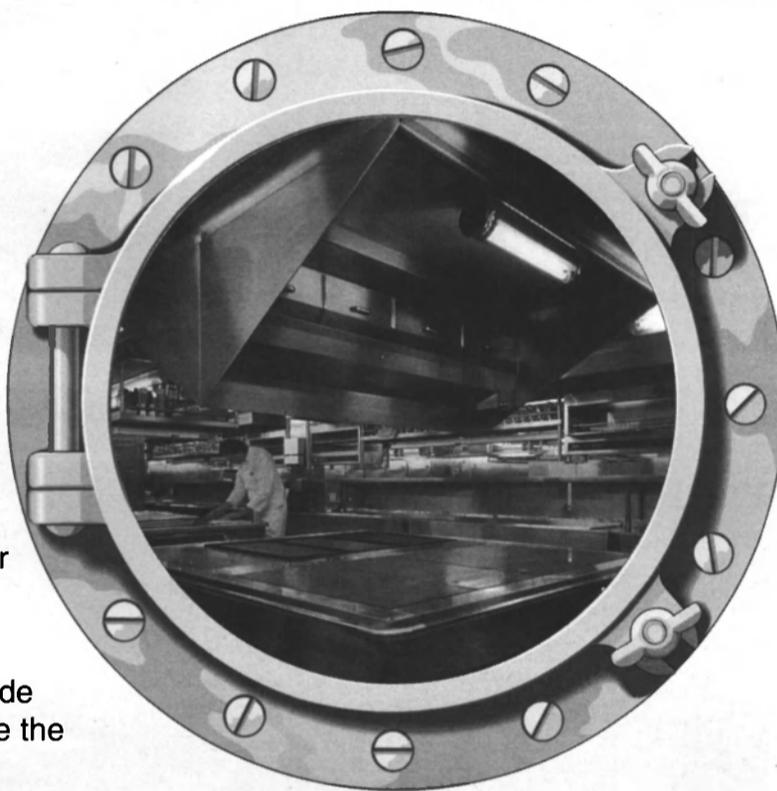
We offer complete design and engineering service with worldwide sales and manufacturing to serve the ever-growing Maritime Industry.

The Royal Viking Sun Photo Courtesy of Wartsila Marine. Gaylord is a registered trademark of Gaylord International, Inc.

GAYLORD INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. BOX 1149 • TUALATIN, OREGON 97062-1149 USA
FAX: 503-692-6048 • PHONE: 503-691-2010
email: edsong@gaylordusa.com

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card



Production ship know-how

Kvaerner remains at the forefront of production ship technology for the offshore oil and gas industry, and its current workload includes the main responsibility for building and commissioning the world's largest FPSO (floating production, storage and offloading) unit, due to be deployed on Australia's Laminaria field during the 1999 second-half.

The group's currently most extensive FPSO project is the Jotun, which is scheduled to be phased into operation this year by Esso Norway in waters to the west of Stavanger. Outfitting of the Kvaerner Masa-built hull was assigned to the Kvaerner Rosenberg yard at Stavanger. The Norwegian group has also had a major involvement in the Triton FPSO for the Abbot, Razorbill and West Guillemot fields in the British sector of the North Sea. Due to start operations this year, producing 105,000 barrels of crude per day, Triton was converted from a crude oil tanker built by Samsung in South Korea.

The latest and most advanced ship concept emanating from innovative Kvaerner is the floating production, drilling, storage and offloading (FPDSO) vessel. It combines an FPSO role with a complete drilling solution, breaking new ground in offshore ship design through the capability to drill through the turret. According to Kvaerner, the production cost savings from having a drilling capacity on board may amount to around \$0.50 per barrel, enough to provide oil companies with significant operating benefits. "Kvaerner has set itself the goal of being the first supplier of such a vessel, and the technology will hopefully be ready to offer to the market by the end of 1999," said Leif Wanvik, of the concept development department at Kvaerner Oil & Gas.

The group is also constructing what is claimed to be the world's only semi-submersible, gas production platform, Asgard B, expected to be put into production offshore during 2000.

PICKUPCAT™

The PICKUPCAT concept is based on dividing a vessel in two separate parts: a self contained catamaran containing power, propulsion and steering functions and an interchangeable cargo carrying unit.

The assembled units retain the same strength and structural properties as that of a traditional hull construction. The time spent in port to engage/disengage the two separate units takes less than 2 hours.

The cargo unit may serve as a floating storage facility, independently of the propulsion unit which is free to operate elsewhere. While at sea, the two units operate as one ship.

TERMINALS AND TRANSPORTATION FOR LESS

Munkedamsveien 59 B,
0270 OSLO, Norway.

Phone: (+47) 23 11 58 80
Fax: (+47) 23 11 58 99

e-mail: postmaster@pickupcat.no
URL: <http://www.pickupcat.com>

competitiveness in constructing the UT-series ships that form its staple diet is its familiarity with the group's own equipment, machinery and systems, which helps promote work performance as regards installation and interfacing.

While the \$33 million redevelopment of the Ulsteinvik shipyard will enable the yard to cope with a wider range of vessels, it will most importantly provide the basis for higher productivity and efficiency. Ulstein Verft has long played a pivotal role within the group, not only in attracting contracts which have a multiplier effect throughout the specialized equipment manufacturing activities, but also in constructing and engineering first-of-class vessels conceived by the company's prolific design division. It has always had to demonstrate a competitive capability for the gamut of UT-series offshore and specialized vessel types, regardless of considerable variations in technology and configuration. The building dock at the Ulsteinvik premises is being lengthened from 623 ft. (190 m) to 741 ft. (226 m), and widened from 75.4 ft. (23 m) to 118 ft. (36 m), and is to be enclosed over half its length. The inner part of the building dock will be protected by a hall of 459 ft. (140 m) length and 175 ft. (53.5 m) span, and the adoption of a second, movable gate will enable two vessels to be constructed simultaneously. The program includes two new outfitting bays and the provision of substantially increased craneage capacity.

High-speed power

Greater Norwegian industrial self-reliance in providing high-speed maritime transport solutions is promised through the creation of a facility at the Ulstein Bergen diesel engine works to assemble and test a radical new design of gas turbine. Developed by the group's turbine subsidiary in partnership with Turbomeca of France and Volvo Aero Corporation of Sweden, the Eurodyn radial machine offers important power-to-weight ratio and emissions performance benefits relative to diesel engine prime movers in its target markets.

The 2.3 MW-plus Eurodyn radial gas turbine is expected to have its first commercial service application during the spring of this year, powering the UT905 catama-

ran ferry Ulstein Turbiner chartered by Hardanger Sunnhordlandske (HSD) for the link between Stavanger and Haugesund. Built several years ago by Ulstein as a test and demonstration vessel, the twin-hulled vessel is being outfitted by Oma Baatbyggeri with seating for

206 passengers.

Manufacture and assembly of pre-series Eurodyn engines, due to be carried out over the course of the 1999 first-half, will be used to optimize the build process. Commercial production is to be set in train in the year 2000. The target design power for production

units is 2.6-MW.

Anticipated full load fuel consumption is 240 g/kW-hour, and test cell running indicates that the engine's environmental performance will count strongly in its favor, as it achieved 0.25 g/kW-hour for nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions compared with an IMO-

MARINE REFRIGERATION



More than 60 years of experience as a supplier of refrigeration systems to the marine industry.

Custom built refrigeration plants and equipment for:

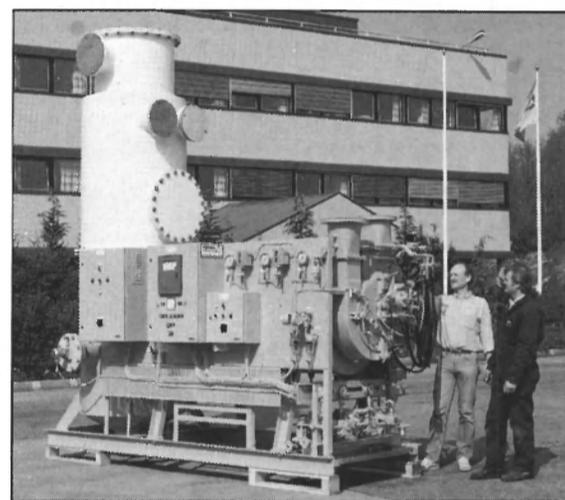
- ★ Reefers
- ★ Air conditioning
- ★ Provision storage
- ★ Chemical tankers
- ★ Inert-gas drying
- ★ CO₂ storage
- ★ RSW-systems
- ★ Fish processing systems

ENGINEERING—PRODUCTION—SERVICE SPARE PARTS

Teknotherm A/S, PO Box 87, N-1751 Halden, Norway
Phone +47 69 19 52 81. Fax +47 69 19 52 89

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Proven Gas Generation Systems



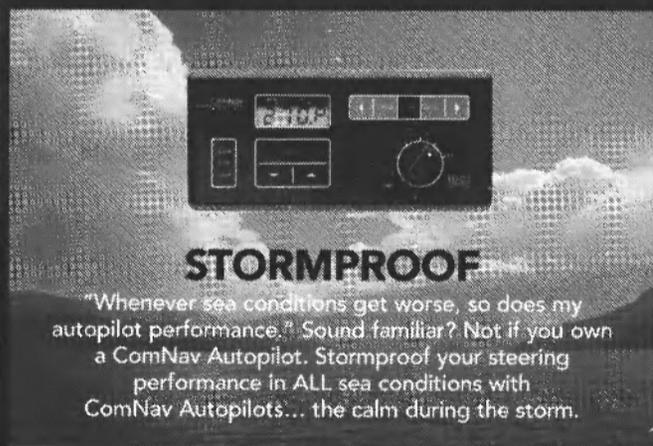
- ▼ 420 Inert Gas Systems!
- ▼ 150 Nitrogen Systems for Ships!
- ▼ 40 Nitrogen Systems for Offshore!

PERMEA Maritime Protection

Permea Maritime Protection, A Division of Air Products A/S
P.O. Box 100 Vagsbygd, N-4602 Kristiansand S., NORWAY
Telephone: +47-380-39900 • Telefax: +47-380-11113

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

ComNav AUTOPILOTS



STORMPROOF

"Whenever sea conditions get worse, so does my autopilot performance. Sound familiar? Not if you own a ComNav Autopilot. Stormproof your steering performance in ALL sea conditions with ComNav Autopilots... the calm during the storm."

Call or fax for free brochure:

Phone 1-800-428-0212

Fax 1-800-470-9611

E-Mail:

Website:

sales@comnavmarine.com

www.comnavmarine.com

ComNav Marine Ltd.

1915 Stainsbury Avenue
Vancouver, BC, Canada V5N 2M6

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

Barnacle, Paint, and Rust Remover



Rapidly remove paint, rust, scale, barnacles, and other hard coatings from metal and concrete surfaces without heavy pressure. New Swirl-Off scarifier attaches to your grinder, sander, drill, or polisher. Rotary tool scours tough deposits. Using pneumatic tools, it removes marine growths underwater. Easier, faster, and safer than scraping, sandblasting, or chemicals. There's nothing else like it! Ask for Bulletin MAR-1 showing many models and styles.

DESMOND

The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 30, Urbana, Ohio 43078
Phone 937-653-7181, Fax 937-653-5511

*Trademark of The Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

TECHNOLOGY MARKET REVIEW

prescribed limit of 10 g/kW-hour.

Ulstein's scope of supply, and ultimately that of Vickers-Ulstein Marine, as an integrated maritime production group, stands to be

increased as a result of the Eurodyn development, not least as regards the power and propulsion combinations now available as a result of company alignments

which have brought waterjets into the fold.

Although Ulstein is not planning to re-engage in fast ferry construction, the Norwegian maritime

cluster includes in-depth design, production and operating experience in the field. While Australia's lightweight shipbuilding industry, in particular, poses an increasing market challenge, one of the Scandinavian bastions of high-speed technology, Kvaerner Fjellstrand, has continued to foster business development in both new and established areas.

Two major projects figuring in the 1999 catamaran production program at the Omastrand yard on Hardangerfjord entail a second JumboCat 60-class car-passenger ferry for duties with Nordic Jet Line of Estonia, and a FlyingCat 50 ferry for Malta. The expansion-minded Estonian operator commissioned the 40-knot, JumboCat 60 Nordic Jet on the Tallinn/Helsinki route last year, and early traffic results induced the company to make a commitment to a second such vessel from Kvaerner Fjellstrand.

The stern-ramped, diesel-engined type offers a capacity for 428 passengers and 52 cars, or alternatively two buses plus 40 cars. The 60 m design, the largest produced to date by the Norwegian yard, had made its debut in 1996, when the Solidor 3 entered service with the French company

ENVIROVAC

PRE-ENGINEERED VACUUM COLLECTION SYSTEM

Standard Design and Components
No Special Engineering



EVAC 90 TOILET

- Low Volume Fresh Water Flush Toilet (3 pints/flush)
- Small Diameter Piping . . . 1-1/2" and 2"
- Reduces Sewage Volume by 90%
- Flexible Piping Layout . . . With Vertical Lift
- Reduced Holding Tank Size . . . 80% Smaller
- Eliminates Toilet Vents
- Reduces Material & Labor Costs, and Topside Piping Weight
- Proven History of Reliability
- Now with a 5 Nozzle Flush Ring and Improved Flushing Activator

ORCA IIA MARINE SANITATION DEVICE

Sizing to Fit 12 to 500 People



ORCA IIA (165-500 PEOPLE)



ORCA IIA (12-70 PEOPLE)

- 7 models (360 GPD to 15000 GPD)
- Microprocessor Control and Monitoring System
- Simple Operation & Maintenance
- Fully Automatic Hands-off Operation
- Simple and Inexpensive Installation
- Compact and Lightweight
- Designed Specifically for the Marine Industry
- Operates in Fresh, Salt or Brackish Water
- U.S.C.G. Certified and IMO Approved
- Available with ORACLOR Automatic Chlorine Generator

ENVIROVAC INC.

1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61115
U.S.A.

815/654-8300

Toll Free:

888-GET-EVAC (888-438-3822)

e-mail: marine@evac.com

Fax:

815/654-8306



SEWAGE SYSTEMS TO SOLVE ALL YOUR MARINE SANITATION NEEDS.

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

CONNECTICUT MARITIME ASSOCIATION



CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

March 22, 23 & 24, 1999

Westin Stamford Hotel
Stamford, Connecticut, USA

presented by **Connecticut Maritime Association (CMA)**

professionally sponsored by

Admiralty/Finance Forum ■ Association of Ship Brokers and Agents ■ The Baltic & International Maritime Council (BIMCO)
The Baltic Exchange ■ Council of European & Japanese National Shipowners' Association (CENSA) ■ Hellenic American Chamber of Commerce
HELMEPA ■ The Hong Kong Shipowners Association ■ International Association of Classification Societies (IACS)
International Chamber of Shipping (ICS) ■ International Shipping Federation ■ INTERCARGO ■ INTERTANKO ■ Liberian Shipowners Council (LSC)
Maritime Association of the Port of NY/NJ ■ Norwegian American Chamber of Commerce ■ Norwegian Shipowners Association

with speakers from

The World Bank ■ Marine Transport Corporation ■ G.E. Capital ■ Panama Canal Commission ■ Seacor Holdings ■ Baltic Exchange ■ Universe Tankships
Chase Bank ■ H. Clarksons & Co. Ltd. ■ Simpson Spence & Young ■ Bunge Corp. ■ Fredric R. Harris Inc. ■ The Port Authority of NY/NJ

PHONE: 203.406.0109 ■ FAX: 203.406.0110 ■ EMAIL: cmaims@ibm.net

Emeraude Lines.

Also at the upper capacity end of the portfolio, a FlyingCat 50 has been ordered by the Maltese company Virtu Ferries in a deal worth approximately \$12 million. Due for handover during the early part of the coming summer season, the 161 ft. (49 m) craft will be deployed between Malta and Sicily, carrying 418 passengers and 21 cars at speeds up to 40 knots.

As with Nordic Jet Line undertakings on a second JumboCat 60, the latest Maltese contract follows earlier, positive experience with a Kvaerner Fjellstrand vessel, since Virtu Ferries had successfully deployed the first FlyingCat 50 last summer in its Sicilian traffic. Propelled by four diesel engines driving waterjets, the design type offers good ride performance through the specification of the Kvaerner motion dampening system (MDS), using active and computer-controlled, submerged foils and flaps.

Design capacity strengthened

Ulstein's takeover last fall of the Alesund-based design house Nordvestconsult (NVC) underscored the commitment to core activities and the home-grown technological base, while also giving further expression to a strategy of broaching new segments of the market. Bringing NVC into the fold gave succor to the group's efforts to broaden the market reach of its activities in design and ship systems technology, given Ulstein's business weighting towards the offshore industry, and NVC's extensive experience in specialized merchant ships and fishing vessels. In addition, it was felt that the combination of expertise and client contacts would create new opportunities for the equipment-manufacturing cluster encompassed by the Ulstein organization. The move has also provided the new Norwegian owner, and hence the Vickers-Ulstein Marine enterprise, with a foothold in the Croatian technical marine field, since NVC's successor, Ulstein Nordvestconsult (UNVC), has acquired a 50 percent stake in the Rijeka-based design firm NVC-Navis Consult. UNVC recently achieved a market breakthrough by signing an agreement with a Japanese yard to provide the design for two 21-knot vehicle carriers with a loading capacity equivalent to 1,400 cars. Although Nordvestconsult is no stranger to contractual owner United European Car Carriers (UECC),

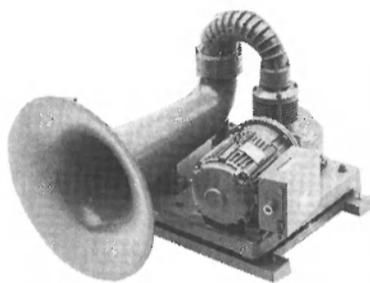
having been entrusted with design responsibility for the operator's six previous newbuilds, the latest project is the first for the Alesund firm from the Japanese shipbuilding industry. Domiciled in the Norwegian coastal town of Grimstad, UECC is of Swedish and Japanese parentage, the two bloodlines being Wallenius and Nippon Yusen Kaisha. The

prospective new additions to its car feedership fleet will be constructed by Tsuneishi Shipbuilding, and are to be deployed in the intra-European traffic in North Sea, Baltic and Mediterranean waters. The high specification for the two ships, besides a comparatively high service speed and the extensive adoption of equipment sourced in

Scandinavia, unusually includes fin stabilizers.

Business relationships forged closer to home by UNVC include a longstanding link with Fosen Mek Verksteder at Rissa, most recently expressed in the design input to the yard's construction of a series of exceptionally fast, conventional passenger RoRo ferries for Minoan Lines of Crete.

HEAVY-DUTY SIGNALS by Kahlenberg

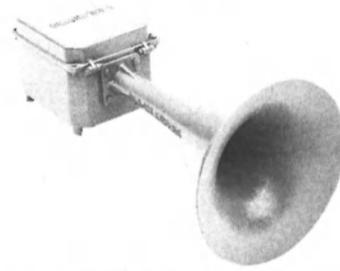


Model S-120 Piston Horn

Chosen for use on aircraft carriers as well as commercial vessels over 200 meters in length, the S-120 utilizes an oscillating piston driven by 7-1/2 horsepower 3 phase 220/440 volt electric motor, producing 143 dB and a fundamental frequency of 94 Hz in 1/3 octave band at one meter.



Kahlenberg Signals were developed to withstand the punishing use of commercial and military service. Their durability has been demonstrated over decades of service on ocean-going vessels ranging from naval warships to commercial vessels. Military specifications have required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing.



Model S-203C S-203 CHT

For vessels over 75 meters in length, this design allows both whistles to exceed 143 dB (1/3 octave band). The S-2036 and S-203 CHT are virtually maintenance free. Durability is ensured by the use of bronze and marine aluminum construction materials through out. For the most extreme cold weather operation, Model S-203 CHT (shown) includes a thermostatically controlled, heated enclosure for both the combination manual/electric valve, and the horn sounding body.

OTHER QUALITY KAHLBERG PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDE:

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, PROPELLERS UP TO 120" DIA, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG-ASME AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS.

KAHLBERG BROTHERS COMPANY

P.O. Box 358, 1966 MONROE ST.
TWO RIVERS, WISC. 54241
PHONE: (920) 793-4507
CABLE: KAHLBERG
FAX: (920) 793-1346

MARINE PRODUCTS SINCE 1895

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

"Professionals prefer the Pulse 8X's high performance and rugged construction."



"Detects all metals, on land or underwater, with the PULSE 8X. Highly sensitive, it's the choice of the pro's... perfect for all commercial applications. The PULSE 8X features both visual and audio readouts, and optional interchangeable coils. It comes complete with all accessories for land and underwater detecting."



Only \$1,350

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.



\$8,795



\$3,695



\$5,995



\$26,995



\$2,995

1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA • (800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330 • FAX. (508)880-8949 or 822-1931 • JWFishers@aol.com

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

Mormac Appointments

Andrew P. Langlois has been appointed president of Mormac Marine Group and W. Robert Germain was promoted to president of Mormac Marine Transport. Mormac owns and operates three

tank vessels and manages three tankers and five cargo ships.

USMR To Acquire PACSHIP

United States Marine Repair Inc. (USMR) has agreed to acquire Pacific Ship Repair and

Fabrication (PACSHIP) with headquarters in San Diego, Calif. and additional facilities in the Puget Sound, Wash. area. The acquisition of PACSHIP, with annual revenues between \$25 million and \$35 million, gives USMR a 65 percent share of all the non-nuclear air-

craft carrier repair work in San Diego.

NSA And SCA Merge

The National Shipyard Association (NSA) and the Shipbuilders Council of America will merge. It will be called Shipbuilders Council of America, representing more than 50 companies that own and operate more than 100 shipyards in 20 states.

Bent Glass Design Introduces Marine Glass

Bent Glass Design, Inc. has introduced a new laminated glass product specifically designed for marine applications. Consisting of two pieces of strengthened flat or bent glass permanently bonded together, Marine Glass aims to offer excellent optical quality, as well as moisture, water vapor, chemical and ultraviolet radiation resistance. The new product is available in conical, cylindrical and irregular forms as well as a variety of colors.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

P&O Nedlloyd Christens Fourth Megaship

The last of four megavessels to join P&O Nedlloyd's fleet was christened P&O Nedlloyd Kowloon. The 6,690 TEU ship, built by IHI.

LSC Resignation

The Liberian Shipowners' Council Ltd. (LSC) announced the resignation of its general secretary, Jeremy M. S. Smith.

Fleet Technology

Appoints Four

Fleet Technology Ltd. (FTL) has appointed David Stocks as project manager working on Major Marine programs at FTL. Cody Lyster has joined FTL as a marine engineer. Luksa Luznik and Julie Lafleur, project engineers, will be working in the areas of hydrodynamic and structural modeling, and ice engineering and water hydraulics respectively.

First Sulzer RTA68T-B Engines Ordered

The Sulzer RTA-T line of two-stroke marine diesel engines has been completed with the recent order for six RTA68T-B engines in Poland. They will be installed in two 78,500 cu. m. LPG carriers contracted by the Norwegian owner Bergesen DY AS at Stocznia

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

At Last!
A Cargo Innovative
Measurement Concept
with Stand Alone Radar*



* DEVELOPED IN COOPERATION WITH THOMSON-CSF



Complete
Manufacturing Range

Esterline AUXITROL 168, Bureaux de la Colline Tel. : + 33 (0) 1 49 11 65 75
92213 Saint Cloud Cedex - FRANCE Fax : + 33 (0) 1 49 11 65 76

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card



ANCHORS CHAINS

G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V.
P.O. Box 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam,
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 10 429 2222
Telefax: +31 10 429 6459
E-mail: gjw@wortelboer.nl

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

GALLEY EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

FULL LINE GALLEY EQUIPMENT * DESIGN-SALES-INSTALLATION

*A wide range of hatchable marine equipment manufacturers including
Cospolich. Hobart. Insinger. Toastmaster.*



A.R. LARSEN COMPANY, INC.

15040 N.E. 95th Street, Redmond, WA. 98052
800-735-7286 425-861-8868 FAX: 425-861-8668

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

Gdynia SA (with options expected). The six-cylinder engines will each have a maximum continuous output of 17,640 kW at 94 rpm for a service speed of 18 knots. They will be built under license by H. Cegielski of Poznan. The ships are due for delivery in June and December 2000. Further projects involving the RTA68T are under discussion in East Asia including standard Suezmax and Capesize vessels for which the RTA68T is designed to be well suited.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

New Seaway Administrator Sworn In

Albert S. Jacquez has been sworn in as the eighth administrator of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corp. (SLSDC). Mr. Jacquez succeeds Gail C. McDonald, who resigned as the SLSDC administrator in April 1997.

South Seas Steamship Gains Canadian Representative

Greer Shipping Ltd.'s Vancouver office is now serving as Western Canadian agency representative for South Seas Steamship Line (SSS). South Seas was recently purchased by Hamburg Süd/Columbus Line.

Swedish AIS Transponders Delivered To MPA Singapore

GP&C Sweden AB has been awarded a contract for a pilot installation of AIS transponders from the Singaporean main contractor Brown Automation & Consulting Engineering. The end customer, Marine and Port Authority of Singapore (MPA), will introduce AIS transponders in Singapore waters based on the STDMA technology.

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

AIMU Chairman Elected

James A. Zrebiac, chairman of International Marine Underwriters, a member of the CGU Insurance Group, was elected chairman of the Board of Directors of the American Institute of Marine Underwriters (AIMU).

NASSCO Completes Drydock Extension

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company (NASSCO) has completed the 200-ft. (61-m) extension to its floating drydock. The \$20 mil-

lion project expanded the drydock to a length of 785 ft. (239 m), which will allow it to accommodate larger ships. The extension was a requirement for starting work on a \$490 million contract for the U.S. Navy.

De Poli Shipyards Earns ISO Certificate

De Poli S.p.A. has been certified

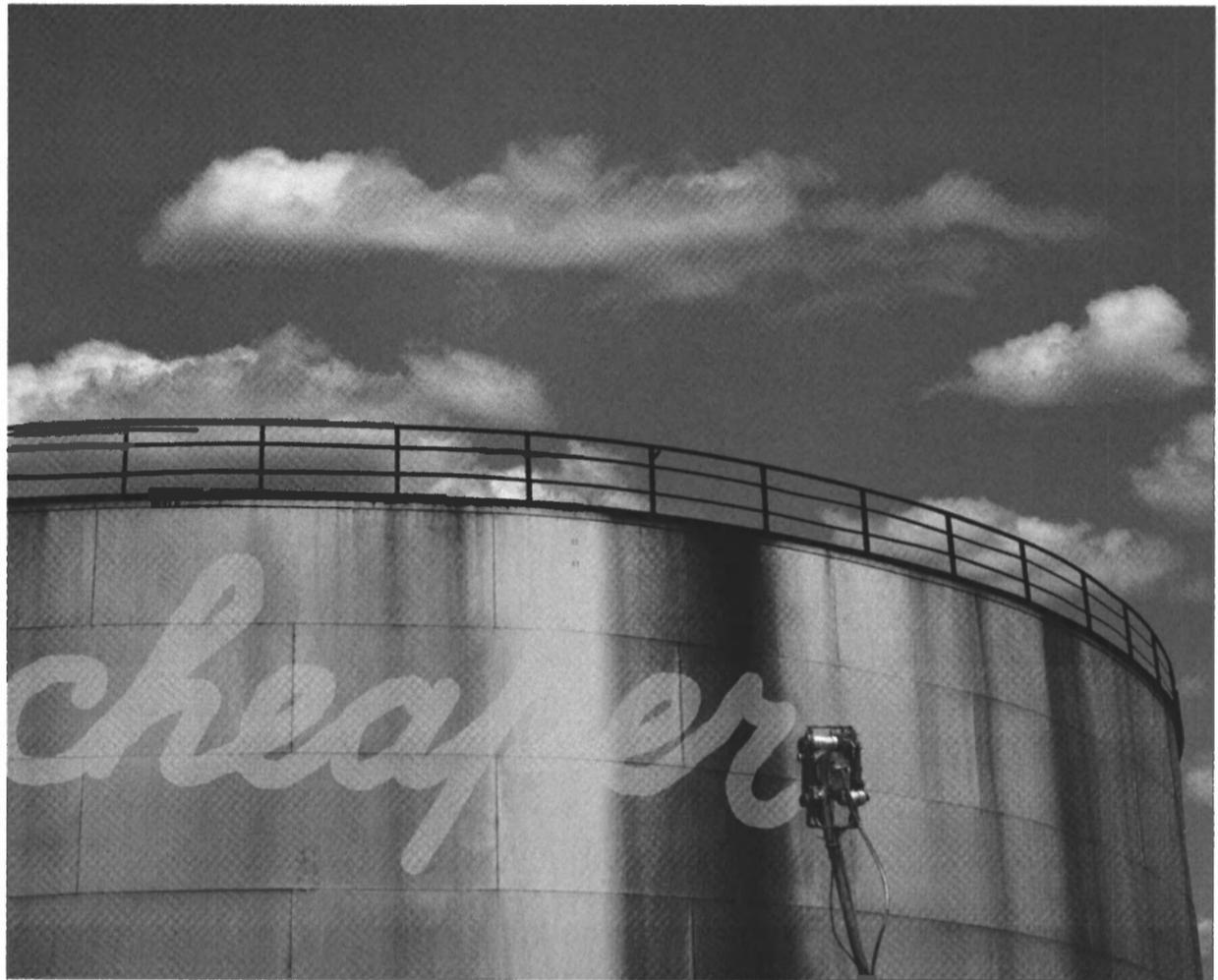
to UNI EN ISO 9001:1994 standards by RINA, the Italian Register of Shipping.

STCW Team Chartered

RADM Robert C. North, the Assistant Commandant for Marine Safety and Environmental Protection, has chartered an STCW Implementation Focus and Coordination Team to monitor the

progress of an coordinate efforts to implement the provisions of the International Convention on Standards for Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978, as amended in 1995 (STCW Convention).

The team will develop a coordination plan which will explain how the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) will monitor and coordinate the steps being taken in the U.S. through



To win surface prep contracts you must stay competitive. Today, you not only take coatings off—you must contain and collect everything, and that's costly. Rising costs are the reason why you need to look into FLOW's latest generation of waterblast equipment: NEW FORCE™. Our new, automated system is the lowest-cost removal and containment method you can use. It removes and collects everything in one step using only water—

no expense for grit, tarps or masking. The entire system is controlled by a single operator. Powered by proven HUSKY pumps, FLOW NEW FORCE has a tool lineup for any application. To be competitive tomorrow, call for a NEW FORCE demonstration today.

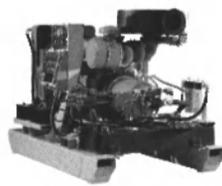
Flow International Corporation

800-446-FLOW.

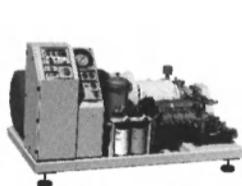


Flow

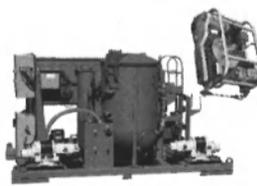
NOTHING REMOVES & CONTAINS COATINGS BETTER THAN



Diesel HUSKY™



Electric HUSKY™



HydroCat™ System



www.flowcorp.com



DeckHog™



A-3000

the implementation period to give the STCW Convention full and complete effect. The team's leader is Capt. **Bob Skewes**.

Autoship Complete Systems Installed

Autoship Systems Corporation has installed two complete systems of The AutoSHIP Works at Guangzhou Marine Engineering of

China and Estalerios Sao Jacinto of Portugal. The complete package consists of the full suite of CAD marine design programs, including Autoship, Autohydro, Autopower, Autobuild and Autoplate — providing the shipyards with an integrated suite of design programs for their naval architecture departments.

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

SNAME Appoints Executive Director

Phillip B. Kimball has been appointed executive director of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME). Mr. Kimball has been a member of SNAME for 31 years, serving as volunteer chairman of the New York Metropolitan Section, and as a member of the Ship Technical

Operations and National Planning Committees.

New Container Vessels Introduced

Turkish Cargo Line has chartered two full container vessels for its Turkey express container service from the East Coast to the Mediterranean. The ships, the M/V. Izzet Incekara and M/V. Cumhuriyet 75, are recently built cellular vessels with a capacity of 860 TEUs per ship. The Turkish flag vessels, which were built in Istanbul in 1996, will be deployed along with the M/V. Bitlis to provide sailings directly to Turkey.

Gibbs & Cox

Achieves ISO 9001

The Washington and New York offices of Gibbs & Cox, Inc. have been certified to ISO 9001:1994 — Quality Systems-Model for Quality Assurance in Design, Development, Production, Installation and Servicing — by ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc.

GE Marine Engines

Appoints Manager

GE Marine Engines has appointed **Read Tuddenham** as manager of Marine Applications and Ship Integration. Mr. Tuddenham will work on ship-board propulsion application development and evaluation for GE's naval propulsion programs as well as initiatives underway for GE's increased role in the cruise ship industry.

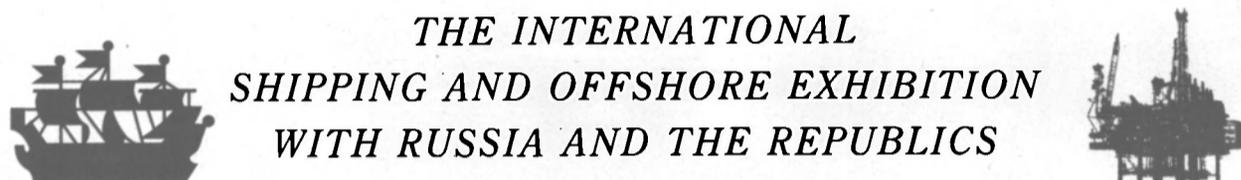
Virginia Companies

In Joint Venture

Fuji Trading (America) of Newport News, Va. has announced the formation of a venture with Bay Diesel Corp. of Chesapeake, Va. to provide parts and service for Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI) large bore (UE) series marine engines and (MET) turbochargers.

Whesoe Varc Supplying Korean LNG Carriers

Whesoe Varc is supplying level gauging systems for two liquefied natural gas (LNG) carriers being built by Hyundai Heavy Industries. The instrumentation — to be delivered to Hull 1156 at the start of 1999 and Hull 1157 in June 1999 — is based on well-proven gauges which have been



THE INTERNATIONAL
SHIPPING AND OFFSHORE EXHIBITION
WITH RUSSIA AND THE REPUBLICS

NEVA 99

St. Petersburg, Russia 22nd-25th September 1999

The business opportunity for Shipbuilding, Ship Equipment,
Offshore Energy and Maritime Services

MAJOR MARKET OPPORTUNITIES IN:-

- SHIPBUILDING, REPAIR AND CONVERSION INCLUDING OIL AND GAS FACILITIES
- SHIP AND OFFSHORE EQUIPMENT, MACHINERY AND TECHNOLOGY
- SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE FOR YARDS, SHIPS AND RIGS
- MANAGEMENT, REGISTRY, CLASSIFICATION, BROKING SPECIALISTS
- BANKING, FINANCE, INSURANCE AND LEGAL SERVICES

THE MAJOR INDUSTRIES ACTIVE AT NEVA 99:-

- SHIPBUILDERS OF SEA AND WATERWAY VESSELS
- MARINE ENGINEERING AND COMPONENT MANUFACTURERS
- OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS FACILITIES AND MACHINERY
- PORTS HANDLING AND OPERATING EQUIPMENT

NEVA 99 - Exhibition, Conference, Technical Seminars:-

provides the most wide-ranging programme of business opportunities with the maritime industries of the Commonwealth of Independent States.

For full details contact :-

DOLPHIN EXHIBITIONS, 112 High Street, Bildeston, Suffolk, IP7 7EB, England.

Tel: +44 1449 741801 Fax: +44 1449 741628

e-mail: info@dolphin-exhibitions.co.uk

specially designed for cryogenic applications. They will allow the LNG tanks to be monitored to an accuracy of 7.5 mm during loading and unloading operations, providing a local digital readout, and both graphical and digital displays of tank status in the cargo control room.

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Inmarsat-C Terminals Fitted Reaches 50,000 Mark

Inmarsat has commissioned its 50,000th Inmarsat-C terminal, to be installed in a Chinese vessel the Da Long belonging to the Shekou Shipping and Transportation Co.

RTM Star Center To Assist Army Corps Of Engineers

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers of Vicksburg, Miss. has signed a letter of agreement with RTM Star Center of Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. for a ship simulation study of the Cape Fear River and Wilmington Harbor, Wilmington, N.C. The object of the study is to verify that proposed improvements for the harbor and river channel will allow larger ships to safely access the port. The study calls for container ships, tanker/bulk vessels and cargo ships to make numerous simulation runs under various weather and tide conditions along sections of Cape Fear and in Wilmington Harbor.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Sonsub Vessel Hull Launched in Norway

The hull of Sonsub International's new Inspection, Maintenance, Repair and Subsea Construction vessel, to be named Polar Prince, was launched in early January in Flekkefjord, Norway. The vessel, designed and owned by Rieber Shipping A/S has been chartered by Sonsub International on a long-term basis, and will begin duty in May 1999.

New Director Ship Repairs At Todd

Spiro Risvas has recently joined Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp. as director of Commercial Ship Repair. Mr. Risvas will be responsible for Todd's commercial ship repair operations, concentrating on the improvement of the general operating systems and procedures.

IMSA Acquires New Member

The International Marine Software Associates (IMSA) has added SPAR Associates, Inc. of Annapolis, Md. to its list of member companies.

SPAR specializes in Perception/Estimate production management software. SPAR's PERCEPTION is a PC Windows-

based client/server system of proven application software modules that can operate interdependently or on an integrated basis.

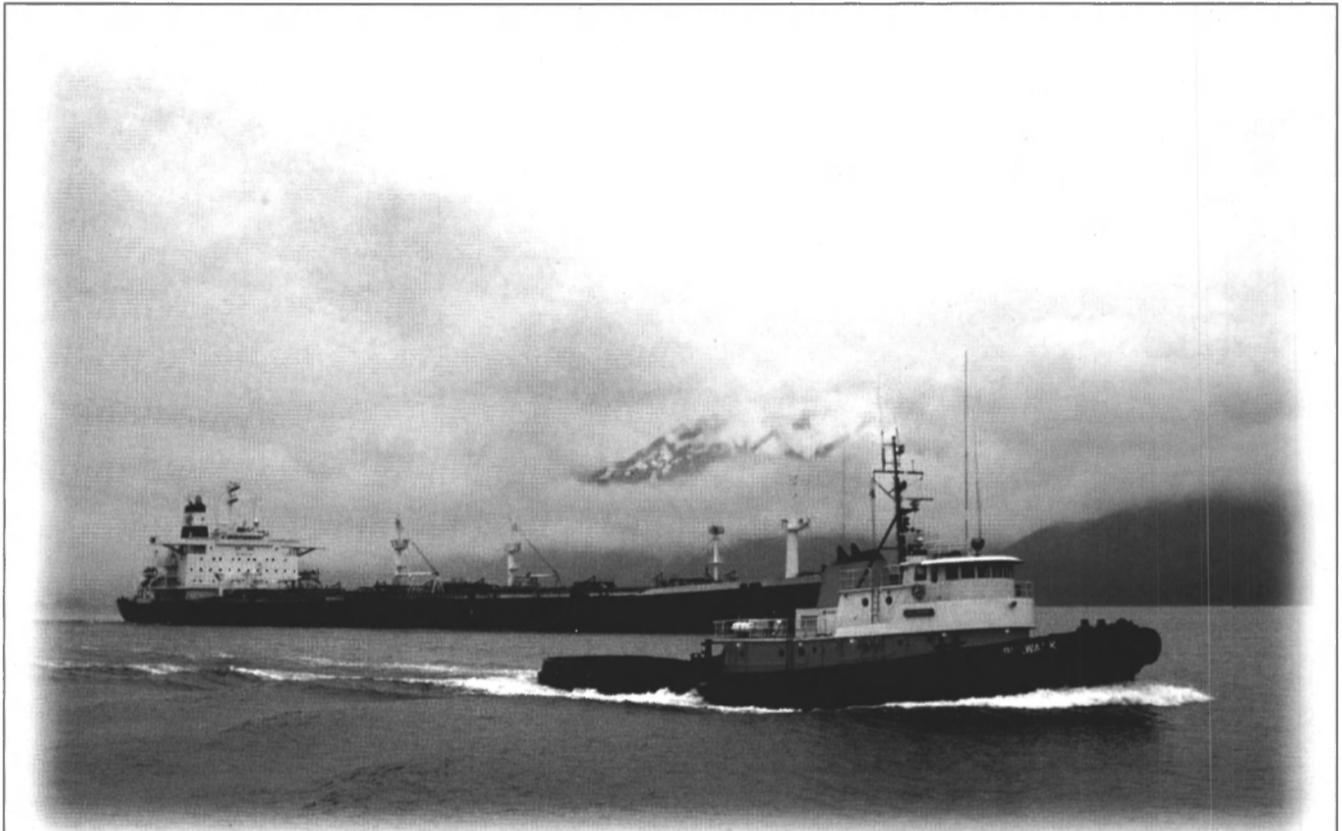
Golden Ocean Appoints Financial Advisor

Golden Ocean Ltd. has appointed Chase Securities, Inc. as its financial advisor. Golden Ocean Group is an international owner,

operator and manager of VLCCs and dry bulk carriers.

The company currently owns and operates a fleet of 15 modern vessels and focuses on purchasing newbuilding VLCCs for long-term charter.

Chairman of the group Fred Cheng expects the relationship with Chase Securities to open up strategic opportunities available in the market.



The Safeguards you don't see...

Tug escorts and double bottoms help safeguard the environment but the best safeguards you don't see - they are trained people.

Competent mariners who have been afforded the opportunity to practice operating procedures and react to emergencies can and do prevent mistakes before they happen.

This is why ARCO, BP, Crowley and other responsible carriers, have worked with MSI San Diego to develop an interactive simulator training program for tanker escort operations where tanker, escort tug and emergency response vessel operators interact with Port, Coast Guard and VTS stations.

For the past year, MSI has been conducting joint, monthly courses for tug and tanker operators who must train together as a team.

Whether aboard a tanker, an escort tug, a response vessel or ashore at a terminal or VTS station, it takes coordinated skills to assure a safe passage. When quick reaction counts, each participant must know his job and understand that of the others.

A full program of joint courses is scheduled for 1998. Even now, MSI is preparing a simulator response model for ARCO's new Millennium Tanker for use in future training.

For a complete list of courses, ship models and geographic/hydrographic port databases, please call us at any of the following locations:

New York, NY
(718) 565-4180

Newport, RI
(800) 341-1353

Norfolk, VA
(757) 423-2320

San Diego, CA
(619) 231-3333

Rotterdam, The Netherlands
+31 10 486 66 54

Marine Safety

international

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Stern Flap System Dubbed Technical Breakthrough

Proven 14% fuel savings helps nab prestigious EPA Award

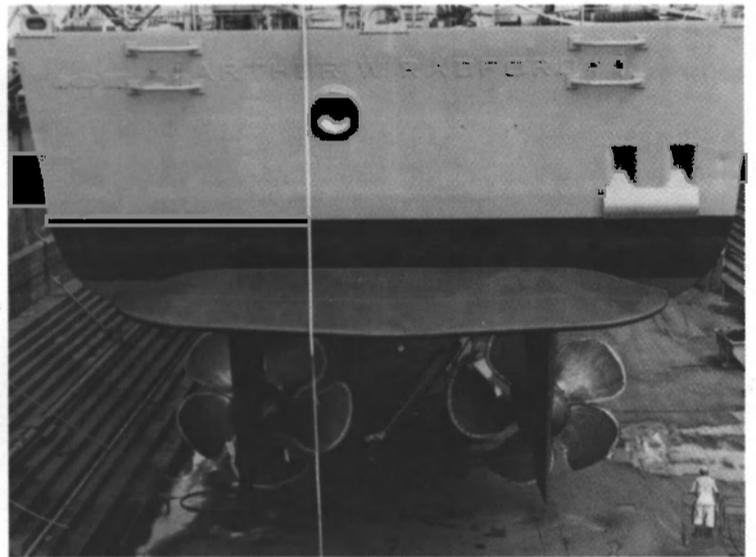
Technical innovation in the name of saving money and maintenance has become somewhat of a cliché in many industries, leaving many with the impression that the message is more marketing hype than real world results.

An innovation which is solidly in the latter category was recently honored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for its role in conserving fuel, thus reducing pollutants. Specifically, the U.S. Navy's CG-47/DD-963 Stern Flap R&D Team has received one of the

EPA's 1998 Climate Protection Awards, as it was singled out for "Technical Breakthroughs in Ship Energy Efficiency" demonstrating powering improvements and significant fuel savings deriving from installation of new stern flaps on Navy ships.

The modification is an extension of a hull bottom surface at the rear of a vessel. The Carderock Division team determined the appropriate shape via model ship tests in the David Taylor Model Basin. Trials on USS Arthur W. Radford (DD-968) (pictured), a Spruance Class destroyer, have shown a reduction in required power up to 14 percent resulting in a projected annual fuel savings of 4,400 barrels per ship. This equates to approximately \$240,000 per year in fuel savings, as well as a .75 knot increase in speed. Radford is the destroyer also being used to demonstrate the new composite mast recently announced.

While the flap has been trialed on a number of different ship types, both real and model simulated, and the performance of the stern flap varies based on hull form and



Above & Left: Stern flap on USS Arthur W. Radford

speed, it has proven itself as an invaluable aid to propulsion power and efficiency.

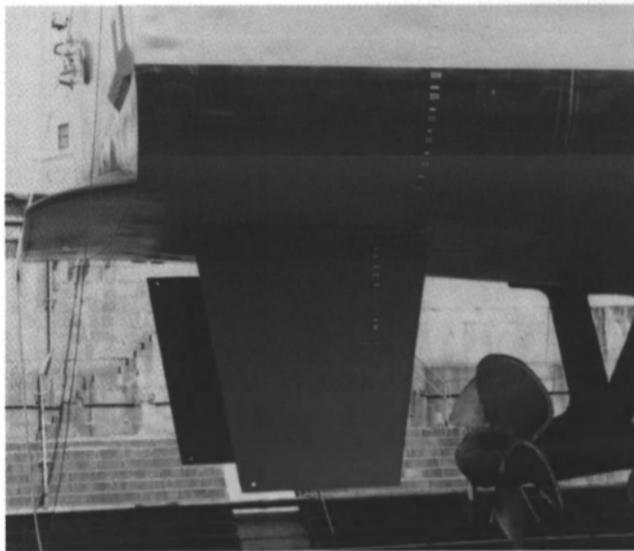
An Evolving Revolution

The advent of the stern flap solution to fuel savings and performance enhancing can hardly be termed a new development, at least in terms of publicity surrounding the system. For the past decade, the U.S. Navy have been investigating, at model scale, the potential powering improvements due to stern flaps, as low cost retrofits on many ship designs. It is interesting to note here that flap performance is optimized where the ship expends the most power.

While the fuel savings and power enhancing aspects of the stern flaps are truly amazing, from a business stand point they are outstanding performers as well, as predicted annual fuel savings will repay the flap retrofit costs in less than a year.

A stern flap is simply an appendage which reduces the power required to propel a ship through the water. It is a relatively small extension of the hull bottom surface aft of the transom. The critical parameters for stern flap design geometry are the flap angle, referenced to an extension of the local centerline buttock angle, flap chord length and flap span across the transom.

Flap design is dictated, ultimately, by the hullform design and the mission requirements of the ship. The stern flap's critical para-



The only
GOOD VIBRATIONS
are no vibrations

A vibration-free vessel begins with a precision-straightened AQUAMET™ boat shaft from Western Branch Metals. We can straighten shafts up to 8" in diameter and up to 35 feet in length to exacting tolerances.

Over the past 22 years, Western Branch Metals has grown to become the largest stocking distributor of AQUAMET boat shafting in the world. We are committed to providing quality, availability and competitive pricing with an added touch of personal service.

Talk to the company who knows boat shafting, Western Branch!

To learn more, call:

800.446.8133 www.aquamet.com

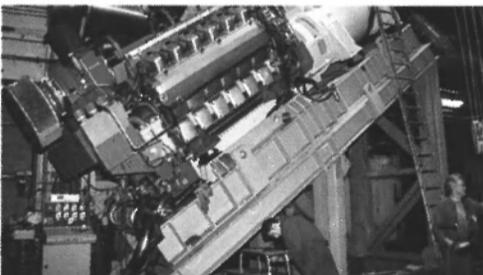
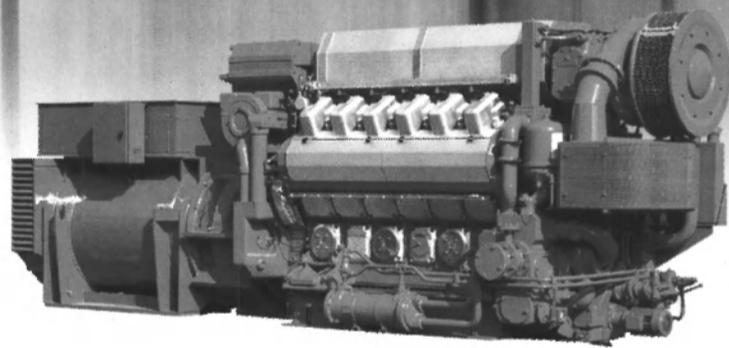
AQUAMET™
BOAT SHAFTING

WBM
WESTERN BRANCH METALS, INC.
Always give it to you straight!

352 Lee Avenue • Portsmouth, Virginia 23707
Tel: (757) 399-3015 • Fax: (757) 399-8942



CW200 - 2000 to 3600 kW



35° inclination test

add power, not weight

The Heavy-Duty-Compact concept has been created to combine the durability and reliability of medium-speed with the power density of the high-speed engines. With its 170 and 200 series, Cummins Wartsila brings a superior range of 600 to 3600 kW engines. Specifically designed for offshore use, the CW200 offers an outstanding power to weight ratio with heavy-duty performance and unmatched load pick-up.

Cummins Wartsila La Combe - BP 115 - 17700 Surgeres - France - Tel. +33 5 46 30 31 50 - Fax +33 5 46 30 31 59
Wartsila NSD Inc. Summit Tower - 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2920 - Houston - Texas 77046 - USA - Tel. +1 713 840 0020 - Fax +1 713 840 0009



cummins wartsila

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

MARINE ENGINEERING



Left:
Dominic Cusanelli led the Stern Flap R&D team.

Bottom:
The David Taylor Model Basin is the home for some of the world's most advanced maritime model testing.



meters, which are optimized through model testing, greatly influence the performance potential. Compromises must be reached between high speed and low speed stern flap performance, the relative importance of which is indicated by the particular ship's speed/time/operations profile.

In terms of propulsion interaction, in general, delivered power reductions averaged a few percent greater than resistance reductions during all model tests with stern flaps. An examination of model data from the CG 47 and DD 963 experiments showed an improvement in propulsive efficiency on average between 2 to 2.5 percent, and a reduction in wake factor of as much as 1.5 percent at certain speeds.

The increased pressure under the hull, due to the stern flap, can also serve to suppress propeller cavitation and reduce thrust breakdown losses at higher speeds.

The stern flap effect, combined with the reduced propeller loading, can provide additional powered improvement by way of increased propeller efficiency.

Stern flaps have been retrofit to two O.H. Perry (FFG 7) class frigates; two Cyclone (PC 1) class patrol coastals; as well as the A.W. Radford. All ships have experienced improved powering performance and fuel savings, and have reported not adverse impacts due to the stern flaps.

EPA presented the award during the Earth Technologies Forum in Washington, D.C. Winners came from eight countries and one international environmental leadership partnership.

The Carderock Team was headed by **Dominic Cusanelli** (pictured) of the Hydromechanics Directorate, and included **Lowry Hundley**, who was in charge of the ship performance trials; **Gabor Karafiath**, who provided technical direction; and **Steven Chun**, who provided technical support. The Carderock Division provides research, development, test and evaluation for U.S. Navy ships and submarines. With its unique facilities and advanced computer design, it has become known as the place "Where the Fleet Begins."

W & O SUPPLY INC

BROWNSVILLE • CHARLESTON • FORT LAUDERDALE / MIAMI • HOUSTON • JACKSONVILLE
LONG BEACH • MOBILE • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK/LINDEN • NORFOLK
PORTLAND • SAN DIEGO • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA
ANTWERP • VANCOUVER

Serving The Cruise Industry Since 1975

SPECIALIZING IN METRICS & ENGINEERED PRODUCTS

W&O Supply, Inc. provides worldwide service throughout 17 Stocking branches to meet your marine needs. Material to ANSI, DIN, & JIS Standards. Our locally stocked inventory includes Valves, Fittings & Flanges, Pipe & Tubing, Metals, and PVC in all alloys including Stainless Steel & Copper Nickel.

Blücher-Josam's sanitary piping system is a complete stainless steel system for shipbuilding with all the necessary fittings, drains, pipe hangers and bulk head penetrations. All products are approved for installation for gravity and vacuum discharge systems on ships.

W&O Supply, Inc.
3485 Evergreen Ave. • Jacksonville, FL
904-355-5604 • Fax 904-355-5542
1-800-962-9696
email: wosales@mail.leading.com

Blücher-Josam
2501 Front Street
Philadelphia, PA 19148
Phone: 215-339-5370
Fax: 800-962-3312

VIKING

LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT

VIKING Davit-Launched Liferaft



Available in 12, 16, 20, 25 & 35 person capacities
Automatically self-righting liferafts in 25 & 37/39 person capacities

VIKING Marine Evacuation System



Dual track slide features the evacuation of 500 persons in 30 minutes

- Most liferafts are U.S.C.G. approved
- SOLAS '96 amendments to SOLAS '74 regulations
- LSA Code



VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT (America) Inc.
1625 N Miami Avenue • Miami FL 33136 • Tel (305) 374-5115 • Fax (305) 374-1535
http://www.viking-life.com • e-mail: viking@viking-life.dk

Latest System Tests On Naval Engine Completed

The WR-21 intercooled recuperated (ICR) advanced-cycle gas turbine ship propulsion engine, being developed for naval warship applications by a team led by Northrop Grumman Corp., has successfully completed the eighth in a series of 10 planned full system tests.

Test results to date have projected a 22 percent saving in annual fuel, compared to conventional gas turbine engines used on naval destroyers.

The main distinguishing feature of the WR-21 is the recuperator located downstream of the turbine that recovers energy from the exhaust gas to increase fuel efficiency. This will allow a ship greater range for a given fuel capacity, or reduced fuel storage requirements for a given range.

The latest batch of tests, which took place at the U.K.'s Defense Evaluation and Research Agency test facility, lasted about 260 hours and were designed to test the WR-21's high-pressure turbine, engine control and combustor systems and other system components. The final test at the facility is set to begin in February and run through June 1999. This will lead to a 500-hour endurance test of the WR-21 in the fall at the U.S. Navy's test facility in Philadelphia, Penn. The U.K. and France have both invested in the development of the new engine.

Proteus, SPAR Develop Software Link

Proteus Engineering, working together with SPAR Associates, Inc., developed a live link between the MAESTRO structural modeling system and SPAR's ESTIMATE shipyard cost estimating software. This new ability reportedly allows a ship's structure to be very rapidly modeled for finite element structural analysis and optimization within MAESTRO, and the same model can be intelligently grouped for transfer to the ESTIMATE system.

The designer or cost estimator can then receive immediate and accurate feedback on labor and material costs while in the MAESTRO modeling system. The structural model parts are grouped according to their type of structure, so that appropriate cost estimating relationships (CERs) can

be applied. Each group has Zone designation (bow, stern, deck, machinery, midbody, or other), and a subassembly designation within that Zone, with choices such as double-bottom-3-D-curvature, side-double-curvature, deck-internal, etc.

This allows cost and man-hours per unit weight or length to be applied in a realistic fashion.

After the grouping is complete, the model is submitted to ESTIMATE, which very quickly returns cost information.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

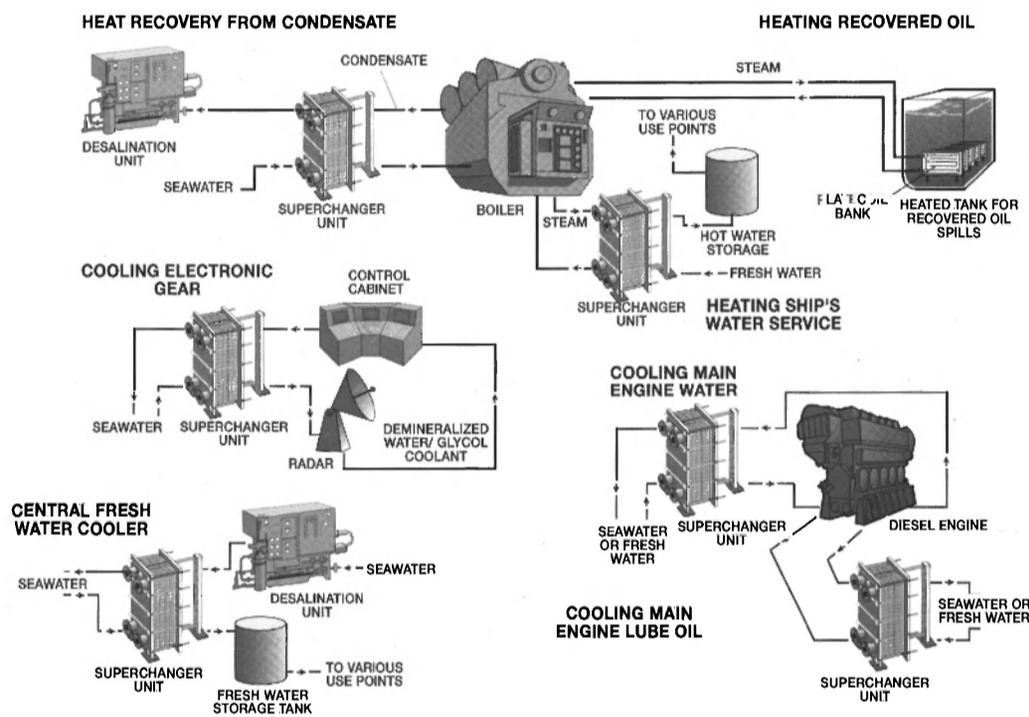
Shipbuilding Information Exchange Program Demonstrated

As traditional heavy, labor intensive industries increasingly look to software solutions and

(Continued on page 63)

H E A T ▲ E X C H A N G E R S

Operate More Efficiently At Lower Cost With Tranter Heat Exchangers



Naval ships, fleet oilers, commercial container-ships, tankers and dredges are successfully finding new ways to operate more efficiently at lower cost, by utilizing Tranter's unsurpassed plate-type heat exchanger technology. Schematics presented here illustrate typical ways they are doing it.

Superchanger® plate and frame heat exchangers are used in a wide variety of shipboard applications—particularly for cooling main engine jacket water and cooling main engine lube oil with fresh water or seawater; cooling the ship's central fresh water; cooling electronic equipment; or recovering heat from condensate. They are far more efficient than tubular systems, and provide heat transfer coefficients from two to five times greater than those achieved by shell and tube units. They also require 10% to 50% less deck space and weigh up to one-sixth less.

Superchanger units can be equipped with titanium plates which offer the best resistance to corrosion and erosion when exposed to seawater. Intermixing or cross-contamination of hot and cold liquids is virtually impossible. Low fouling rates reduce cleaning requirements for Superchanger units, that are designed for easy maintenance. They can be cleaned-in-place by back flushing, or quickly disassembled by hand, cleaned and put back in operation.

Platecoil® prime surface heat exchangers offer optimum temperature control. A Platecoil bank-in-tank unit provides wide interspaces for effectively passing solids while efficiently heating seawater containing oil from spills.

Platecoil bayonet heaters provide a large amount of efficient primary heating surface in a single unit for maintaining desired temperatures in

storage tanks. These heaters help promote convection currents for better heat transfer rates and tank temperature uniformity. Platecoil suction heaters provide immediate heating for pumping oil out of tanks.

Tranter plate-type heat exchangers can be supplied in full compliance with codes and specifications as required by the ABS: the U.S. Coast Guard; shock testing per MIL-S-901C; vibration testing per MIL-STD-167-1; and ASME U stamp per Sec. VIII Div. 1.

With over 65 years of heat transfer problem solving experience, Tranter is uniquely poised to answer your tough questions and solve your precise needs. Call us at (940) 723-7125. Better still, call your local Tranter representative.



TRANTER, inc., Texas Division
P.O. Box 2289 ▲ Wichita Falls, TX 76307
(940) 723-7125 ▲ Fax: (940) 723-5131
www.Tranter.com/Texas

© 1998 TRANTER, inc. 650270

MADE IN U.S.A.

H E A T ▲ E X C H A N G E R S

Quality and Ingenuity Catapult Hose-McCann Into Year 2000



Established in 1936, Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc. has been known throughout the marine industry as the pioneer of Sound Powered Telephones and a leader in shipboard communication systems. Based in Deerfield Beach, Florida, Hose-McCann

continues to design and manufacture safe, reliable and rugged communication systems for maritime use.

High quality products and superior customer service has earned Hose-McCann honors such as "Blue Ribbon Vendor" for the U.S. Navy and Defense Department Gold Medallist for "Automated Best Value". Commitment to quality processes in manufacturing, distribution and documentation has recently led Hose-McCann to becoming an ISO 9001 Registered company. "Hose-McCann employees strive to offer the best products and provide the best service in our industry," says President and CEO Joan Grande-Butera.

Hose-McCann is a communications "superstore", manufacturing and distributing marine communication equipment such as Integrated Voice Communication Systems, Automatic Dial Telephone Switchboards, Sound Powered Telephones, Intrinsically Safe Sound Powered Telephones, Navigation Light Panels, Public Address and General Alarm Systems, as well as all the peripheral equipment associated with these systems.

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

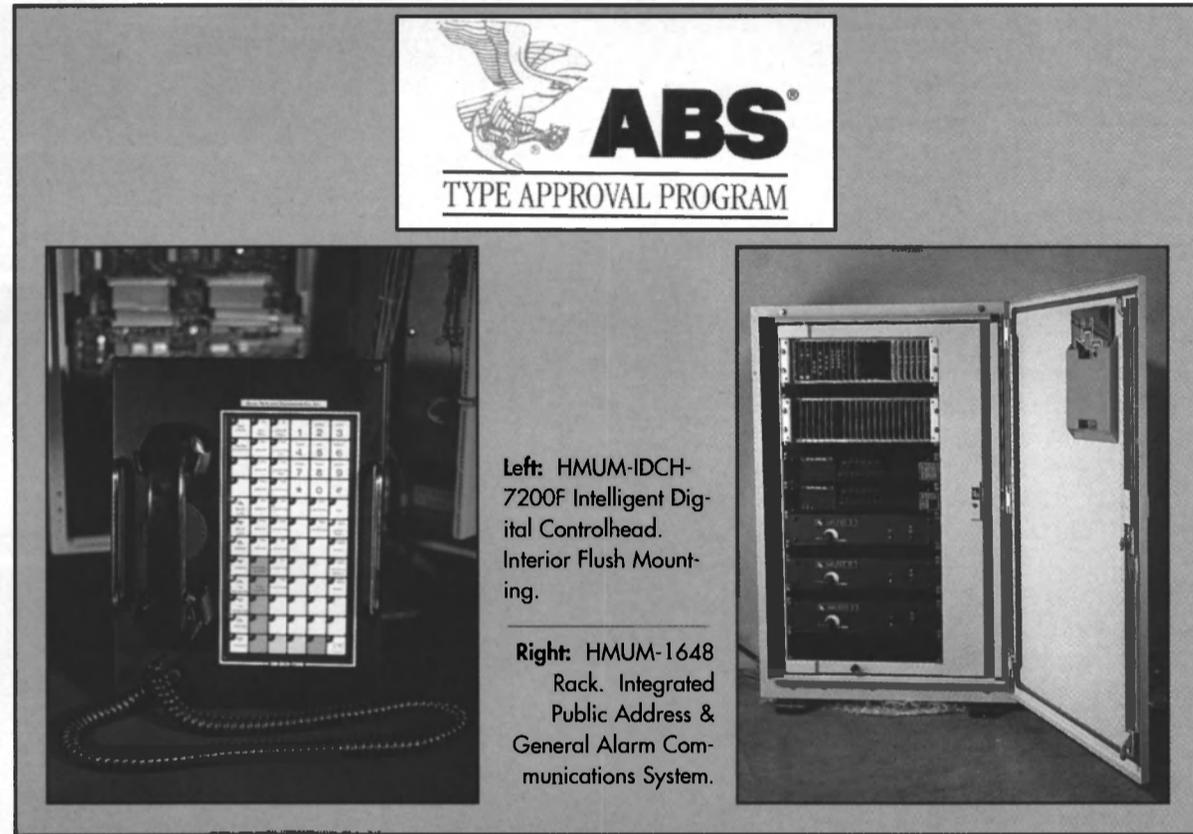
"An integral part of our business is to stay on the cutting edge of technology and lead the industry in quality improvements," says Grande-Butera, "Research and Development teams are busy improving established product lines and developing new products to meet the demands of the next millenium." Besides constantly improving their Sound Powered Telephone product line to include Intrinsically Safe and Back-lit Sound Powered Telephones, Hose-McCann is breaking new ground by re-designing speakers for music quality sound output to satisfy all locations, including hazardous. These new speaker styles have been designed to complement the Integrated Public Address / Entertainment / General Alarm System that Hose-McCann now offers.

Through a unique partnership with United Marine Communications of Canada, Hose-McCann has expanded its manufacturing capability to include fully integrated systems with unparalleled redundancy and supervision capabilities. The HMUM-RACK-1648 Series Integrated Public Address / General Alarm System was the first and so far the only system of its kind to be ABS Type Approved.

INTEGRATED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

The HMUM-1648 family of interior communications systems is a series of compact and highly versatile systems for marine applications. A single HMUM-1648 system cabinet houses power supply, monitor panel, single or dual switching/control sections and as many as five dual-channel amplifiers easily covering a broad range of Public Address, Loudhailer and Talkback functions. The addition of alarm tone generator cards, continuous supervision features and redundant components throughout the system allows the HMUM-1648 Series to meet and exceed US Coast Guard regulations governing redundancies in General Alarm applications.

Designed exclusively for use with Hose-McCann's Integrated Public Address Systems, the Intelligent Digital Controlhead is a modern microprocessor controlled station unit providing bridge users with centralized



Left: HMUM-IDCH-7200F Intelligent Digital Controlhead. Interior Flush Mounting.

Right: HMUM-1648 Rack. Integrated Public Address & General Alarm Communications System.

access to multi-line telephone, public address, Loudhailer, Talkback, radio, satellite and cellular communications systems. Control of alarm signals as well as other functions is also possible through the array of illuminated multi-function keys provided. All communication systems are thus provided access in a single flush mounted unit saving precious console space while maintaining modern console design.

The Controlhead provides the user all the advantages of digital use while its function is as reliable as having each push button hard wired to its respective task. In addition, the Controlhead monitors and visually signals for any failure in the systems it governs. When used in conjunction with any of Hose-McCann's Integrated Public Address Systems, "auto fault detection" is incorporated in such a way that if a PA amplifier or speaker were to fail, a visual as well as an audible indication is shown on the Controlhead. The user is given the opportunity to identify and repair the specific problem repair while the redundant components function in place of the failed. Ideal for the cruise ship industry, Hose-McCann also offers Integrated Entertainment Systems that provide ship-wide music through the public address system. When integrated in this fashion, Public Address and Alarm announcements automatically over-ride the music. Custom designed speakers enable control of the music volume, while the alarm system stays fully functional, saving cost and space of additional speakers. Integrated TV Distribution Systems and Closed Circuit Television Systems are also available.

Hose-McCann's Wireless Headset System provides clear, reliable, handsfree and therefore, convenient communications between control locations and crew working in hazardous or high noise areas. High reliability, good range and exceptional clarity make this system ideal for a broad range of vessel and rig applications. Communication between all parties in the system is full-duplex on a single conference plane. When integrated with the Public Address System, emergency announcements are heard by the headset users alerting them to emergency situations. Special headset noise cancellation technology assures strong, clear performance even in high noise

environments, such as the engine room, loading and crane areas or drill platforms, where hands-free intercommunication is a must. Independent Wireless Headset Systems are also available.

CUSTOMIZATION

All Hose-McCann systems can be fully customized to meet shipyard specifications. The company offers qualified engineers to lay out and design systems both for new construction vessels and conversion projects. "Conversion projects spark new developments in our systems," says Grande-Butera. Back-lit Sound Powered Telephones were developed to meet the new illumination requirements of the US Coast Guard Regulations. Digital Message Storage and Delay circuits have been incorporated into the Hose-McCann 1648 Series Public Address System to drastically diminish the echo quality usually found in car decks on vessels such as ferries. Developed for the often limited space available on conversion projects, the 2200 Series is a smaller version of the 1648 Series Public Address Systems. The 2200 Series Integrated Public Address System offers the same features, internal architecture and redundancies found in the 1648 Series in a more compact cabinet design. Each Hose-McCann Public Address System has its own unique characteristics.

Hose-McCann is providing Sound Powered Telephone equipment and Integrated Public Address / General Alarm / Dial Telephone Systems for a wide range of customers, including: U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard, Army, Military Sealift Command, Mexican Navy and other military organizations world wide. In addition to its military customer base, Hose-McCann products can be found aboard all varieties of commercial vessels and oil production platforms circling the globe. With the diverse product line available, it is a wonder that a shipyard would need to go any farther than Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc. This company is truly a "communications superstore" with an emphasis on quality, reliability and ingenuity. Please contact our sales professionals, to see what Hose-McCann can do for you.

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001



Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc.
An ISO-9001 Registered Company



We Communicate Better Than The Rest™
And It Shows...
Celebrating Our Certification

ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 31372

Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc.

Tel. 954.429.1110

Fax. 954.429.1130

www.hmctelco.com

ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001 • ISO-9001

EURO PORT 99

29th International Maritime Exhibition

11th International Inlandshipping Exhibition

16 - 20 november 1999

ON COURSE FOR
THE NEXT MILLENNIUM!

- We are interested in exhibiting. If we participate we would like to reserve a stand of _____ sq.m.
- We are interested in the Congresses (details available in May 1999)
- We are interested in visiting the exhibition (details available in September 1999)

Company name:

Dealt with by:

Address:

Postal code:

Town:

Country:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

Date:

Signature:

ALSO VISIT OUR SITE:
WWW.EUROPORT.NL

Europort 99, Amsterdam RAI, PO Box 77777, NL - 1070 MS Amsterdam
Telephone: +31 (0)20 549 12 12, Fax +31 (0)20 646 44 69, E-mail: europort@rai.nl

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

AMSTERDAM

MARINE ENGINEERING

(Continued from page 59)

information technology in order to save time and money, it is interesting to note that a consortium of U.S. shipyards and CAD system developers have successfully demonstrated an exchange of shipbuilding data between its members. The prototype translators were based upon the STEP (Standard for the Exchange of Product model data) standards for the shipbuilding industry being developed within ISO. These translators are designed to enable shipyards and ship design companies to exchange detailed ship design information between dissimilar design systems.

The consortium includes Computervision Corp., Electric Boat Corp., Ingalls Shipbuilding, Intergraph Corp., Kockums Computer Systems Inc., Newport News Shipbuilding, The University of Michigan, Avondale Shipyards and Advanced Management Catalyst Inc. (facilitator).

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company, participating through Kockums Computer Systems, and the Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division are providing additional technical support to the consortium. MariSTEP is sponsored by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA).

In the initial implementation effort, five shipbuilding environments enhanced their internal systems' product model data and developed translators to support the export and import of shipbuilding data. In this first phase, Intergraph Corporation, Newport News Shipbuilding and Kockums Computer Systems successfully exchanged ship molded forms and compartmentation data. Intergraph based its translation on its ISDP system, Newport News, its VIVID system, and Kockums, its TRIBON system. Electric Boat (EB) and the team of Ingalls Shipbuilding and Computervision (CV) exchanged ship piping, with EB using its CATIA based system, and with the Ingalls and CV team using PTC's DIMENSION III product. Application areas and corresponding ISO STEP Shipbuilding Application Protocols (APs) are Ship Molded Forms (AP 216), Ship Arrangements (AP 215), and Ship Piping (AP 217).

In the next phase of the project, the teams will switch implementation targets so that by the end of 1998, all five shipbuilding environments will have compatible translators for exchanging ship molded forms, compartmentation, and piping data.

Brass Works Relocated

Amcast Industrial Corp., a manufacturer of technology-intensive metal products, has purchased Lee Brass Company. Lee Brass makes cast brass products for residential, commercial and industrial plumbing systems. In a related action,

Amcast has decided to phase out brass operations at Flag Brass in Pennsylvania. The company expects the consolidation to have long-term benefits for all of its marine and other industrial customers.

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card



**DOORS
HATCHES
WINDOWS
PORTLIGHTS**

SECTION A-A

**Lightweight
Easy to Operate
Easily Adjusted
Low Maintenance
Competitive Prices**

Rely on Freeman Marine for the best selection of top-quality custom or standard hatches, doors, portlights and windows. Clients turn to us for our experience, craftsmanship, technical knowledge, and customer service. Contact Freeman Marine for a free catalog.

FREEMAN
MARINE EQUIPMENT, INC.

28336 Hunter Creek Rd., Gold Beach, OR 97444 USA • 541-247-7078
Fax 541-247-2114 • E-mail: alan@freemanmarine.com
Visit our website: www.freemanmarine.com

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card



CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

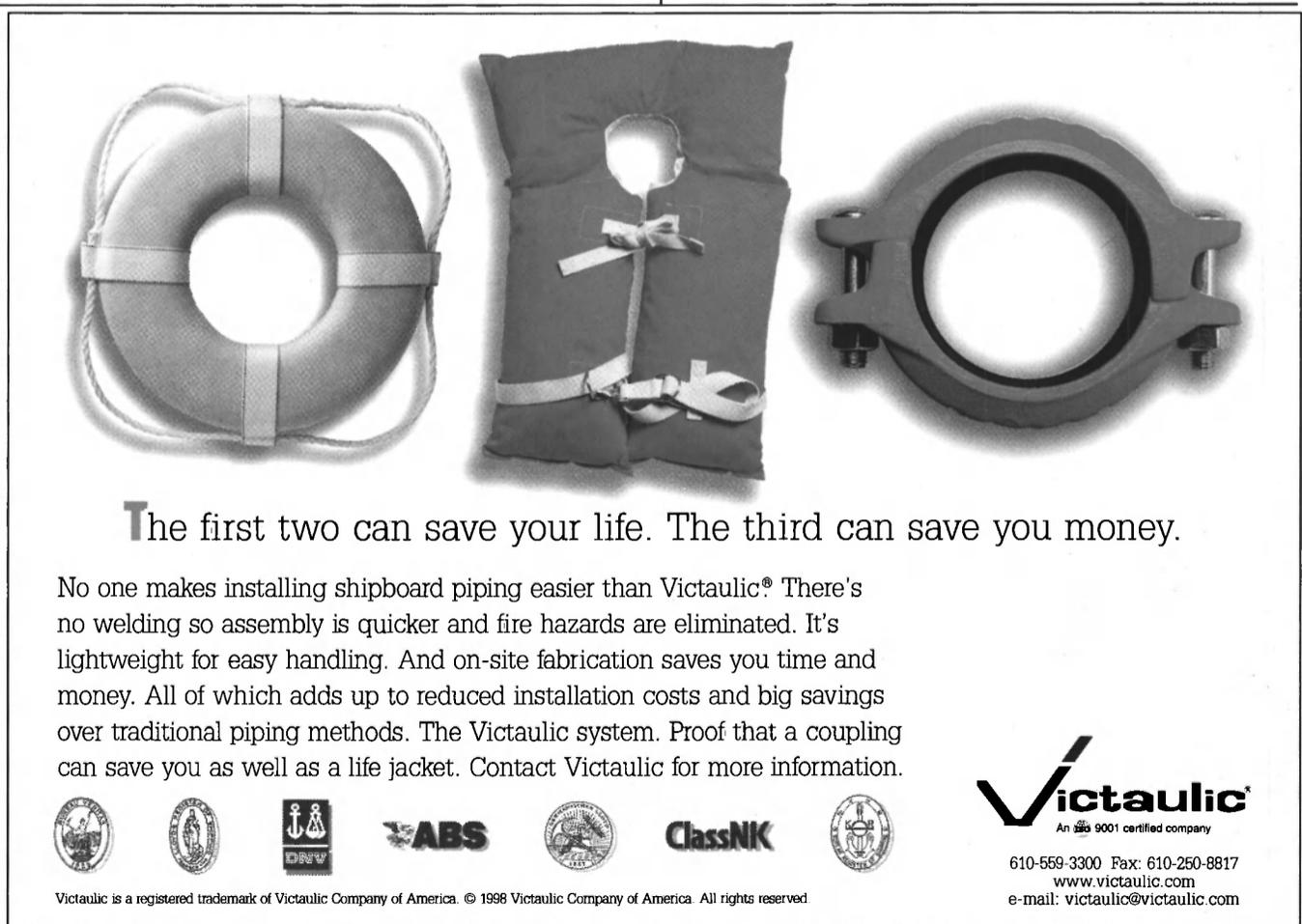
- **CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING**
While crankshaft is in engine
- **LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS**
Laser and Optical Alignment
- **ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING** Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals
- **METALSTITCH®**
Repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks

IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-265-1000

24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE ...day or night, 365 days a year.

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card



The first two can save your life. The third can save you money.

No one makes installing shipboard piping easier than Victaulic®. There's no welding so assembly is quicker and fire hazards are eliminated. It's lightweight for easy handling. And on-site fabrication saves you time and money. All of which adds up to reduced installation costs and big savings over traditional piping methods. The Victaulic system. Proof that a coupling can save you as well as a life jacket. Contact Victaulic for more information.

Victaulic
An ISO 9001 certified company

610-559-3300 Fax: 610-250-8817
www.victaulic.com
e-mail: victaulic@victaulic.com

Victaulic is a registered trademark of Victaulic Company of America. © 1998 Victaulic Company of America. All rights reserved.

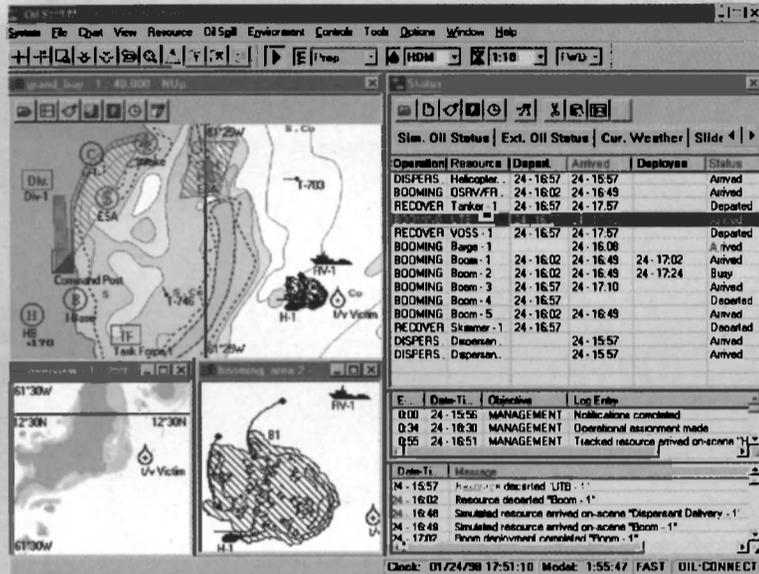
Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

OilGuard 2000 Designed To Help Crews Minimize Oil Damage

The trial version of a new Transas product, OilGuard 2000, was officially released by the company last fall. OilGuard 2000 is designed as the information system that may be beneficially used in any Oil Spill Response Center. The system provides facilities for command center exercise planning, conduct and analysis, pursuant to the requirements of OPA90, MARPOL 73/78, OPRC90.

Development of the OilGuard 2000 has been inspired by the contract with the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) for a "Pollution Incident Simulation Control and Evaluation System" (PISCES). This contract was won by Transas in September 1996.

After the successful FAT and SAT passed in the first half of 1998, the Transas' OilGuard 2000 appeared in the company's product line as a commercial product based on the PISCES software. OilGuard 2000 uses a precise hydrodynamic model of the oil-spill which is integrated in a cartographic shell based on vectorized nautical charts. The model is capable of most realistic representation of all significant processes that take place in an oil-spill including oil spread characteristics, evaporation, sinkage into the water column, burning; and interaction with coastline, booms, skimmers and chemical dispersants. The model takes into account the continuously changing field of currents and other hydro-meteorological information. The OilGuard 2000 provides the user with a unique analyzing tool. Apart from the contin-



uous record of the model-related events and movements of the oil spill response participants, the program is provided with facilities for comprehensive report preparation. The modern concept of open architecture software is implemented with the OilGuard 2000, which makes the system easily adaptable to the particular requirements of any user. The OilGuard 2000 operator does not have to possess special computer skills other than the basic MS Windows user skills. The system can therefore be used immediately by subject area specialists. The minimum hardware required for the OilGuard 2000 is a Pentium 2000 with 64 MB RAM.

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Companies Team To Offer Oil Clean-up Solution

Kvichak Marine, Marco Pollution and Hyde Products have teamed together to introduce the Convertible 38-ft. OSRV, a fast response boom boat, stationary skimmer and advancing skimmer all in one package.



Built by Kvichak for Clean Sound Cooperative in Edmonds, Wash., Widgeon is the fifth pollution control vessel built by Kvichak for Clean Sound. It is, however, the first vessel of its kind, in that it incorporates two different oil skimming systems into one skimming platform. The new vessel type was designed to set new standards in performance and flexibility, designed for fast response, and safe, effective operation in harbor, near shore and offshore environments.

Oil recovery equipment is fully integrated into the hull of the vessel and features a patented LORI Recovery Channel design. With the side doors and sweeping boom deployed, the 38 x 12-ft. (11.5 x 3.6 m) all-aluminum OSRV becomes a 19-ft. (5.8-m) wide oil slick processing system. The vessel can advance at speeds up to three knots for maximum open-water oil encounter rates. When stationary, the Marco Flow Induction system creates a powerful inflow of surface water to draw oily water through the recovery channel.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Liquid Waste Technology Acquired

Liquid Waste Technology has been acquired by an affiliate of Ellicott International, the world's largest producer of cutter suction dredges. LWT is a leading designer and maker of portable small dredges, especially those equipped with remote controlled operation and automation capabilities. LWT is known for its automated and radio remote controlled dredges, using Bottom Sense to protect pond bottoms and liners; Solids Sense to maintain delivery of constant solids density; and other options such as Radio Remote Sense, Auto Sense

In Business Since 1972

Patented High Efficiency Nozzles Propellers Rudders

US Patent No. 4,789,302
Developed & Patented by Jospiz Gruzling

MADE in CANADA

MORE THRUST - MORE SPEED - LESS FUEL

NautiCAN R&D Ltd
Phone: 604-921-1920 Fax: 604-921-1925
e-mail: nautican@csi.com web: wwwnautican.com

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

POLLUTION IS PERSONAL

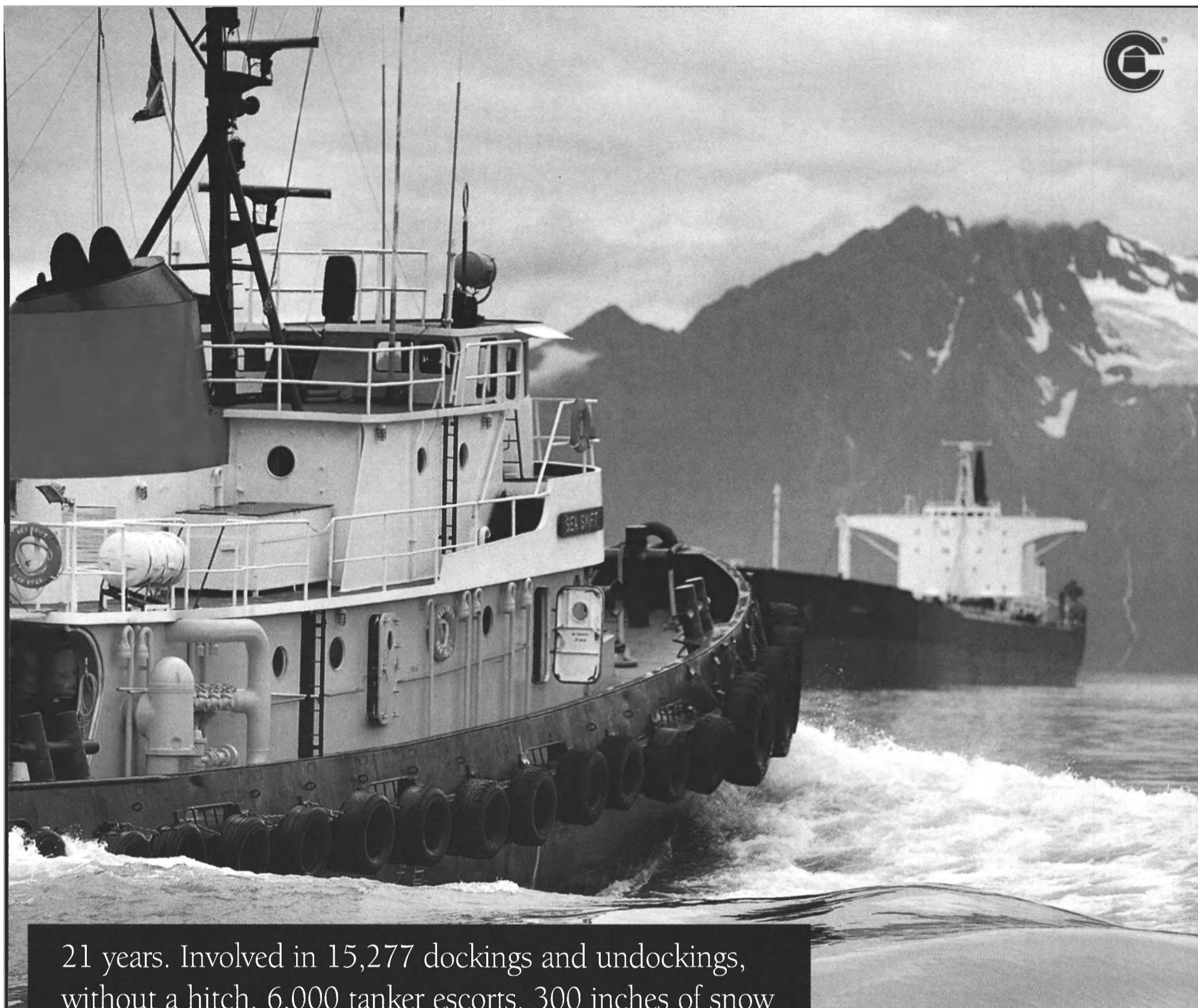
Hermont Marine, Inc. services the North American marine industry with quality oily water separating equipment and quality service since 1984. With 15 years of hands on experience, we understand bilge water and have found simple solutions to get clean bilge water overboard reliably.

Hermont offers the Focas 1500 oil content meter, one of the most dependable bilge alarms. To keep the instrument accurate, Hermont does annual calibration on the oil content meters. To eliminate residual oil from the effluent stream, Hermont supplies post filtration modules as a simple, reliable and user friendly means to keep the environment clean. Applying the above shows diligence by managers and directors in matters of pollution.

ISO-9002 certified

Hermont Marine, Inc.
3528 Griffith St., Laurent, Quebec H4T 1A7 Canada
Tel: (514) 735-6185 Fax: (514) 735-0035
E-mail: Info@hermont.com
Internet: http://www.hermont.com

Circle 332 on Reader Service Card



21 years. Involved in 15,277 dockings and undockings, without a hitch. 6,000 tanker escorts. 300 inches of snow annually. Nobody said it would be easy.

Having to work in an area where the annual snow fall is 25 feet, where winds can exceed 70 knots, and tides ebb and flow in the 17-foot range is far from ideal for conducting sensitive maritime maneuvers. However, Crowley Marine Services, as always, managed not only to overcome the adverse conditions but excel. Our commitment to Alaska covers over four decades. ISO and ISM certified, CMS's record of ship assist, tanker escort and oil spill cleanup experience in Valdez is second to none. Crowley's fleet in Valdez consists of five tugs, one manned skimmer and two manned barges. In addition we manage ten barges and small skimmers.

Crowley's alliance with Alyeska Pipeline Service Company includes management of marine assets, docking and undocking of vessels, oil spill prevention and maintenance of response equipment. To further that end, two enhanced tractor tugs, 153 feet in length, with cycloidal propulsion units, the most powerful ever built, will be deployed in 1999 in Valdez specifically for Alyeska. Crowley experience. It's what's making the difficult seem easy.

CROWLEY
MARINE SERVICES
A Subsidiary of Crowley Maritime Corporation



Harbor Services • Petroleum Transportation • Emergency Response • Contract Towing • Integrated Logistics
<http://www.crowley.com>

Circle 21f on Reader Service Card

OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY

and Lateral Sense to enhance overall operation.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

Port of London Prepared For The Worst

The Port of London has not had a major oil spill in more than 40

years, but with more than 28,000 ship movements a year, the authorities are not taking their good fortune for granted. The formation of the Thames Oil Spill Clearance Association (TOSCA) is a joint venture between the Port of London



Authority (PLA) and the oil industry to provide a fast response to oil spills in the tidal Thames. TOSCA has a fleet of craft which are designed to cope with oil spills of up to 50 tons. One of the latest TOSCA vessels is Respond, built by RTK Marine.

The above photograph shows the vessel in operation to remove oil from the river's surface. Built of glass reinforced polyester, Respond's landing craft design, with a bow ramp and heavily built underwater hull, means it can be beached easily when operations require.

Red Fox Environmental Services Acquired

A manufacturer of marine sanitation devices, land-based waste water and sewage treatment systems, and industrial trash compactors, Red Fox Environmental Services, Inc. has been acquired by Beldon E. Fox, Jr., D. Glenn Richardson, and Jason P. Gondron, Sr. Red Fox Environmental is a U.S. and foreign government contractor, as well as an oilfield service and marine service equipment manufacturer with corporate offices in Lafayette, La. and sales and engineering offices in Houston, Tx. Three new international branch offices have been established as the following: Red Fox Europe in Leipzig, Germany; Red Fox Chile in Vina del Mar, Chile; Red Fox Asia in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon), Vietnam. Further offices are planned for Mexico, Egypt, Brazil and Venezuela.

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

Desmi Saves Offshore Norwegian Operation

The Norne oil field in Norway was shut down in early 1998 because it was found that the oil spill skimmers held on standby were not able to handle the heavy waxy oil produced in the field. Oil from Norne is apparently more viscous than other crude currently produced in Norway, and the Norwegian pollution control agency is legendary worldwide for its strict environmental regulations (not to mention field operator Statoil's stringent policies).

Ro-Clean Desmi was able to provide a solution in the form of the Desmi DOP250 pump. This Archimede's screw pump is designed to handle high viscosity capacity, and was chosen after extensive testing by Statoil.

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card



Exhibition
Expansion
to London's
Premier
Venue
GRAND HALL OLYMPIA

To see, or be seen
This is the event that matters

CRUISE + FERRY

GRAND HALL OLYMPIA LONDON - MAY 11-12-13, 1999

FOR ALL THAT
IS NEW IN
CRUISE SHIPS,
FERRIES &
FAST FERRIES

Once every two years leading players in the cruise, ferry and fast ferry industry gather in London for a unique industry event.

Next year's Cruise + Ferry 99 comes as the industry prepares to meet ever improving prospects for the twenty first century.

Contact

John Gwynn-Jones
Cruise + Ferry Secretariat
Maritime Conferences and Exhibitions
LLP Limited, 69-77 Paul Street
London EC2A 4LQ
Tel: +44 171 553 1764
Fax: +44 171 553 1738

OR

Veronica Bowden
Tel: +44 181 878 9333
Fax: +44 181 878 9902

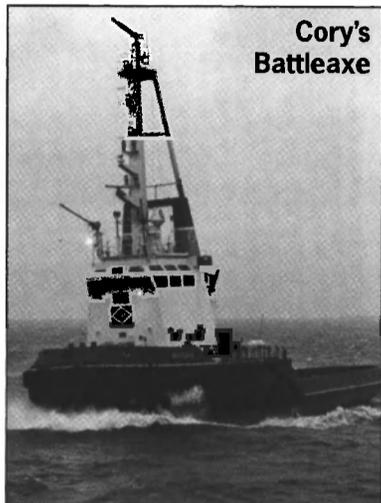
Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Cory Towage Adds Coastal, FiFi Tugs

Cory Towage Ltd. has expanded its coastal towage capability with the introduction of the dedicated coastal tug Battleaxe. At 121 ft. (37 m) long, 3,800 bhp Battleaxe provides 54 tons bollard pull. The vessel has twin screw controllable pitch propellers encased in independent Kort nozzles for improved bollard pull and features a deepsea towing winch and three fire-fighting monitors to aid in coastal work.

Battleaxe will be available for projects throughout Europe. She is designed for a variety of work from barge handling or buoy loading in the North Sea to construction projects and the towing of dead vessels. Previously named Elsie, the tug was until recently operating in the Central American region and was initially purchased from associate company Shetland Towage in 1996 to operate in Panama. Cory Towage has added to its Mersey fleet with the arrival from Japan of the 48-ton bollard pull stern drive tug Ashgarth. The vessel is the renamed and recently modified 3,600 bhp azimuthing stern drive FiFi tug Senho Maru.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card



SERVING THE SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY FOR OVER 60 YEARS

CUSTOM WINDOWS & DOORS

Vertical and Horizontal Sliding
Watertight fixed, Hinged, or Vertical Sliding
Aluminum, Stainless Steel, Brass and Steel
Weld-In Windows
Electrically Heated Glass



SOLAS APPROVED A60 FIRE RATED WINDOWS AND DOORS

Hydrocarbon Fire Doors
Water and Weather Tight Doors
Steel and Aluminum
Hinged or Sliding
Portlights



BECLAWAT Manufacturing Inc.

130 Adam Street, Belleville, Ontario Canada · K8N 2X9
Tel: (613) 966-5611 • Fax: (613) 966-0878
Website - <http://www3.sympatico.ca/beclawat>
e-mail - beclawat@sympatico.ca

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card



Vibrations
before
they
stop
you

... with a Highly
Resilient Coupling from the Haley
Clutch and Coupling Company's
diverse line of couplings.

- over 30 different configurations
- ratings from 36,000 lb. in. to 780,000 lb.in.
- designed for ease of maintenance
- easily replaceable elastomers
- unsurpassed service support

HALEY

Clutch and Coupling Company Inc.

1820 Highway 1 North
Greenville, MS 38701

PH: 601-332-8716 FAX: 601-335-0065

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

The LEADER in Maritime Communications

Maritime Telecommunications Network

The Leading Provider of
Passenger and Crew
Telecommunications.

On 9 Major Cruise Lines
and Over 50 Ships.

Provider of Both Voice & the
High Data Rate Required for
Offshore Drilling Operations.

The Leading Provider of
C-Band Networks for
U.S. Navy Vessels.



MARITIME TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

305.599.9434 • 800.799.2411

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

Shell Commits To Yard In Repair Arrangement

Shell International Trading and Shipping (Stasco), one of the U.K.'s major tanker operators, has signed an Evergreen Alliance Agreement with Sembawang Shipyard, one of Singapore's big three repair yards, committing the repair and maintenance of Shell's Far East fleet for the foreseeable future. The agreement was signed over the Christmas period at Shell Mex by **Heng Chiang Gnee**, Managing Director of Sembawang Shipyard.

The agreement is the first time that Shell has committed itself to one shipyard for general repairs operations, previously repairing ships on a ship-by-ship basis with yards in both the Far East and Middle East. Other major compa-

nies to have signed this type of agreement include Chevron with Jurong Shipyard Ltd. and Portugal's Lisnave, which was signed some five years ago.

A spokesman for Shell said, "The decision to sign an Evergreen Alliance Agreement with Sembawang followed a detailed mapping of the fleet's trading patterns, the objective being to increase productivity in refitting Shell-owned and managed tankers. We are also looking to sign a similar agreement with a yard in Europe for those ships in the Shell fleet trading in the northern-southern European area. The agreement has been designated 'Evergreen' as there is no definite

date of completion, the agreement also being non-exclusive as we have to reserve the right to drydock tankers in the Shell fleet at other yards in case of emergency.

"Shipyards in Singapore were contracted but Sembawang, where many of the Shell fleet have been drydocked over recent years, were able to demonstrate the response most aligned with Shell's objectives. It is likely that some six to eight tankers will be due for scheduled drydockings during 1999. There is one tanker, the 46,851-dwt Hatasia currently under repair at Sembawang, and many of the initiatives in the new alliance, especially involving health, safety and the environment, which is a joint Shell/Sembawang document, will be initiated."

Heng Chiang Gnee added:

"The shipyard will benefit from lower internal repair cost from economies of scale and operational efficiency from better forward planning of the committed work. We see this as the future direction for shipyards to develop long-term goals and working closely with alliance companies to meet higher quality and service standards. Sembawang is excited by the challenges which this alliance brings."

Apart from the Shell contract, Sembawang is currently involved in two FPSO contracts, one involving the outfitting of the newbuilding Northern Endeavour, which will be operated by Australia's Woodside Petroleum, and the former VLCC Proster 11, which is being converted for Monaco's Single Buoy Moorings (SBM).

Another example of the trend



KING-GAGE® Marine Systems

Ballast and Tank Level Indicating Systems for the Marine and Offshore Oil/Gas Industries



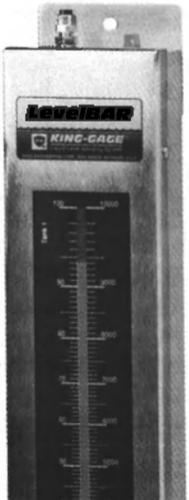
LevelPRO™ Multiple Tank Level Processors
LevelPRO provides continuous measurement of ballast levels and shipboard service tanks. Up to 8 tank levels with local display and operator terminal. Digital multidrop network compatible with automated control systems. Durable corrosion-proof housing and sealed keypad.



LiquiSeal™ Purge Control
LiquiSeal Purge Control is a fully integrated level sensor for liquid cargo/service tanks or for draft measurement. External mounting on the tank or at remote location. Rugged brass construction with pneumatic or two wire (4-20 mA) output. Compressed air required for operation.



LevelBAR™ Replaces Fluid-Filled Gauges
LevelBAR offers direct replacement for fluid-filled manometer tank gauges. Built for greater reliability, analog LED column graphically displays tank level. Rugged stainless enclosure and shatterproof window. Models for electronic or air driven systems.



Call 800-242-8871 Fax 734-662-6652



KING-GAGE

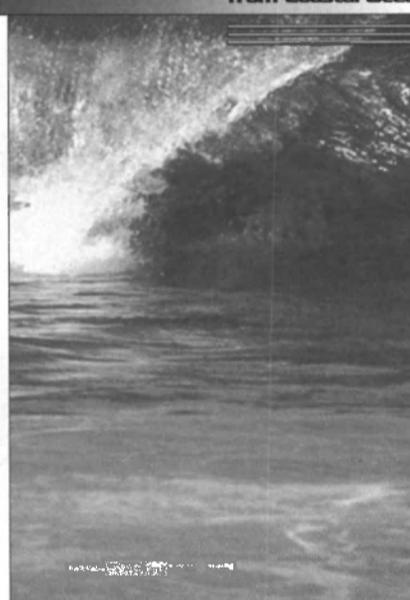
KING ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Since 1937 | 3201 S. State • P.O. Box 1228 • Ann Arbor, MI 48106 • 734-662-5691

HYPACK™

for WINDOWS

from Coastal Oceanographics, Inc.



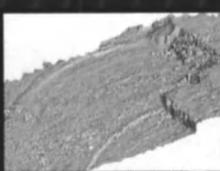
The HYPACK™ series of advanced design programs continues to build on the Coastal Oceanographics reputation for reliability, accuracy, and fast, world-wide service.

HYPACK™ Hydrographic Software gives you the hydrographic power to lay out survey lines, create plotting sheets, and design cross sectional profiles in a flash. Graphically review your survey data and create new planned lines. Customize your screen sizes. Input up to nine devices, simultaneously. Have single and multibeam data collection capability at your fingertips. Display and edit tracklines, sounding profiles and text data. Apply tide, draft, heave-pitch-roll and sound velocity corrections.

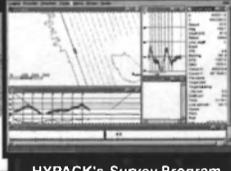
Plus: Full DXF/DGN Support. Plotting, including smooth sheets. The ability to create cross section profiles of multibeam and longitudinal data. And a complete look at your Volumes, including average end area, prismatic, contour and TIN models.

PERFORMANCE.

Portability. Precision.



HYPACK's TIN Modeling Program



HYPACK's Survey Program

COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHICS, INC.

11-G Old Indian Trail
Middlefield, CT 06455

Phone: (860) 349-3800
Fax: (860) 349-1982

<http://www.coastalo.com>

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Up to

60%
Savings Off
Published Fares

See us at...

Seatrade
Miami
'99

Booth
811



Griffin-Oaks can help you
avoid paying more than necessary
for air travel with our
discounted marine industry airfares.

Over 75 Airline Partners
including...

- Air France
- Alitalia
- American Airlines
- British Airways
- Cathay Pacific
- China Airlines
- Delta Airlines
- Gulf Air
- KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
- Korean Airlines
- Lufthansa
- Quantas
- Sabena
- United

Houston • Miami • London • Manila • Limassol • Singapore
Düsseldorf • Hong Kong • Oslo • Moscow • Riga • Piraeus

Griffin Oaks Marine Travel

3100 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 141

Houston, Texas 77042

Telephone: (713) 430-1900

Fax: (713) 430-1917

Toll Free: (800) 713-9065

Griffin-Oaks Marine Management

155 South Miami Avenue, Penhouse II

Miami, Florida 33130

Telephone: (305) 358-2500

Fax: (305) 358-2500

Toll Free: (800) 617-9079

Griffin-Oaks Marine Travel
Leaders in International Marine and Corporate Travel

A Division of...



The Oaks Group

griffin_oaks.houston@oaksgroup.com

SHIP REPAIR & CONVERSION

towards block bookings was London's Andrew Weir, which will complete a four-ship deal with France's Arno Dunkerque during February. All four ships were due for mid-term drydocking.

Italian shipbuilding and repair specialist, T. Mariotti, has been awarded a contract to modify the Japanese-built, 17,113-grt Italian-registered passenger RoRo ferry Victory, owned by Italian ferry operator Grimaldi. The contract price has not yet been announced, but it is understood that the total value will be around \$50 million.

Cammell Laird (Gibraltar) Ltd. has announced that inquiries are still at an all-time-high, with the latest coming from Maersk USA. Over the Christmas period, 13 ships were undergoing repairs, including Shell's 298,308-dwt

VLCC Myrina and P&O Nedlloyd's 47,442-dwt containership Cardigan Bay.

Sweden's Oresundsvaret has been awarded the contract to repair Stena Line's 38,756-grt Swedish passenger RoRo ferry Stena Scandinavia, which was expected to arrive at the yard during late January 1999.

Norshipco Nabs Argent Marine Contract

Argent Marine Services of Yorktown, VA recently signed on with Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corp. (Norshipco) to reactivate the LNG carrier Southern. The vessel is scheduled to arrive in the yard this month, and undergo gas trials in October to begin operating under a time charter to Shell Bermuda (Overseas) Ltd.

FPSOs: The Next Big \$ Deal?

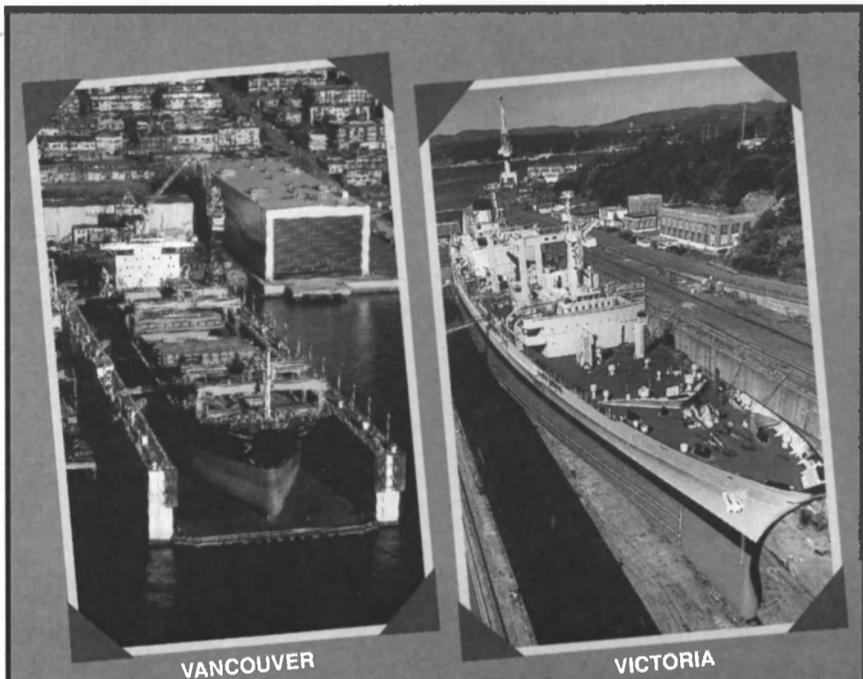
The face of ship repair and conversion in the U.S. is drastically different than just five years ago, and the transformation is far more than cosmetic.

Consolidation of companies — a trend which is hardly confined to the maritime market — has left fewer, larger players. Stiff competition from shipyards around the world has created tremendous price pressures, which has left the field even thinner, yet arguably stronger. Combine the above with a consistent investment in labor saving technologies, and the result is a viable, competitive and flexible ship repair and conversion base, which is multi-dimensional in its ability to juggle complex naval work with time-sensitive commercial jobs. Executives from many of the country's leading shipyards and supply organizations gathered in Washington, D.C. last week to discuss challenges facing the industry.

While sentiments regarding near-term prospects in the ship repair and



U.S. ship repair and conversion yards are hopeful that the Minerals Management Service will soon allow FPSO's in the Gulf of Mexico.



VANCOUVER

VICTORIA

HAVENS FOR SICK SHIPS

Vancouver Shipyards and Victoria Shipyards will pick up and deliver crippled ships to the closest drydock. Experienced repair teams take over and the ship is on its way again without delay.

Whether it is serious trouble or a matter of maintenance or minor repair, our shipyards are ready on the ways, alongside or at sea. **Call us anytime, day or night.**



50 Pemberton Avenue
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7P 2R2
Telephone: (604) 988-6361
Fax: (604) 990-3290
www.vanship.com



825 Admirals Road
Victoria, B.C.
Canada V9A 2P1
Telephone: (250) 380-1602
Fax: (250) 995-6599
www.vlcship.com

A Washington Company

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card



CHART THE SEAS OF TECHNOLOGY.

Navigate the seas of technology and discover new territories at OTC '99—the best way to explore offshore!

◆ Trade knowledge with 50,000+ professionals from 80 countries representing national and multinational companies.

◆ See and hear 300+ technical presentations on the industry's latest advances in offshore technology.

◆ Join 1,800+ exhibitors from 24 countries on a well-planned exhibition of products and services covering 375,000+ net sq ft.



OTC '99

3-6 May 1999
Houston, Texas, U.S.A.

THE BEST WAY TO EXPLORE OFFSHORE!

Telephone: 1-972-952-9494
Online: www.otcnet.org

REPLY COUPON

1999 Offshore Technology Conference OTC99-118A1

Yes! I'm interested in Charting the Seas of Technology at OTC '99. Please rush registration information today.

Name _____ Job Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Telephone _____ Facsimile _____

E-mail _____

Fax completed form to: 1-972-952-9435, or E-mail to: registration@otcnet.org
Or mail to: Offshore Technology Conference, P.O. Box 833868, Richardson, TX 75083-3868

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

The OECD agreement will be done early. We are not going to let it wait until the end of the session. I would rather have it decided based on merit — either way — in February, rather than have it put off by stall tactics at the end of a session.

— *Senator John Breau*x

conversion market are hardly bullish, several of the speakers discussed the opportunities that would be created if and when Floating Production, Storage, and Offloading Systems (FPSO) are allowed to operate in the Gulf of Mexico.

Currently, FPSOs are not allowed to be used in the GOM. But as offshore exploration and production continues to move farther offshore and into deeper waters, the use of these innovative production platforms seems a natural "next step," one which would be embraced by U.S. repair and conversion yards.

The FPSO topic was a large part of the Minerals Management Service (MMS) agenda at its meeting in mid-November, and MMS support is necessary to proceed, as Congress gave MMS responsibility for oversight of the deep-water research at the Offshore Technology Research Center. The MMS has increasingly seen its role expanded into global issues, following the trend of globalization in the offshore segment, and as a result is now studying the results of FPSO use in other countries.

Chuck Schoennagle is the Gulf of Mexico regional deputy director, and he has his hands full with the many diverse activities in the Gulf, especially the deepwater activities. MMS considers it a major challenge to not only keep abreast of the technological changes, but to respond to them in a timely manner. To adequately evaluate potential environmental effects from FPSO's, steps are being taken to procure a contract for preparation of a NEPA document to assess the effects of using FPSO's, and it is hoped that the contract will be signed by spring 1999. This document is being paid for by industry through the Deepstar consortium. The first application for an FPSO was filed by Texaco for their Fuji prospect.

BMI Off To A Good Start

The creation/resurgence of Baltimore Marine Industries is one of the more compelling turnaround stories of the past year. BMI, which is the successor of BethShip's Sparrows Point yard, has quickly emerged as a fierce yet fair competitor for ship repair business on the U.S. east coast. **David Watson**, the company's president, was an invited speaker at MarAd's conference on ship repair and conversion in Washington, D.C.

BMI was effectively born again in August of 1997, when New York based Veritas Capital bought the yard for a little under \$20 million. Although the search for a new owner and the ultimate deal turned out to be a quasi industry-wide soap opera, once the money was secured is when the real work began.

By the time Veritas Capital came along,

February, 1999

Watson said that the old Sparrows Point yard has effectively been shut down, with just 25 employees remaining, including a maintenance staff of four. When work to re-open the yard began, the challenge was formidable because of the need to recruit talent quickly, and effectively re-create the shipyard, 65 percent of which had been mothballed.

Watson credits the new owner's simple, hands-off approach with enabling BMI to become a quick success, as to date BMI has had 35 drydockings and 11 afloat repairs. A recent, prestigious contract to arrive at the yard (January 18) was the \$5 million award for work on the Allied Towing Barge ATC23. Work on the

chemical barge will entail renewing 900 tons of double bottoms, structural work and coatings, inside and out. The new owners made it simple, they said grow the business and make a profit." BMI formulated a plan to diversify its business so that it would not wither and die in a prolonged ship repair recession. The yards plan calls for business to be split in the following manner: Repair and Conversion, 50 percent; Barge Construction, 28 percent; Industrial Construction, 22 percent. New barge construction, the double-hulling of existing single hull barges and industrial construction are all business areas starting up or planned to start in the near future.

E-OPPORTUNITIES @ MARINELINK.COM

Reach Your Customers Online
With Maritime Reporter's Website

Banner Ads

Your image plus our information equals the same kind of success you've achieved through your advertising in Maritime Reporter, with a new audience! Whether you produce the ad or have us do it for you, a banner is the most effective way to capture the attention of the maritime market.

Maritime Marketplace

This comprehensive listing of maritime goods and services makes it easy for your customers to reach you with links to your homepage and e-mail.

NEW Classified Ad Page

The same great results you get from Maritime Reporter, and more!

To take advantage of these opportunities, contact your sales representative or e-mail Carrie Rivera at rivera@marinelink.com. Call 212-477-6700.

More New Features and a New Look ... COMING SOON!

WWW.MARINELINK.COM

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

STRONGER REPAIRS FASTER, EASIER

Unique epoxy resin system bonds to almost anything—produces proven, long lasting repairs with outstanding impact strength, tensile strength, and abrasion resistance

- Repairs everything from pinholes and ruptures to complete breaks in pipes, pumps, ducts, tanks, valves, flanges, joints, and machinery casings, including equipment carrying water, low-pressure steam, gases, gasoline, oil, alcohol, and caustics

- Bonds tenaciously to most surfaces including steel, plastic, fiberglass composites, ceramic, and wood



STANDARD RESIN for small holes/cracks (large holes/cracks with fiberglass reinforcement)

RED PUTTY for medium to large holes, cracks and other defects

STEEL PUTTY for steel-like repairs on metal—can be drilled, tapped, machined

SEALER for small holes and cracks

LEVELING COMPOUND to level corroded surfaces

For detailed literature contact:
Ferro Corporation
Liquid Coatings and Dispersions Division
1301 N. Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Tel: 219-935-5131 • Fax: 219-935-5278

FERRO

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Set Your Course



To the Maritime Association Port of New York & New Jersey 1998-1999 Conferences in New York City at Windows on the World, World Trade Center One Schedule of Events

February 16-17, 1999

Harbor Safety Committees of the 21st Century National Conference
(cooperating host: US Coast Guard)
HSC Success stories from across the nation;
RADM Robert C. North, "Critical Importance of Marine Commerce to Every American"; Captains of the Ports

April 8, 1999

High Speed Ferry Northeast Conference
"Safety Assessment of High Speed Catamaran Ferries" by Jim Peachey, UK
"Shipyard Business, Hull Shapes, SE Asia Impact" by Richard Nawcomb, Hawaii

Contact name for information:
Judy Rovins
Phone: (800) 237-7203



a division of JK Rovins, LLC
251 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880

Trade Shows & Sales Presentations • Advertising
• Public Relations • CD-Rom • CD-WEB •
Electronic/Printed Brochures & Promotions

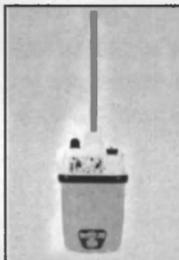
Ph: (203)454 fax: (203)454-3241
e-mail: motivjkr@aol.com

Circle 324 on Reader Service Card

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS

ACR Electronics: RapidFix 406 EPIRB

ACR Electronics offers the RapidFix 406, a 406 MHz EPIRB with GPS interface. According to the company, the RapidFix 406 is the next generation of EPIRB, providing an entirely new functionality to the satellite-aided search and rescue system by using a GPS NMEA 0183 interface to add latitude/longitude coordinates to the emergency signal transmitted by the unit. The unit measures 3.7 x 7.2 x 4.3 in., and weighs two lbs.



Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

ARINC: Providing Electronic Aids With JPS

ARINC, Inc. and Jacobsen Pilot Services, Inc. (JPS) have begun the second phase of their joint program to provide improved electronic aids for piloting and navigation in the Long Beach, Calif. port area. Ship-to-shore and ship-to-ship data link capability will be enhanced. The companies will determine the best

technologies for integrating radar video, radar targets, standard AIS and the accurate AIS icons on a single electronic chart display. The Automatic Information/Identification System (AIS) uses high frequency spread spectrum technology that covers the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach and approaches to the harbors.

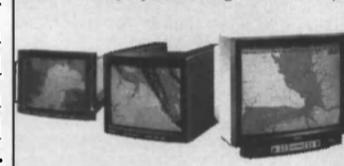
Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Barco: ECDIS Display Devices

Barco's line of maritime displays provides the required color stabilization and calibration capabilities to render ECDIS colors comparable with the fixed colors on nautical paper charts. The new monitors in the product line, ECDIS ICD 319, Orion 16 and ECDIS ICD 321 feature calibration and stabilization capabilities, ambient light control, quick degauss functions and an advanced electronic monitoring facility.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Displays for Navigational Safety



C-MAP: C-MAP NT Features Detailed Information

C-MAP NT offers a variety of information in every C-Card. Available information includes Quick Info, pop-up windows of detailed nav-aid and object information; Port Info, travel guides of up-to-date marine and port services everywhere; and Tide Info, predictions of past, present and future tides. Customization of the charts – adding details, shading applicable depth areas, or darkening contour lines – is all possible.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



CORETEC: Ship Predictor System

CORETEC has developed several innovative products and services designed to increase safety to life and the environment and improve the efficiency of operations during marine and offshore activities. The ship Predictor System



Carnival Cruise Lines, one of South Florida's most successful and stable organizations, has the following exceptional opportunities available in our Miami, Florida office:

PORT ENGINEER

We are seeking a Chief Engineer of ocean vessels with at least 8 years experience as an onboard engineer and 3 years of technical marine supervision. Passenger ship experience helpful. You will be responsible for all repair and maintenance activities, follow and control planned maintenance, inventories and dry dock, support installations and modifications of new systems onboard the vessels and preparation of vessel budget. You must also be able to manage technical projects and write technical reports. Knowledge of Lotus/Excel for Windows, MS Project and Data Base Programs as well as fluency in English (oral and written) are essential. Availability to travel on short notice is necessary. This position reports to Director of Repair and Maintenance.

PORT ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

We require at least 3 years experience on a passenger or cargo ship as a Chief Electrician or in a similar capacity, as well as a Bachelor's degree in Electrical/Electronic Engineering, specialty certification from the Maritime Institute or equivalent work experience. Reporting to the Manager of Marine Electrical Engineering, your primary responsibilities will include coordinating electrical and electronic service activities onboard ships, coordinating electrical/electronic projects on existing ships and new shipbuilding plus assisting Port Engineers in resolving electrical issues.

We offer a competitive compensation and benefits package, including full health coverage, 401(k) and on-site child care and fitness centers. For consideration, send resume and salary history to: **Carnival Cruise Lines, 3655 NW 87 Ave., Miami, FL 33178-2428, Attn: Herb Schleier, MSEB-125N, FAX: (305) 406-8619, e-mail: hschleier@carnival.com.** All applicants must pass a postoffer bkgd check and drug screening. EOE.



Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

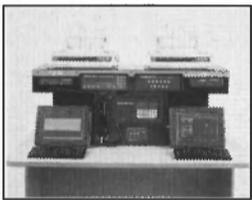
(SPS) is a marine navigational aid based on Artificial Intelligence and state-of-the-art maneuvering techniques for short-term prediction of ship maneuvering in confined waterways and harbors.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Datamarine: GMDSS Console

Datamarine offers the Sea 300-A3 GMDSS Console System for Sea Area A3.

The user-friendly system features a radio telex mode, MF/HF DSC



Controller, DC Printer, MF/HF DSC Watch Receiver, Inmarsat-C Transceiver, Qwerty Keyboard, MF/HF Message Terminal, MF/HF Single Sideband Radiotelephone, Power Supply/Battery Charger Status Panel and Inmarsat-C Message Terminal.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Furuno: New Radar Series

The FR 7062/7112/7252 series X-band radars, available from Furuno, is offered in a variety of power levels and range scales. The units feature highly visible eight-level target video gradation for added clarity and definition. Each radar comes with a standard four or six ft., 24 rpm open array antenna. The FR7062 is a 6kW model; the FR7112 is a 12kW model, and the FR7252 is a 25kW model.



Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Horizon Marine Electronics: Submersible VHF Handheld Radio

Horizon Marine Electronics, a division of Standard Communications, has introduced a new VHF handheld radio that is truly submersible. The HX350S can withstand submersions up to one meter for 30 minutes. In addition, the VHF is capable of transmitting five Watts, and is



supplied with an 1100mAh NiCad battery which allows more than 10 hours operation on a single charge, a 110VAC and 12VDC trickle charger enabling the battery to be charged from shore or ship power.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Kelvin Hughes: Nucleus2 ECDIS

Two types of Kelvin Hughes ECDIS are now available: Nucleus2 6000 ECDIS and Nucleus2 5000 ECDIS. The first is designed for integrated bridge sys-

tems and is complaint with all classification society notations including DNV W1 and LR IBS. The latter is a compact unit which is fully type



Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ◆ **ANCHORS:** ◆
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- ◆ **CHAIN:** ◆
3/4" to 5 1/8" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- ◆ **WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS** ◆
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic
or Repowered to your specs
- ◆ **HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS** ◆
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- ◆ **PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS** ◆
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS ◆
AND KEVELS ◆
All Sizes Available, New & Used
- ◆ **FENDERS PNEUMATIC** ◆
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes,
New & Used

GIANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED
Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

IN STOCK NOW
in the West Coast
East Coast and
The Gulf

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.
P.O. BOX 596
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
PH: (310) 522-9698
FAX: (310) 522-1043

SERVING THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

Unmatched Quality for Over 50 Years



- Check Valves • Shutoff Valves • Pressure Regulators
- Pilot Valves • Solenoid Valves • Motor Operated Valves
- Cryogenic Valves



ISO 9001 Certified

CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS, INC.

Phone (909) 270-6200 • Fax (909) 270-6201

E-mail: sales@circle-seal.com • Internet: http://www.circle-seal.com

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

Unsure
where to
get USCG
Approved
GMDSS
training?

**Houston Marine
Training Services is
now offering a new 70-hour
approved GMDSS course**

- Meets STCW requirements
- FCC license examinations also available
- Personalized instruction with limited class size
- Experienced, qualified instructors
- Other USCG approved and license exam prep courses available



CALL TODAY!

1-800-947-7737

www.houstonmarine.com

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

The best Blowers for the industry



Dry Air
TECHNOLOGY

Toll Free U.S. and Canada: 1-888-755-9176

Tel: 001-360-755-9176 • Fax: 001-360-755-9236

Burlington • Washington • USA

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS

approved and suitable for all vessels not required to meet classification society notations for the one man bridge operation.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Kockum Sonics: Marine Range

Kockum Sonics's complete marine product range includes Tyfon marine signaling equipment, SHIMS ship management systems, LoadRite cargo planning system and Levelmaster level gauging systems.

The Levelmaster systems include Levelmaster-Calm, a modular flexible system based on an electro-pneumatical measurement method, but analogue sensors can also be utilized.



In addition, Levelmaster KSL 450 is a software program for presentation of levels, temperatures and pressures, running on Windows 95/NT.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

Kongsberg Norcontrol: Bridgeline Workstations

SeaMap 10 ECDIS and DataBridge 10 radar/ARPA workstations have been designed with consistent user interfaces and functional integration. Common features include autopilot remote control, curved EBL for maneuver planning, shared routes and mariner's notes, common chart database and estimation of position. Databridge 10 provides radar video to the SeaMap. Redundancy for safety backup and ease of operation was the main design objective for the new units.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

KVH: Small Marine Antenna

The new KVH TracVision 45 is, according to the company, the smallest fully stabilized satellite television system available. Measuring under 50 cm. in diameter, the compact design uses a three-axis digital gyro sensor and pedestal design, and measures every movement of the vessel, moving the antenna in exactly the opposite direction. The antenna operates up to 100 miles offshore.



Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Marine Management Systems: Fleet Manager Enterprise

Version 6.5 of the Fleet Manager Enterprise software was introduced by Marine Management Systems, Inc. The new version provides a comprehensive package for fleet management and enables shipping companies to better manage shipboard maintenance, inventory, communications, email, vessel reporting and personnel.

Version 6.5 increases ease of navigation

within the program, achieves database independence, maximizes long-term maintainability and incorporates modern Windows controls.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Naval Electronics: New TV Antenna

Naval Electronics of Tampa offers a new PR-420 high performance TV antenna for Ships at Sea. The PR-420 is at the head of a new line of Marine TV Antenna Systems, manufactured in Tampa. The PR-420 incorporates innovative designs to increase performance and reliability in a new robust package.



Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Navionics: Si-Tex Plotter is Compatible

Navionics and Si-Tex have announced Si-Tex's new electronic charting system, EZ-Chart, will use Navionics cartography. The plotter features a six in. diagonal monochrome LCD display screen, 320 x 240 resolution, internal GPS and is compatible with Navionics' postage stamp-sized Nav-Chart cartridges.



Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

NetSea: MaxSea Navigator

The MaxSea brand of navigation software, produced by I&M and distributed by NetSea Inc., now supports both vector and raster cartography.

The software has offered raster compatibility with Maptech ChartPack and ChartKit, NOAA and NDI charts; now it also able to support C-Map NT vector cartography for Windows. The software utilizes TrueView technology to combine charts of varying scales to display a seamless chart image.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Newmar: Charger Line

Newmar has added a new range of models to its Phase Three charger line, incorporating a number of new features and options.

The new chargers feature three-phase "smart" charging, recommended by battery manufacturers. The newly



introduced models range from 20, 40, 70 amp at 12 volt output and 20 and 35 amp at 24 volt output.

An optional monitor panel allows remote observation of charge status.

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

SAILOR SALES AND SERVICE AGENTS

- ANTILLES (NETHERLANDS)**
Radio-Holland Caribbean N.V. - Curacao N.A.
Phone: +599 94 612577 - Fax: +599 94 612723
- ARGENTINA**
SEN S.R.L. - Buenos Aires
Phone: +541 361 1496 - Fax: +541 361 2606
- AUSTRALIA**
Rubin Marine - Artarmon NSW
Phone: +61 2 94392333 - Fax: +61 2 94392278
a.m.i. sales - O'Connor, Western Australia
Phone: +61 89 337 3266 - Fax: +61 89 314 2929
- BAHRAIN**
Aeradio Technical Services - Mina Salman Port
Phone: +973 727790 - Fax: +973 727811
- BANGLADESH**
Graphics Communications Ltd. - Dhaka
Phone: +880 2 89 2440 - Fax: +880 2 883627
- BELGIUM**
Antwerp Marine Radio Company N.V. - Antwerp
Phone: +32 3 202 0499 - Fax: +32 3 202 0493
- BRAZIL**
O.L. Naval Ltda. - Rio de Janeiro
Phone: +55 21 509 8667 - Fax: +55 21 242 7934
- BULGARIA**
International Marine Technologies Ltd. - Rousse
Phone: +359 82 228216 - Fax: +359 82 822230
- CANADA**
Radio Holland (Canada) Ltd. - North Vancouver
Phone: +1 604 293 2900 - Fax: +1 604 293 2930
- CHILE**
Serprotec Ltda. - Valparaiso (Deep Sea)
Phone: +56 32 232780 - Fax: +56 32 212215
Simrad S.A. - Santiago (Fishing)
Phone: +56 2 235 1068 - Fax: +56 2 235 8732
- COLOMBIA**
Electrónica Marítima Ltda. - Cartagena
Phone: +575 663 3789 - Fax: +575 663 3643
- CROATIA**
BELAM-Zastupstvo i Servis - Rijeka
Phone: +385 51 672343 - Fax: +385 51 672179
- CYPRUS**
A. P. Hadjipieros Ltd. - Limassol
Phone: +357 5 345972 - Fax: +357 5 345973
- ECUADOR**
Nautical del Ecuador - Manta
Phone: +593 5 628900 - Fax: +593 5 628910
- EGYPT**
Suez Electronics Free Zone S.A.E. - Alexandria
Phone: +20 3 4806899 - Fax: +20 3 4804196
Suez Electronics Engineering & Trading Ltd. - Cairo
Phone: +20 2 2742911 - Fax: +20 2 2745219
- ESTONIA**
A/S RSTA - Tallinn
Phone: +372 6 312082 - Fax: +372 6 312082
- FAROE ISLANDS**
S.P. Radio A/S - Denmark
Phone: +45 96 34 61 00 - Fax: +45 96 34 61 01
(for further information)
- FINLAND**
ASPO Systems Oy - Espoo
Phone: +358 9 422155 - Fax: +358 9 422908
Navitec Oy - Helsinki
Phone: +358 9 7001 7780 - Fax: +358 9 179 830
- FRANCE**
Geolink - Roquevaire
Phone: +33 4 42 32 99 00 - Fax: +33 4 42 32 94 95
SDM Electronique - Sartroville Cedex
Phone: +33 1 39 146833 - Fax: +33 1 39 133022
- GERMANY**
Eina GmbH - Rellingen/Hamburg
Phone: +49 4101 30100 - Fax: +49 4101 301214
- GIBRALTAR**
Electro Med - Marina Bay
Phone: +350 77077 - Fax: +350 72051
- GREECE**
Marac Electronics S.A. - Perama - Piraeus
Phone: +30 1 43 14361 - Fax: +30 1 43 14234
- GREENLAND**
S.P. Radio A/S - Denmark
Phone: +45 96 34 61 00 - Fax: +45 96 34 61 01
(for further information)
- HOLLAND**
Radio-Holland Marine B.V. - Rotterdam
Phone: +31 10 4283344 - Fax: +31 10 4281498
Sailtron B.V. - Utrecht
Phone: +31 30 2944741 - Fax: +31 30 2937642
- HONG KONG**
Radio Holland B.V. - Kwai Chung N.T.
Phone: +852 24239007 - Fax: +852 24805898
Hoi Tung Communication & Navigation Co. Ltd
Phone: +852 25421262 - Fax: +852 25431137
- ICELAND**
Radiomidun Ltd. - Reykjavik
Phone: +354 511 1010 - Fax: +354 511 1020
- INDIA**
Elcome Marine Services Pvt. Ltd. - New Bombay
Phone: +91 22 763 23 48 - Fax: +91 22 763 23 51
- INDONESIA**
PT Panorama Timur Jaya - Jakarta
Phone: +62 21 475 6788 - Fax: +62 21 475 1688
- IRAN**
Kaman Hormozgan Marine Engineering - Tehran
Phone: +98 21 222 8020 - Fax: +98 21 222 4502
- ISRAEL**
Alhadi-Yam Ltd. - Haifa
Phone: +972 4 86 20804 - Fax: +972 4 8627404
- ITALY**
Compagnia Generale Telemar - Roma
Phone: +39 6 3221800 - Fax: +39 6 3240148
Generalmare est S.R.L. - Chiavari
Phone: +39 185 32 33 56 - Fax: +39 185 32 37 31
- IVORY COAST**
Optim Afrique - Abidjan
Phone: +225 251843 - Fax: +225 257937
- Nautical Afrique - Abidjan**
Phone: +225 250136 - Fax: +225 250137
- JAPAN**
Kaigai Gijyutsu K.K. - Yokohama
Phone: +81 45 6647318 - Fax: +81 45 6647320
- KOREA**
Samsung Radio Co. Ltd. - Pusan
Phone: +82 51 413 5000 - Fax: +82 51 413 5002
- KUWAIT**
Elcome International - Safat
Phone: +965 2406822 - Fax: +965 2406833
Commercial Co-Ordination Centre W.L.L. - Safat
Phone: +965 2462347 - Fax: +965 2454350
- LATVIA / LITHUANIA**
Transas Baltia - Riga
Phone: +371 7286585 - Fax: +371 7821202
- MALTA**
Medcomms Ltd. - Gzira
Phone: +356 335521 - Fax: +356 310820
- MEXICO**
Nautica, S.A. de C.V. - Mexico D.F.
Phone: +52 5 6519740 - Fax: +52 5 6512825
- MOROCCO**
Soremor - Casablanca
Phone: +212 2 442802 - Fax: +212 2 305385
- NEW ZEALAND**
Electronic Navigation Ltd. - Auckland
Phone: +64 9 3735595 - Fax: +64 9 3795655
Wrights Ltd. - Wellington
Phone: +64 4 568 8975 - Fax: +64 4 568 8361
- NIGERIA**
Nelarcomms Nigeria Ltd. - Lagos State
Phone: +234 1 871662 - Fax: +234 1 264 6083
- NORWAY**
AEG Norge A/S - Oslo
Phone: +47 22 89 78 00 - Fax: +47 22 89 78 04
- PAKISTAN**
International Aeradio Pakistan (Pvt) Ltd. - Karachi
Phone: +92 21 5837800 - Fax: +92 21 5870331
- REPUBLIC OF PANAMA**
Provedora Tecnica, S.A. - Panama
Phone: +507 227 3533 - Fax: +507 227 1053
- POLAND**
EPA Ltd. - Szczecin
Phone: +48 914 874 885 - Fax: +48 914 875 014
- PORTUGAL**
Nautel - Electronica Maritima, Lda. - Lisbon
Phone: +351 1 39 20 940 - Fax: +351 1 39 20 949
- QATAR**
Eastern Technical Services Co. - Doha
Phone: +974 477412 - Fax: +974 478282
- RUMANIA**
Insat Maritime SA Constanta - Constanta
Phone: +40 41 639038 - Fax: +40 41 674356
- RUSSIA**
Transas Marine Ltd. - St. Petersburg
Phone: +7 812 567 2090 - Fax: +7 812 567 1901
Moretron Ltd. - Murmansk
Phone: +47 85 10144 - Fax: +47 85 10144
- SAUDI ARABIA**
Key Communication Development Ltd. - Dammam
Phone: +966 3 8336940 - Fax: +966 3 8330728
- SENEGAL**
Optim Senegal - Dakar
Phone: +221 8234930 - Fax: +221 8229676
- SINGAPORE**
Radio Holland Singapore - Singapore
Phone: +65 8622218 - Fax: +65 8622430
- SOUTH AFRICA**
Cape Maritime Electronics (Pty) Ltd. - Cape Town
Phone: +27 21 551 3204 - Fax: +27 21 551 3206
Radio Holland Group - Paarden Eiland (Cape Town)
Phone: +27 21 511 0864 - Fax: +27 21 511 7577
- SPAIN**
Nautical - San Sebastian de los Reyes (Madrid)
Phone: +34 91 6549411 - Fax: +34 91 6549600
- SWEDEN**
Vingtor Marine AB - Askim/Göteborg
Phone: +46 31 688400 - Fax: +46 31 683660
Litton Marine Systems B.V. - Vastra Frölanda (Göteborg)
Phone: +46 31 292100 - Fax: +46 31 292109
- TAIWAN R.O.C.**
Unimax Electric & Co., Ltd. - Kaohsiung
Phone: +886 7 815 9775 - Fax: +886 7 815 1775
- TUNISIA**
Alcatel Tunisie - Tunis Cedex
Phone: +216 1 717177 - Fax: +216 1 718888
- TURKEY**
Elektro-Deniz Ltd. - Istanbul
Phone: +90 216 392 77 29 - Fax: +90 216 392 80 18
- UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**
Elcome International L.L.C. - Dubai
Phone: +971 4 342333 - Fax: +971 4 342465
- UNITED KINGDOM**
Ships Electronic Services Ltd. - Rochester (Kent)
Phone: +44 1634 295500 - Fax: +44 1634 295536
- URUGUAY**
Electromarítima Uruguaya Ltda. - Montevideo
Phone: +598 2 924 77 89 - Fax: +598 2 924 71 38
- USA**
Radio-Holland USA, B.V. - Houston (Texas)
Phone: +1 713 943 3325 - Fax: +1 713 943 3802

Offshore Systems

International: EM Speed Log

The Yokogawa EML500HV1 Electromagnetic Speed Log from Offshore Systems International, Inc. (OSII) has been selected by the

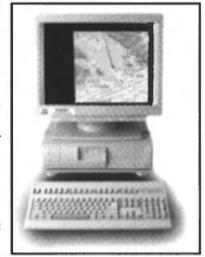
U.S. Coast Guard and Bollinger Shiyard. Up to 60 sets will be fitted over the next two years on the new series of 87 ft. (26.5 m) coast guard cutters. The IMO compliant EML500 Series EM Log is configurable for all types of vessels. OSII

has also won a \$700,000 contract to deliver a radar display and tracking system to the Canadian Coast Guard for the new Marine Communication and Traffic Services Centre in Vancouver.

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Systems Ltd.: ECPINS NG-Nav

Offshore Systems Ltd.'s (OSL) ECPINS NG-Nav, is based on its trademark ECPINS software. Key features in the new package include a user-friendly menu structure, rapid chart load and display with automatic and/or manual chart updates, and high quality vector and raster chart presentation. OSL has expanded its dealer network by signing Seacoast Electronics. Seacoast has five offices throughout the eastern seaboard and Florida.



Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

O'Gara Satellite Networks: Small Fixed Satellite Phone

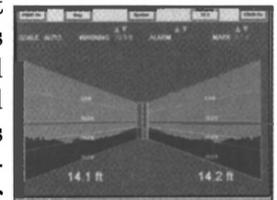
O'Gara Satellite Networks offers the O'Gara Worldfone Liberator, a slim handset that works with the Worldfone Marine antenna. It can be used to make worldwide voice, fax and email calls from a boat, as well as from a vehicle with the Worldfone Voyager aerial. The handset is placed wherever convenient below deck, and the base unit – a little larger than a video cassette – can be stowed in small spaces.



Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

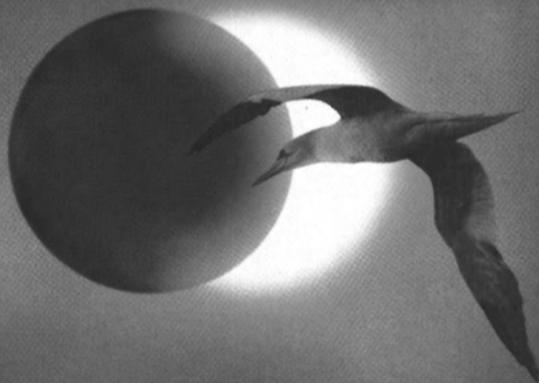
Pinpoint Systems: Dual Channel Wireless Depthsounder

Pinpoint Systems offers a dual channel wireless depth sounder which features 2.4 ghz direct sequence spread spectrum; dual 200 khz "intelligent" transducers; simultaneous port and starboard depth display; 3-D bottom view; 110 VAC or 10-36 VDC power supply; night color screen display; auto or manual range settings; and a shallow water alarm.



Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

A wide horizon is a privilege, not a right



SAILOR SATELLITE SYSTEMS

A breakthrough in communication



Sailor has a long history as a leading manufacturer and supplier of satellite communication systems. Our products are sold as both stand alone products and as integrated units in our highly regarded GMDSS solutions.

With the latest SAILOR SP4400 SAT-B, Sailor has untangled the Gordian knot of satellite technology.

It is a flagship among digital Ship Earth Stations (SES) and a breakthrough in maritime aerial technology, transmission speed, quality and reliability.

Sailor has always aimed for new horizons. When we have planned an innovative course for the future we

follow it. SAILOR SP4400 is the result of this highly visionary development strategy.

Today, nearly 10% of our annual turnover is invested in product research and development and more than one in ten of S.P. Radio's employees is involved in projects facing the challenges of tomorrow.

SAILOR

When safety counts

S.P. RADIO A/S · Porsvej 2 · DK-9200 Aalborg SV · Denmark · Phone: +45 9634 6100 · Fax: +45 9634 6101
Telex 69 789 SPRAD DK · E-mail: sailor@sailor.dk · Web: www.sailor.dk

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS

Q-Mar: Sailsafe

Sailsafe software from Q-Mar was developed and designed to provide automatic operation requiring a minimum of operator intervention. It works with electronic charts which can be imported, manipulated and displayed in both vector and raster formats.



Sailsafe monitors vessel progress, displays

and records voyage logs, and continuously measures cross-track errors.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Raytheon Electronics: IBS BridgeControl

Raytheon Electronics' new BridgeControl System line features completely compatible subsystems, flexible design, easy installation and operations. It aims to improve safety, efficiency and operational economy through the

functional integration of Radar, ECDIS and Track Controller. Raytheon's product line includes the Pathfinder/ ST MK2 ARPA Radar & ECDIS, depth sounders, gyromcompasses, autopilots, GMDSS systems and fully integrated navigation systems.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

Scandinavian Micro Systems: ScanDisplay

Scandinavian Micro Systems (SMS) offers ScanDisplay, a system providing information automatically to passengers via the ship's onboard TV system, and through large electronic wall maps (EWM) positioned around the ship. The system uses an interface with the ship's navigation and weather systems. The video system is comprised of one, two or three TV channels, depending upon how much and what type of information the cruise line wishes to display. Information about the ship's position, upcoming ports of call, World Time, weather and onboard amenities is available.



Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

Proven Performance

With 50 years of innovative seating design and manufacturing experience.



Best Value!

- ◆ Five Year Performance Warranty
- ◆ Luxurious Comfort by Superior Design
- ◆ Helm & Console Desk Models
- ◆ Lifetime Easy Upholstery Renewal
- ◆ Also 2090 Series Naval Chairs
- ◆ Floor Slide Rails

SeaPost Seat Products are Known & Recommended Worldwide As The Choice

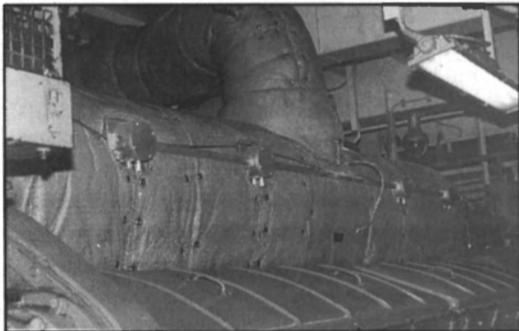
H.O. Bostrom Co., Inc.

818 Progress Avenue
Waukesha, WI 53186 U.S.A.
(414) 542-0222 1-800-332-5415
Fax (414) 542-3784



Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



TEMP-SET® INSULATION COVERS MANUFACTURING AND CONTRACTING

Removable Reusable Temp-Set Insulation Covers
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers, and complete Exhaust Systems
Reduce engine room temperature
Lower engine room noise
Easy to assemble

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

Let us take care of all your insulation and abatement needs

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027
Website: www.insulationsei.com

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

Pound For Pound, Ballast-Crete Is Better

For All Marine Fixed Ballast Operations Densities Up To 400 pcf (S.G. 6.4)

Inorganic, removable, and available in a wide range of densities, Ballast-Crete is the ballast of choice for naval architects and engineers around the world. For more information, call Redland Genstar at **(410) 683-9254**.



BALLAST-CRETE®

Redland
GENSTAR

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

Sea: VHF/DSC Radiotelephone

The Sea 7157 VHF/DSC radiotelephone from Sea, Inc. incorporates digital selective calling (DSC). The DSC is GMDSS compliant and supports direct dial for ship-to-shore telephone calls through automated marine coastal stations.

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

SKANTI: Scansat-B 9900

The SKANTI Scansat-B 9900 fulfills all requirements for an Inmarsat-B system. Features include up to five handsets with individual phone numbers; integrated distress key in the handset holder; data and fax interface at 9600 bps; dual receiver signal reception (one for communication and one for satellite tracking); ruggedized antenna.



Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Sperry Marine: VMS-ECDIS, Oil Rig NavCom

Sperry Marine, Inc. has supplied its VMS-ECDIS system to the submarine USS Hyman G. Rickover, allowing access to Digital Nautical Charts from the cartographic database of the National Imagery and Mapping Agency (NIMA). Sperry has also won a contract to supply telecommunications systems for two new semisubmersible oil rigs under construction for Ocean Rig ASA by Friede Goldman. The installations will include Ku- and C-band and



Inmarsat-B satellite terminals; a complete GMDSS console; lifeboat radios; UHF and VHF radios; aeronautical communications; meteorological instruments; and marine and drilling CCTV.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Thrane & Thrane: Inmarsat C/Mini-M Product

TT-3000CM Capsat GMDSS Dual Mode System is a combination of Inmarsat C GMDSS/Fishery and Maritime Mini-M. The compact unit facilitates compliance with the satellite part of GMDSS requirements for A3 areas as well as for fishery requirements. The system also offers voice, fax and data facilities.



Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Transas: GMDSS Simulators

Transas GMDSS simulators provide the user with the essential elements necessary for training under the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System. The TGS-3000 Compact version includes real control panels to allow the trainee workplace to reflect onboard conditions



and send distress alerts without the danger of activating live alert signals. Transas simulators meet the requirements for a GMDSS Simulator.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

Watercom: Sea Sharp Satellite System

The Sharp-Trac 2000 auto-tracking mini satellite system for boats, is designed to operate at drift in calm waters, at anchor or

at buoy, or at dock or in slip. Available from Watercom, the system automatically stows itself when the receiver is shut off, and provides UHF/VHF signal through its piggy-backed antenna.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

DISTRIBUTORS AND MANUFACTURERS OF COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

FEATURING A FULL LINE OF GYROCOMPASS AUTOPILOTS AND SPEEDLOGS

offshore systems international, inc.

osi
5013 PACIFIC HIGHWAY EAST, SUITE #16
FIFE, WA 98424 USA
253 926 8711 FAX: 253 926 8779
OSI@OSI.COM WWW.OSIgyro.com

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Better Way Products, Inc.

"Your Satisfaction Is Ours"

70891 CR 23

New Paris, IN 46553



The Best Dock Lockers and Steps

Reinforced Lids for Adult Seating

100% Rustproof

Ideal Life Jacket Storage

Lockable

Over 25 standard Models

Custom Sizes Available

Highest Quality/Value!



(219) 831-3340

Fax: (219) 831-3611

e-mail: dockbox@npcc.net

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

CM93[®]

The First Complete ECDIS Library

ON BOARD

"The Navigational Choice"

AROUND THE GLOBE!

M/V CRYSTAL SYMPHONY
M/V GRAND PRINCESS
M/V DAWN PRINCESS
M/V SUN PRINCESS
M/V GALAXY
M/V BLUE RIDGE
M/V ARCO TEXAS
M/V MAGNACHEM
M/V SEACOR SURF
M/V ARCO ALASKA
M/V CALVIN BAYNE
M/V RAM CHARGER
M/V ARCO SAG RIVER
M/V GERARD JARDON
M/V KEYSTONE TEXAS
M/V RAM CHALLENGER
M/V PRESIDENT ADAMS
M/V SEACOR VANGUARD
M/V ARCO PURDHOE BAY
M/V PRESIDENT KENNEDY
M/V DANIELLE A. BOUCHARD

...for work



...science

...and just for pleasure!



...defense

M/V ASPHALT COMMANDER
M/V ARCO INDEPENDENCE
M/V PRESIDENT JACKSON
M/V PRESIDENT TRUMAN
M/V ARCO CALIFORNIA
M/V ARCO FAIRBANKS
M/V PRESIDENT POLK
M/V SEACOR VISION
M/V CORNUCOPIA
M/V ARCO SPIRIT
M/V McFARLAND
M/V KODIAK 1
USS JUNEAU
USS KENNEDY
USS KITTY HAWK
USS ENTERPRISE
USS EISENHOWER
USS CONSTELLATION
R/V SEDSOR
R/V ATLANTIS

If you would like more information about CM93[®], contact C-MAP/COMMERCIAL at 1.508.477.7537, and please visit our Web Site at www.c-map.no

C-MAP
COMMERCIAL
THE ELECTRONIC CHART STANDARD

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

Coltec Receives \$12 Million Engine Order

Coltec Industries has received an order of more than \$12 million for four engines to be used on the second ship in the U.S. Navy's Landing Platform Dock (LPD) program. Coltec also has options valued at more than \$110 million for additional propulsion engines

scheduled to be built through 2006, pending approval of funding to build additional ships. The four Colt-Pielstick PC2.5 diesel engines being built at Coltec's Fairbanks Morse Engine Division, each capable of generating 10,400 hp, are scheduled for delivery to Avondale Industries in 2000.

Royal Caribbean Takes Up Vantage Ship Contracts

Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd. exercised its option with Meyer Werft shipyard in Papenburg, Germany, to build a second 85,000-ton Vantage class vessel for Royal Caribbean International at a contract cost of approximately \$350

million. This second Vantage class ship will be a sister to the 2,000-guest vessel currently under construction in Papenburg. The first Vantage ship is scheduled to be delivered in February, 2001; the second in June, 2002. Both will be built to Panamax standards, enabling them to transit the Panama Canal, and will be powered by gas turbines.

With rotating propulsion pods mounted under the hull, the Vantage class ships will be extremely fast for vessels of this size, enabling them to offer some unusual itineraries. The gas turbines powering the Vantage ships are designed to be extremely quiet and vibration free. The reduced

space required by these small but powerful turbines means additional onboard space will be available for public areas, guest accommodations and activity centers.

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

Cory To Supply ORV

Cory Towage has been awarded a contract by the Mersey Docks and Harbour Company to supply and operate an Oil Recovery Vessel (ORV) for operation on the River Mersey, its ports and terminals, as well as the Manchester Ship Canal. The ORV has been ordered from Ro-Clean Desmi Ltd. and will be built by OMI Ltd. at Cosens Engineering shipyard in the south of England. The vessel, to be named Pollgarth, will be delivered in July for use by the Mersey Oil Spill Consultative Committee. The 61 ft. (18.5 m) catamaran will be able to collect up to 50 tons of oil an hour and discharge to facilities on shore.

New Vessel Will Patrol Waters Surrounding Isle Of Man

Souter Marine Ltd. has been awarded a contract to supply a 65.6 ft. (20 m) fishery patrol vessel for the Isle of Man Government's department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Designed by TT Boat Design Ltd., the vessel will patrol the territorial waters of the Isle of Man, monitoring fishing activities and enforcing Sea Fisheries legislation.

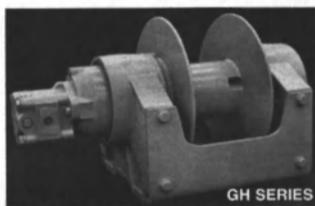
The steel-hulled vessel will be powered by twin Caterpillar 3408C marine diesel engines through Reintjes WAF 143 gearboxes. A 20 ft. (6 m) Delta Rigid Inflatable boat, capable of speeds up to 30 knots, will be available for stern launching. The patrol vessel will be designed to perform extended patrol periods of 48 hours at a continuous cruising speed of 12 knots without the need to refuel. It is due for delivery in November 1999.

AMO To Design Alaskan LNG Barges

Argent Marine Operations (AMO) has been contracted by Alaska Intrastate Gas Company (AIG) to design, develop, construct and operate barges to transport liquefied natural gas (LNG) from Prince Rupert, British Columbia to the Alaska

BRADEN Gearmatic

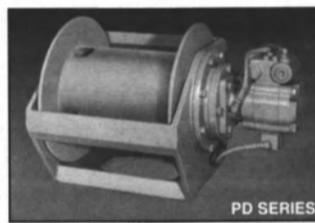
PROVEN
INDUSTRY
LEADER



GH SERIES



BG SERIES



PD SERIES

Winch Products



ALL THE OPTIONS

Line Pulls up to 50,000 lbs
Wide Range
Motors - Ratios - Drum Sizes
Compact Component Design
Reliable, Smooth Operation



PACCAR WINCH DIVISIONS

918-251-8511 • FAX 918-259-1575
www.paccar.com/winch

QUALITY PRODUCTS
OVER 75 YEARS

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

DELTA

MARINE
WASTE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

We Care For The Future Of Our Children

This is why we are in this business, if your company also cares, contact us for information on:



- Marine Incinerators
- Sewage Treatment Plants
- Inert Gas Systems
- Oily Water Separators



DETEGASA

Desarrollo Técnicas Industriales de Galicia

Ctra. Castro-Meirás, Tími/Sequeiro, Valdovíño, 15559 A Coruña, Spain
Tel: +34 981486351 Fax: +34 981486352 E-mail: detegasa@jet.es Web: www.detegasa.com

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

ARE YOU STILL GETTING TURNED ON WITHOUT PROTECTION?!

**Predict motor failure
weeks in advance!**
**Improve productivity
and your bottom line!**



Insulation deterioration is inevitable, but motor failure doesn't have to be. MSE MotoSafe and FailSafe systems continuously monitor insulation for impending failure while the motor is idle.

These field-proven devices will pay for themselves by improving your operating efficiency. In most cases, savings from the first alarm alone will offset the entire cost of the system.

- ◆ Lower maintenance costs ◆ Improve efficiency
- ◆ Reduce the expense of stocking spare motors
- ◆ Reduce expensive downtime ◆ Extend motor life

GET PROTECTION BEFORE YOU GET TURNED ON! To place an order or for more information, contact your nearest MSE distributor. For distributor locations, call MSE Products today at:



Toll Free: 1-888-275-3085 ◆ Fax: (905) 738-5732

E-Mail: conas08@aol.com

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

panhandle, Gulf of Alaska and Kodiak region. The barges will be specially designed by AMO for the demanding conditions of the Canada to Alaska trade. According to **Jay Gottlieb** of Argent Marine Companies, of which AMO is a unit, "Because of the increasing availability of LNG on a world-wide basis, the development of smaller scale secondary markets for importation of LNG is becoming more feasible. AMO's barge design can deliver transportation economics which will prompt more sponsors to consider projects using LNG as an energy source where smaller scale has previously been an obstacle."

Todd Pacific Wins Navy Contract

Todd Pacific Shipyards, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Todd Shipyards, has been awarded a contract for the repair and maintenance of three aircraft carriers. The work scope includes providing non-nuclear hull machinery and electrical (HME) maintenance on USS Abraham Lincoln, USS Carl Vinson and USS John C. Stennis. The work will be carried out at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard (PSNS) in Bremerton, Wash. The contract is worth approximately \$100 million and will create 200 jobs in the Bremerton area. Work on USS Abraham Lincoln is expected to begin in April.

National Park Ferry Receives Caterpillar Re-Power

Caterpillar's Engine Products Division will be repowering Ranger III, a 125-passenger ferry serving Isle Royale National Park in Lake Superior. With new Cat 3508B engines, the historic 40 year old vessel will gain an estimated 30 percent speed increase while reducing emissions and improving access to service and parts.

The 165 ft. (50 m) Ranger III is operated by the National Park Service, serving several destinations in Isle Royale National Park from its home port in Houghton, Mich. The repower is scheduled to coincide with the end of the ferry's operating season in November, prior to the vessel's five-year American Bureau of Shipping survey. The Ranger III's existing Bird Johnson/KaMeWa controllable pitch propellers will be retained, and their control systems integrated with the electronically controlled Cat 3508B engines. Hydraulic drives on the front of the 3508Bs will power a new bow thruster. While the vessel is in drydock, tail shafts will be reconditioned, the hull will be sandblasted and repainted, and handicapped access to the vessel will be improved.

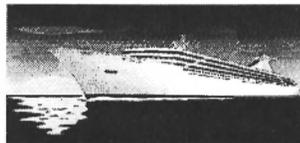
Mobil Joint Venture Company Takes Delivery of New Double-Hull Tanker

SAMOCO, a joint venture company owned 50/50 by Mobil Shipping and Transportation Company (MOSAT) and Saudi Maritime Holding Company, took delivery of a new double-hull VLCC. The vessel was delivered by Sumitomo Heavy Industries. "We are pleased to add this state-of-the-art ship to Mobil's international fleet," said **Gerhard Kurz**, MOSAT president. "The Osprey is the third double hull VLCC to enter Mobil's service in recent years and is a reflection of Mobil's commitment to safety."

Worldwide Experience

INTERIOR OUTFITTER

CRUISE SHIPS • DINNER BOATS • WORK BOATS • CASINO VESSELS



CSI



Custom Ship Interiors, Inc.

P.O. Box 882 • Solomons, MD 20688 • Fax: 410-326-9125

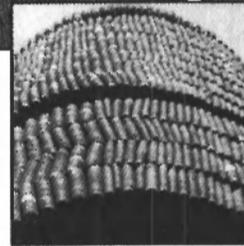
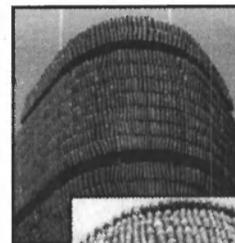
410-326-9122

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

VIKING SOFTLOOP FENDER

When Push Comes to Shove, Have a Viking on Your Side

- The softest, most forgiving ship assist fender on market
- Designed for greater energy absorption and gripping ability
- Ideal for tractor tugs bow, stern and side fenders
- Side hip fenders for tug and barge units
- Pier cell fenders



a division of Viking Marine Products, Inc.
1160 State Street • Perth Amboy, NJ 08861 USA
732-826-4552 • Fax 732-826-5533
<http://www.vikingfender.com>

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

Why Paint and Insulate? Seal, Insulate and Protect all with Delta T Marine Insulating Coating

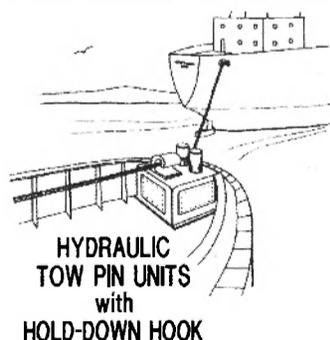
Applies like paint!

- A 40 mil layer achieves an R11-R13 factor!
- Replaces standard thermal insulation!
- Non toxic, and contains no harmful VOC's!
- Nonflammable and Noncombustible!
- For All Types of Vessels. USCG Approved!

Mascoat Products Ph: (713) 688-9099
Houston, TX Fax: (713) 688-9169

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

TRACTOR PINS FOR TODAY'S TUGS



WESTERN MACHINE WORKS

1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, B. C. - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951 or (604) 929-5329

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card



**St. Gregory
Aluminum
Catamaran**

FEATURES

- Built in 1996
- Low main engine hrs., approx. 2,500
- Low gen-set hrs., approx. 4,500
- Superior maneuverability
- Finished interior, full galley
- Speed 27-30 knots
- Enclosed seating for 150 passengers
- Large windows and viewing deck
- USCG inspected (current COI)
- Stable, proven design in southeastern Alaska waters
- Full electronics
- Heated and air conditioned cabins

Price reduced to \$1,450,000
Call (907) 747-8100
Allen Marine, Inc.
P.O. Box 1049, Sitka, AK 99835
Web: www.allenmarine.com
E-mail: allen@ptialaska.net

SPECIFICATIONS

- Length: 78', Width: 26.5', Draft: 2.5'
- Tonnage: 91 gross tons
- Cruise Speed: 25-26 knots with 150 passengers
- Maximum Speed: 28-31 knots light
- Main Engines: (4) 550 hp Luggar 6140AL
- Generator: (1) 30kw Northern Lights single-phase 240V
- Propulsion: (4) Hamilton 362 water jets
- Fuel: (2) 1,200 gallon tanks
- Water: (1) 110 gallon tank
- Waste: (1) 150 gallon tank

ELECTRONICS

- (1) Furuno 1621 radar
- (1) Furuno 1941 radar
- (2) Icom M-58 VHS
- (1) Echotec "Big Knob" plotter GPS
- (2) Sitex LCS 180 depthsounders
- (1) Newmar phone com system

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card



We Make It Happen!

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| NEW CONSTRUCTION | GAMBLING VESSELS |
| CONVERSIONS | INLAND PUSHBOATS |
| REPAIRS | SUPPLY BOATS |
| DRYDOCKING | SEISMIC VESSELS |
| | BARGES |
| | SPECIALTY VESSELS |

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

NEW & NOTABLE

TNSW, Meyer Werft Deliver First Gas Tanker



The first of two gas tankers ordered by the Norwegian owner Solvang ASA was delivered on December 11, 1998. The ship was built in cooperation between Meyer Werft Shipyard and Thyssen Nordseewerke. Clipper Viking, at an overall length of 480 ft. (146 m), marks Meyer Werft's comeback into the gas tanker newbuilding market. The vessel can reach a speed of 18 knots and is able to transport ethylene, LPG or vinyl chloride monomer, ammonia and propylene oxide in three tanks. The second tanker will be conveyed from TNSW to Meyer Werft for final outfitting at the beginning of March and is scheduled to be delivered to Solvang ASA in mid 1999.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

Clipper Viking Main Particulars

Classification	Det Norske Veritas
Length, o.a.	480 ft. (146 m)
Breadth, molded	67.3 ft. (20.5 m)
Depth, to main deck	45.3 ft. (13.8 m)
Draft, design (Ethylene)	25.3 ft. (7.7 m)
Draft, design (VCM)	32 ft. (9.7 m)
DWT, at VCM draft	13,500
Speed, trial at Ethylene draft, 90% MCR	.17 knots
Cruising range, VCM draft	12,000 nm
Cargo tank volume	12,500 cu. m.
Main engine	MAN B&W 6L50 MC
Propeller	Lips
Auxiliary diesel engines	MAN-Holeby/Siemens
Anchor/mooring winches	Hatlapa
Lifeboat	Fassmer
Spade rudder	Becker
Steering gear	Porsgrunn
Bow thruster	Lips
AC	Heinen & Hopman
Oil-free compressors	Sulzer
Refrigerant compressors	Sabroe
Nitrogen production plant	Carbotech

Winninghoff Delivers Pilot Boat To Harbor Services

Harbor Services, Inc., a support organization for the Canaveral Pilots Association of Port Canaveral, Fla. has taken delivery of a 40 ft. pilot boat of welded alu-



minum by Winninghoff Boats, Inc. Designed by Bill Preston of Marine Design, Inc., this boat is an updated version of a pilot boat design that Preston has been perfecting since 1976, incorporating improvements in equipment, systems and construction methods along the way. The most significant changes on this 1998 version are the use of foam fendering, the addition of a second helm station and the creation of NC cutting files for hull and superstructure components.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Pilot Boat Main Particulars

Delivery	September 1998
Length, o.a.	40 ft. (12 m)
Breadth	12 ft. (3.6 m)
Draft	4.5 ft. (1.4 m)
Displacement	17,400 lbs
Top speed	22 knots
Propulsion engine	Detroit Diesel 8V92TA
Transmission	Twin Disc DD511V
Shafting	Aquamet
Propeller	Hall & Stavert
Steering system	Hynautic
Rudder	H & H Propeller, Inc.
Controls	Kobelt/Morse
AC	Technicold, Rich Beers Marine, Inc.
Fendering	Viking Fender Co.
Hatches and doors	Freeman Marine, Inc.
Heat	Maradyne
Paints	Ameron
Seating	Bostrom
Thermal and acoustical insulation	Soundown, Inc.
Trim Tabs	Boat Leveler Co.
Windows	Beclawat Manufacturing, Inc.
Wipers	Wynn Marine Ltd., In-Mar Systems, Inc.

Seacraft Shipyard Delivers Luxury Dive Yacht

Seacraft Shipyard Corp. of Amelia, La. have delivered the M/V Cayman Aggressor IV to



Aggressor Fleet Ltd. The 110 ft. (34 m) aluminum luxury dive yacht was designed by Seacraft Shipyard and is Cayman Island Shipping Registry certified. Two 12V71TI main engines, closed coupled to a pair of Twin Disc 514, 2.5:1 transmissions enables the Cayman Aggressor IV to cruise at 12 knots. The propeller shafts and rudders are stainless steel and were fabricated at Seacraft's machine shop. Electricity is supplied by one 30 kW and one 40 kW generator. The aft dive deck features storage lockers for diving gear, air and nitrox fill stations, fresh water dip tank, and two access ladders.

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

NASSCO Delivers Second Sealift Newbuild



National Steel and Shipbuilding Company (NASSCO) has delivered USNS Sisler to the U.S. Navy. This is the second Sealift New Construction ship built by NASSCO under the Strategic Sealift Program. Originally contracted to be delivered in May 1999, the ship was completed under target cost and accepted by the Navy six months ahead of schedule. All seven Sealift ships awarded to NASSCO are being named for U.S. Army Medal of Honor recipients. USNS Sisler is named after U.S. Army First Lieutenant **George "Ken" Sisler**, a posthumous recipient of the Medal of Honor for his

heroic actions in Vietnam in 1967. The first new construction ship, USNS Watson (pictured), was delivered in July 1998. The third ship, USNS Dahl, was launched in October 1998 and remains under construction at a NASSCO pier. The fourth ship is under construction at NASSCO.

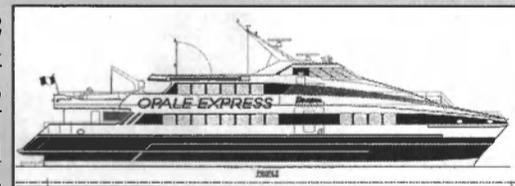
Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

USNS Sisler Main Particulars

Flag	U.S.
Classification	ABS
Length, o.a.	950 ft. (289.5 m)
GT	72,718
Displacement	62,823 LT
Speed, service	24 knots
Cargo capacity	393,660 sq. ft.
% high tensile steel	.60% (plate)
Main engine	General Electric LM 2500 Plus
Propellers, Bowthrusters	Bird Johnson
Thruster engines	Bird Johnson
Generator engines	Caterpillar
Generators	Caterpillar
Motor starters	Point Eight
Fin stabilizers	Blume
Couplings	Waukesha
Reduction gears	General Electric
Engine controls	General Electric
Steering controls	C.S. Controls
Deck machinery	Edgewater Marine
Shafting	Bird Johnson

Austal Delivers Second Fast Ferry To French Caribbean

Austal Ships has delivered its second high speed catamaran under contract to Compagnie Chambon for its French Caribbean fast ferry operation, L'Express des Iles. The 131 ft. (40 m) Opale Express will join the 157 ft. (48 m) ferry Jade Express, also built by Austal Ships. With a speed of 35 knots and a carrying capacity of 302 passengers, the twin deck aluminum Opale Express is powered by two MTU 16V 396TE74L engines and will provide interisland service



between Point a Pitre on Guadeloupe, Marie Galante and Les Saintes.

The vessel features part of the Austal "Ocean Leveller" ride control system, incorporating interceptors aft with the exclusion of T-foils forward due to shallow draft restrictions at some of the island ports-of-call.

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

Opale Express Main Particulars

Flag	French	Speed, service	35 knots	Steering controls	Kamewa
Classification	Bureau Veritas	Cargo capacity	9 tons	Deck machinery	Muir, Windlass
Contract date	May 1998	Bunker	12,900 L	Coatings	International Paints
Float out date	September 1998	Main engines	MTU 16V 396	VHF radio	Sperry
Delivery date	October 1998	Total HP2 x 1,980 kW at 1,940 rpm		SSB radio	Sperry
Length, o.a.	131 ft. (40 m)	Auxiliary engines	MTU 6R 099 TE51	Radar	Kelvin Hughes
Length, b.p.	121 ft. (36.9 m)	Waterjets	Kamewa	Compass	C-Plath
Breadth, molded	35.4 ft. (10.8 m)	Emergency generator	Deutz, Fin stabilizers	GPS	Leica
Draft, design	4.3 ft. (1.3 m)	Austal		SATNAV	Inmarsat-C
DWT, design	48.6 tons	Couplings	Thomas	Air conditioning	Austal
GT	449 tons	Reduction gears	Reintjes	Lifeboats	Zodiac
Complement	7	Engine controls	MTU	Liferafts	Viking
Passengers	304			Fifi system	Salwico

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact Angela Criscola at (212) 477-6700.

ADHESIVES

Adtech Marine Systems, 815 W. Shepherd St., Charlotte, MI 48813

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION -

Repair & Installation, Equipment & Services
 ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
 Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
 Bailey Refrigeration Co., 2323 Randolph Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
 Carrier Transicold, P.O. B. 4805, Syracuse, NY 13221
 Refrigeration Resources, 210 Westside Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07305
 Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
 Bailey Refrigeration, 2323 Randolph Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
 Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
 Stork Canada, 47 boul. Marie Victorin, Candiac, Quebec, Canada, J5R 1B6

AIRHORN/SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT

Kahlenberg Marine, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED

Dastar Marine Products Inc., Unit 100 18 Gostick Pl., N. Vancouver, Canada V7M3G31
 SELCO 353 A Asbury Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338

ALUMINUM BOATS

American Eagle Mfg., P.O. Box 597, La Conner WA 98257
 Munson Mfg., P.O. Box 597, La Conner WA 98257

ANCHORS AND CHAINS

All Alpha Int'l., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
 Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. B. 505804, MA 02150
 G.J. Wontelboer Jr. BV, P.O.B. 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Nether
 Marit Chain, 230 Avenue Desandrouins, 59300 Valenciennes
 FRANCE

Washington Chain Inc., Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
 Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748
 Willem Pot, P.O.B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam

AUCTIONEERS

Plant & Machinery, P.O. Box 19100, Houston, TX 77224

MACI Auctioneers, 2334 Willis Rd., Richmond, VA 23230

AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

Electronic Design, 3020 20th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4911

AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C.
 27616-1851

ComNav Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C.
 CANADA

BALLAST

Ballast Technologies, 4620 S. Coach Dr., 85714, Tucson, AZ

Redland Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD
 10912-1031

BASKET STRAINERS

Beard Industries Inc., 601 Benton Kelly St., Shreveport,
 LA 71106-7198

BATTERY CHARGERS

Newmar, 2911 West Garry Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92663

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH P.O. B. 100720, D-2000
 Hamburg 1, GERMANY;

Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. B. 168, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
 U.S.A. Reps:

Railko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks
 Hampshire ENGLAND HP1090V

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont.,
 CANADA L7M 1A6

NTN Bearing, 1600 E. Bishop Court, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

Vesco Plastics, P.O. B. 40647, Cleveland 2022 SOUTH
 AFRICA

BILGE SYSTEMS

Nelson Div., Exhaust & Filtration Sys., Hwy. 51 West, P.O.
 Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589

BLOCKS & RIGGING

Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032

BOAT SHAFTING

Western Branch Metals, 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

BOAT RENTAL

Edison Chouest, P.O. Box 309, Galliano, LA 70354

BOILERS

B & D Marine & Boilers Inc., P.O. Box 71687, Charleston,
 SC 29415

BRIDGE WIPERS

In-Mar Systems, Yellowstone Street, Kenner, LA 70064

BROKERS

151 Maritime Services, 34062 El Encanto/B, Dana Pt. CA
 92629

Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft
 Lauderdale, FL 33335

Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor
 IL 60422

Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St.,
 Morristown NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester,
 NH 03109

Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000
 Hamburg 1, GERMANY

Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple,
 TX 76501

Railko Ltd., U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O.B. 675,
 Tonawanda, NY 14151-0675

Rox Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester,
 NH 03109

O-Z Gedney • Nelson Firestop, P.O. B. 726, Tulsa, OK 74101

Rox Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922

CAD/CAM SYSTEMS

Albacore Research, 4196 Kashtan Place, Victoria, B.C. Canada
 V8X4L7

All Alpha Int'l., Inc. P.O. B. 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249

Autoshop Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St.,
 Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E

Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

IMSAs, 13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824

Kockums Computer Systems AB, PO Box 50555, S-202 15
 Malmo SWEDEN

Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F,
 Escondido, CA 92029

TIMSCO, P.O. B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101-4567

CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc., 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway,
 Gulf Breeze, FL 32561

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CHAINS

Columbus McKinnon Corp., 140 John James Audobon Pkwy,
 Amherst, NY 14228

New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Trunpike,
 Portsmouth, NH 03801

Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, Wa. 98124

Crane Heatex, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052

CHARGE AIR COOLERS

Unisevice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Slidell, LA 70461

Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA
 90813

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

Det Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661

CLEATS

Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, Wa. 98124

CLUTCHES

Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North,
 Greenville, MS 38702

COATINGS / CORROSION CONTROL / PAINT

Eureka Chemical Co., 234 Lawrence Ave.,
 South San Francisco, CA 94080

Corrosel, Inc., 8114 304th Ave., SE, Preston, WA 98050

GMA Garnet, 6124 114th Ave., N.E. Kirkland, WA 98033

Flexible Decking, 2708 N. Australian Ave. Ste. 9, West Palm Beach,
 FL 33407

Mascoat Products, 3500 E. T.C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX
 77018

TMT Services Corp./RUSTECO, P.O.B 11398, Torrance, CA90510

Nace Int'l, 1440 South Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77084

Enecon Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800

Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502

Ferro Corp., 1301 North Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563

Jamestown Distrib., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835

Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1441

Hempel Coatings, 6901 Cavalcade St., Houston, TX 77028

Sigma Coatings, P.O. Box 816, Houston, TX 77029, 330
 Harvey, LA 70059,

Atlantic Systems Supply Co., 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030

TNO Institute of Industrial Technology, P.O.B. 3, 2600 AA
 Delft, Netherlands

Boatlife, 2081 Bridgeview Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405

Unitor Ship Services Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long
 Beach, CA 90813

COMMERCIAL DIVING COMPANIES

Cruzan Diver's Inc., 300 Strand St., Frederiksted Sterco, Virgin
 Islands 00840

COMMUNICATION AUTOMATION

International Communications, 813 Diligence Dr. Ste 120,
 Newport News, Va. 32606

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

Hose McCann, 1241 W. Newport Gender, Deerfield Beach,
 FL 33442

ICG Satellite Services, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110,
 Miami, FL 33166

Maritime Telecommunications Networks, Inc., 8400 NW 52nd
 St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166

Ascorm Tateco AB, Eppendorfer Weg 234, D-20251 Hamburg,
 GERMANY

AT & T Maritime Services, 412 Mt. Kemble Ave 5170, Morristown,
 NJ 07960

Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD
 20817-1146

Watercom, 458 E. Park Place, Jefferson, IN 47130

COMPOSITES PROCESSING

Composite Technology Consultants, Inc.
 12310 Northwinder Row, Bayonet Point, Fla. 34667

COMPOUNDS

ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr,
 Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPRESSOR PARTS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

COMPUTER LOFTING

Barataria Lofting Co., Inc., 1616 Barataria Blvd., Ste. 4,
 Marrero, LA 70072

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Autoshop Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver,
 BC, CANADA V6A1E

Chand Corporation, 157 Hwy 654, Mathews, LA 70375

Coast Oceanographics, Inc., 11-G Old Indian Trail,
 Middlefield, CT 06455

Sener, C/Severo Ochoa, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid,
 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN

Intelec Corp., 2150 Boggs Rd., Deluth GA 30096

Lloyd's Register, 100 Leadenhall St., London, England EC3A 3BP

Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101

Azonix Corp., 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821

Proteus Engineering, 301 Pier One Rd., Stevensville, MD
 21666

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Plastic Piliings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376

CONSULTANTS

Homblower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco,
 CA 64111

CONSOLE - GMDSS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C.
 27616-1851

CONTROL SYSTEM - Monitoring/Steering

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123

GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1
 Houston, TX 77043-1412

Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL
 32561

MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096

Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207,
 Metairie, LA 70006

Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F,
 Escondido, CA 92029

Kobelt Mfg Co., Ltd., 8238-129 St, Surrey, B.C. V3W0A6

Stork-Kwant BV, P.O.B. 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands

Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065

AutoNav Marine Systems Inc., 55A Clipper St., Coquitlam,
 B.C., Canada V3K 6X2

Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner,
 LA 70068

CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS

Vancouver Shipyards, 50 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C.
 CANADA V7P 2R2

COOLERS/FREEZERS

Western Engineers, 2112 SE 8th Ave., Portland, OR 97214

COUPLINGS

Mapeco Products, 91 Willenbrock Rd. Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478

Centa Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60561

Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North,
 Greenville, MS 38702

Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474

Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver,
 B.C. V5Y 1N2

American Vulcan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882

MMC Int'l, 60 Inip Drive, Inwood, NY 11096

Renold Hi-Tec, 512 W. Crescentville Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45246

CRANE-HOIST-DERRICK-WHIRLEYS

Bisso Marine Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178

Holly Hoist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086

Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL
 32132-0358

Marine Travellit, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS
 39535-4454

New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue,
 Chelsea, MA 02150

Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GMBH, A-6710 Nenzig/Austria,
 Tschalanga 3, P.O. Box 10

Xtek, Inc., 11451 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45241

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER

FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

In-Place Machining, 1929 North Buffum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212

CUSTOM CLOSURES

Walitz & Krenzer, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

CYLINDER LINERS

Silsan A.S., P.O. Box 127, TR-01210 Adana, Turkey

DAVIT SYSTEMS

Holly Hoist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086

Welin Lambie N.A. Inc., 18 Ridgcrest Drive, Bridgewater Nova
 Scotia, Canada B4V 3 V8

DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling
 Equipment

Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1

Luber-Finer, Inc., 200 South 4th St., Albion, FL 62806-1313

FIN STABILIZERS

Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Raikko Ltd.: U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O.B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151-0675

FIRE & SAFETY PRODUCTS

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
IMSSCO, 2040 Harbor Island Dr., Suite 201A, San Diego, CA 92101
Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Grinnell Fire Protection, 835 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145
Grinnell, 835 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

FLUID HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55441

FRESH WATER GENERATOR

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY, Osaka555, Japan

FUEL CONSERVATION

Instruments Computer & Controls, Inc., 70 South Bow Rd., Hookset, NH 03106

FUEL DECONTAMINATION

Fuel Dynamics, 707 Muller Dr., #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920
Environmental Solutions Int'l, 11002 Raccoon Ridge, Reston, VA 20191-4911

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Cospolich Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner LA 70062
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Lang Manufacturing, P.O. B. 905, Redmond, WA 98073
Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259-0462
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GEARS & GEAR REPAIR

Haley Marine Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Nico Marine Specialties, 39 Louisiana St., West Wago, LA 70094
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Marine Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MI 38702
Centofanti Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-0660
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227

GENERATOR

Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Baylor Co., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Insulude Recycling B.V., Deccaweg 3, 1042 AT Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS

GMSS

International Communications, 813 Diligence Dr. Ste 120, Newport News, Va. 32606
Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Sea, Inc., 7030 220th S.W. Mt. Lake Terrace, WA 98043

HATCHES AND DOORS

Freeman Marine Equipment, 28336 Hunter Creek Rd., Gold Beach, OR 97444

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974

Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
Computeube - A Division of Britannia Heat Transfer, Ltd., 15-20 Colleshill Industrial Estate, Station Road, Colleshill, Birmingham B46 4P UK

Crane Heatex, 17 Grandview Ave., West Orange, NJ 07052
Tanter, Inc., 1054 Claussen Rd., Augusta, GA 30907-3215

HEAT TRANSFER FLUID

Paratherm Corp., 1050 Colwell Rd., Conshoocken, PA 19428

HOISTS

Holly Hoist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086

HORNS/WHISTLES

Airchime Mfg. Co. Ltd., 5478 267th Street, Gloucester Industrial Estate, Langley, B.C. Canada V4W 3S8
Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062

HYDRAULICS

Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030

Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
Hamilton Jet, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND

Offshore Inland, Inc. 3521 Brookdale Drive, Mobile, AL 36618
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, ENGLAND

Demaree Infatables Boats, 410 Oak St., Friendsville, MD 21531
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUSHING

Consolidated Fluid Power, 155 Wright Ave., Dartmouth, N.S. Canada B4C 3M1

HYDRAULIC TRAINING

Consolidated Fluid Power, 155 Wright Ave., Dartmouth, N.S. Canada B4C 3M1

INFLATABLES

Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705

Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Thompson Creek Road, Stevensville, Sparks, MD 21152

INSULATION

Blohm & Voss Light Insulation, Bartels & Laders GmbH, Nordereibstrasse 1S, 20457 Hamburg GERMANY
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Mascoat Products, 3500 E. T.C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX 77018

Pacor, Inc., P.O. Box 107, Westville, NJ 08093x
Superior Energies Inc., P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619

INTEGRATED MONITORING SYSTEMS

Datastar, Unit 100, 18 Gostick Place, N. Vancouver, BC Canada

INTERIORS

Custom Ship Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 882, Solomons, MD 20688
Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Rd, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33431

Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

James P. Colie & Associates, 2116 Sherman St., Hollywood, FL 33020

ISOLATORS

Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1N2

JET BOWTHRUSTERS

Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189, Houston, TX 77084-0189

JOINER - Watertight Door—Paneling—Ceiling System—Decking
All Alpha Intl., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249

Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
CustomShip Interiors, Inc. P.O. Box 882, Solomons MD 20688

Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123

Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

Walz & Krenzer, 91 Willenbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford CT 06478

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Femstrum & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LASER ALIGNMENT

Boiland Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O.B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

American Eagle Mfg. Inc., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257

Avon Marine, 11215 Young River Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708

DBC Marine Safety Systems, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, B.C. CANADA V6V1J4

Norsafe AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Faervik, Norway

Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358

Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136

Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

LIFESAVER EQUIPMENT

MGI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA

Stearns Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud, MN 56302

LIFT EQUIPMENT

JLG Industries, Inc., JLG Drive, McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533

LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

Archway Marine, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110

Golten Marine, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062

Pauluhn Electric Mfg. Co., Inc. P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77588

Francis Searchlights/Stam Supply Co., 4415 6th N.W., Seattle, WA 98107

LIQUID OVERFILL PROTECTION SYSTEMS

E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O.Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151

King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

LOGISTICS

VL Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean Springs, MS 39564

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING

Golten Marine Co. Inc., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851

Maritime Power 200 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS & SERVICE

Homblower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 94111

PCS Marine, 174 Colonnade Road S., Nepean, Ontario K2E715

MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS

Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

MARINE BUILDING SUPPLIES

King Wholesale Supply, Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4002, New Orleans, LA 70178-4002

MARINE CEILING

Hydro-Aluminium, Vik Verk, N-5880 VIK I SOGN, Norway

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501

MARINE CONSULTANTS

PCS Marine, 174 Colonnade Road S., Nepean, Ontario K2E715

Resolution Management, 11 Eves Drive Suite 140, Marlton, NJ 08053

Homblower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 94111

Boiland Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O.B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

MARINE DECKING

Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Selby, P.O.Box 1600, Sapulpa, OK 74067

Flexible Decking, 2708 N. Auslinian Ave. Ste. 9, West Palm Beach, FL 33407

SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207

MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING

Marine Drilling & Blasting, Inc., P.O. Box 18098, Beverly Hills, CA 90209-4098

MARINE ELECTRONICS

Frank L. Beier Radio, 2001 Ridgeway Dr., Metairie, LA 70001

Autronica USA, 234 Industrial Pkwy, Northvale, NJ 07647

Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062

Saab Marine Electronics AB, Box 13045, 402 51 Goteborg, SWEDEN

Advanced Marine Technology, 2003 Western Ave., Suite 725, Seattle, WA 98121

Marine Electric & Process Control, 3931 Leary Way NW, Seattle, WA 98107

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolboten, NORWAY

Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

MARINE EQUIPMENT

Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150

Plastic Pliings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376

Waterman Supply, P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748

Maritime Power Corp., 200 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302

Boindat & Associates, 1150 Rule Rochelle, Sidel, VA 70458

Sardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Montreal, Greenfield Park, J4V1V7, Canada

MacGregor, 20 Chapin Road, Unit 1012, NJ 07058

McElroy Machine, P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

Commercial & Marine Products, 3924 Forest Dr., #11, Columbia, SC 29204

MARINE FINANCING

Debis Financial Services, 201 Merrit 7, Suite 70, Norwalk, CT 06856

Bank Corp., 3 Riverway Ste, 1900 Houston, TX 77056

MARINE SEATING

Stidd Systems Inc., P.O. Box 87, 220 Carpenter Drive, Greenport, NY 11944

MARINE SHAFTING

Western Branch Metals, Inc., 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

Kahlenberg Bros, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

MARINE SURPLUS SALES

Defense Reutilization & Marketing Service, 2163 Airways Blvd., Memphis, TN 38114

MARITIME TRAINING & SCHOOLS

Calhoun MEBA Engineering School, 27050 St. Michaels Road, Easton, MD 21601

GSI Marine, 4016 Strawberry Road, Suite B, Pasadena, TX 77504-3050

Marine Safety Int'l., Marine Terminal Laguardia Airport, NY 11371

Calhoun MEBA Engineering School, 27050 St. Michaels Road, Easton, MD 21601

MECHANICAL PUMP SEALS

John Crane Marine, USA, 1536 Barclay Blvd, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

METERS

Seko USA, 2508 Lakebrook Ct., Atlanta, GA 30360

MONITORS

Intercolor Corp., 2150 Boggs Rd., Deluth GA 30096

MONITORING SYSTEMS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1651

Datatar Marine Products Inc., Unit 100 18 Gostick Pl., N.Vancouver, Canada V7M3G3

MOORING LINES

Phillystran, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9628

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Marine Sale Electronics, 37 Staffem Dr., Concord, Ontario L4K CANADA

NAUTICAL JEWELRY

Nautical Gold Creations, 23731 Madison St., Torrance, CA 90505

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

Band, Lavis, & Associates, 900 Ritchie Hwy, Suite 203, Severna Park, MD 21146

Northeast Technical, P.O. Box 38189, Olmstead Falls, Ohio, 44138

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202

Bay Engineering, 253 N. First Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Donald L. Blount, 2550 Elmser Ave., Ste. K, Norfolk, VA 23513

C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9006, Mobile, AL 36609

CDI Marine Co., 9550 Regency Square Blvd. Ste. 400, Jacksonville, FL 32225

Childs Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052

Crandal Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150

Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave S., Seattle WA 98148

C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007

CT Marine, 56 Crooked Trail, Rowayton, CT 06853

Cunningham & Walker, 1762 Providence Hollow Lane, Jacksonville, FL 32223

Arthur D. Darden, 3200 Ridgeway Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA 70002

DeJong & Lebet, Inc., 1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, FL 32207

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129

Designers & Planners, 2120 Washington Blvd. Ste.200, Arlington, VA 22204

Encon Mgmt. & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706

GHM Inc. (Ind. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1836, Newport News, VA 23601

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010

Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., P.O.B. 6605, Holliston, MA 01746

John W. Gilbert & Assoc., Inc., 199 State St., Boston, MA 02109

The Glosten Assoc. Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

Guido Perla & Assoc., 720 3rd

MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK-9900
Frederikshavn, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153
Augsburg 1 GERMANY
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244,
SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
S&S Propellers, 26-15 123rd St., Flushing, N.Y. 11354
Schottel (Baylor), 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
Schottel-Werft, Manizer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay/Rhein,
GERMANY
Schottel North America, Inc., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugar Land, TX
77478
Siemens Electric Ltd., 1180 Courtneypark Rd., Mississauga,
ONTARIO
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey
LA 70059-0008
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-12227 IFM 529,
Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ulstein Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen,
NORWAY
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester,
GL2 9QN, ENGLAND
Voith Hydro Marine Technology, P.O.B. 1125, D89509,
Heidenheim, GERMANY
Marine Propulsion Inc., 1505 Corbin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403
The Cincinnati Gear Company, 5657 Wooster Pike,
Cincinnati, OH 45227
Renold Hi-Tec, 512 W. Crescentville Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246
U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave.,
Great Neck, NY 11021

PUMP—Repair—Drives
Scardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Greefield Park, J4V1V7
Canada
Gilkes, Inc., PO Box 628, Seabrook, TX 77586
Hamworthy Marine, Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C,
Stockbridge, GA 30281
Marine Electric & Process Control, 3931 Leary Way NW, Seattle,
WA 98107
Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Avenue, Hackensack, NJ 07061
Vila Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104
Alfa Tec Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle WA 98199

RADARS—ARPS
Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA
94080
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

REFR COMPRESSORS
CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REFRIGERATION COMPRESSOR REPLACEMENT PARTS
CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS
Elliott Manufacturing, P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

RH PROPELLSION
Boll Filter, 15 International Dr., East Granby, Ct., 06206
Goltens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS
Avon Marine, 11215 Young River Ave., Fountain Valley,
CA 92708
Willard Marine, Inc. 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of N. America Thompson Creek, P.O. Box 400,
Stevensville, MD 21666

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawsers—Fibers
American Mfg. Co., 200 Southpark Rd., Lafayette, LA 70508
Bayer AG, D-41538, Dormagen, GERMANY
Phillystran, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA
18936-9628
Puget Sound Rope, 1012 Second St., Anacortes, WA 98221
Pelican Rope Works, 4001 Carriage Dr., Santa Ana,
CA 92704
Rasmussen Equipment Co., P.O. Box 81206, Seattle,
WA 98108

RUDDER BEARINGS & BUSHES
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH
44062-0067
Thordon Bearings, Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario
Canada L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

SAFETY PRODUCTS
Viking Life Saving, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Welin Lambie N.A., Inc., 18 Ridgecrest Drive, Bridgewater Nova
Scotia, Canada B4V 3V8
New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Turnpike,
Pompano, NH 03801
Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans,
LA 70130
Excaltch International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX
77478
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Headhunter Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33312
AlfaTec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Owens Mfg., Hwy 92, Youngsville, LA 70592

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS
Boatrac, Inc., 6440 Lusk Blvd. #D-201, San Diego, CA
92121-2758
Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA
94080
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middleton, R.I.
02842-5268
ICG Satellite Communications, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110,
Miami, FL 33166
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C.
27604-1851
Iridium N.A., 8449 S.River Pkwy, Tempe, AZ 85284
Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St. Olavs Plass, N-0130,
Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The
Hague, NETHERLANDS
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd
Storey, Singapore 0617
Telstra Mobile Satellite & Radio Services, 79 St. Hilliers Rd.,
Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA
Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD
20817-1146

SCARIFIERS
Desmond-Stephan, P.O.B. 30, Urbana, OH 43078

SEALS
John Crane Marine, USA, 1536 Barclay Blvd, Buffalo Grove,
IL 60089
Blöhm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457
Hamburg, GERMANY
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Circle Seal Controls Inc., 2301 Wardlaw Circle, P.O. Box 3300
Corona, CA
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc, P.O. Box 168, Little Neck,
NY 11363-0168

SEATING
H.O. Bostrom, 818 Progress Ave., Waukesha, WI

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASURING SYSTEM
FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Instruments Computers & Controls, 70 South Bow Rd.,
Hookset, N.H. 03106

SHAFT SEALS
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062

SHIP LIFTS
Synchrolift Inc., Two Datron Center, 9130 S. Dadeland Blvd.,
Miami, FL 33156-7850

SHIP VALUATION
Capt. E.S. Geary, P.O. Box 1246, Fajardo, P.R. 00738

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking
American Eagle Mfg., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner
WA 98257
Amfels, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78523
Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. Ochandiano, 14-16 28023 El Plantio
SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652
Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Heckscher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bisso Marine Co., P.O.Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Blount Marine, 461 Water St., Warren, R.I. 02885
Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374-
0250
Caridoc, P.O. Box 1147 Port Of Spain, Trinidad, W.I.
Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmö, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City,
LA 70381
Eastern Shipbuilding Group, 2200 Nelson Street, Panama City,
FL 32402
Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa
ITALY
GMD Shipyard, Flushing Ave. & Cumberland, Brooklyn, NY 11205
Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 539, Lakeshore, MS 39558
HDW, Kiel, Germany, USA Rep.; Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St.,
NY, NY 10004
Halter Marine Group, Inc., 13085 Industrial Seaway Rd, Gulfport,
MS 39503
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1
Hitatsubashi Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100 Japan
In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 929 North Buffum Street, Milwaukee,
WI 53212-3793
Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy, Box 132, SF-00151, Helsinki, FINLAND
Leovac Shipyards, P.O.Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA
70546
Lindenau GmbH, Skagerrakler 10, Postfach 9093 D-2300 Kiel,
Friedrichsort GERMANY
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, 144 04 Ronninge, SWEDEN
Munson Hammerhead, 780 Pearle Jensen Way, La Conner WA
98257
Newport News, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA
23607
Peterson Builders, Inc., 101 Pennsylvania Ave., Sturgeon Bay,
WI 54235-0650
Thomas Marine, 37 Bransford Street, Patchogue, NY 11772
Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-ka, Bongrae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul,
Korea
SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello AR 71655
SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St. Pascagoula, MS 39567
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381
Skipperliner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI
54601
Steiner Shipyard, Inc., P.O. Box 742, Bayou la Batre, AL 36509
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
Talleres Navales del Golfo, Isote San Juan de Ulva S/N, 91800
Veracruz, Ver. Mexico
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544
Westport Shipyard, P.O. Box 308, Westport, WA 98599
Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400,
Stevensville, MD21666
Friede Goldman, 525 E. Capitol Street, Suite 402, Jackson, MS
39201
Tampa Bay Shipbuilding, 1130 McClosky Blvd., Tampa, FL
33605
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA
70058-1705
Belmont Metals, Inc. 356 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11207
Goltens Worldwide, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

SHIPYARD/CABLES
Baltimore Marine Industries, 600 Shipyard Rd., Baltimore, MD
21219-2599
American Shipyard Corp., One Washington St., POB
570, Newport, R.I. 02840-0943
Anixter Wire & Cable, 2617 Edenboro Ave., Metairie, LA
70002
G.M.D. Shipyard, Flushing Ave./Cumberland, Brooklyn, NY

SHIVES
Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032

SHOWERS AND FAUCETS
Scanmix Corp., 230 Bartlett St., Lewiston, ME 04240

SHRINKWRAP CONTAINMENT
Hipp Plastic Wrap, 4070 Kearny Mesa Rd., Sand Diego,
CA 92111

SILENCERS
Stalex Inc., 7850 Tranmere Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5S1L9
Applegate Industrial, 1440 Government Street, Baton Rouge, LA
70802
Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Nelson Division, Exhaust & Filtration Systems, Hwy. 51
West, P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, WI 53589

SIMULATION TRAINING
Houston Marine Training Services, 5728 Jefferson Hwy,
New Orleans, LA 70123
Applied High Technology, 4 Place Dee Commerce
Brossard, Suite 201 Quebec Canada J4W-3B3
Marine Safety, Marine Air Terminal, Laguardia Airport, NY 11371

SKILLED LABORERS
Ameniforce, 650 E. 27th St., Jacksonville, FL 32206

SOUND CONTROL
Soundcoat, One Burt Dr., Deer Park, NY 11729

STAIRMASTER SAFETY TREADS
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufait St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products, Inc., 1000 Spruce Street, Wooster, OH 44691

STEERING GEARS/STEERING SYSTEMS
A. Van der Velden B.V. Rotterdam, P.O.B. 2061, 2930 AB
Krimpen a/d Lek, NETHERLANDS
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St.,
Hoboken, NJ 07030
Summer Equipment, 24 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C.
V5Y1G3
Kobelt Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 8238-129 street, Surrey, B.C.
V3W0A6
Jastram Engineering, 485 Mountain Hwy N., North
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7J 2L3

STERN TUBE BEARINGS/ BUSHES
Blöhm & Voss, Industrie GmbH, P.O.B 100720, D-20457,
Hamburg GERMANY
IHC Lagarsmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND
Railko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks Hampshire
ENGLAND HP109QV

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH
44062-0067
Thordon Bearings, Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario
Canada L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. Box 40647, Cleveland 2022, South Africa

STERN TUBE SEALS
Blöhm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. Box 10 07 20, D-20457
Hamburg, GERMANY
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH
44062-0067
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc, P.O. Box 168, Little Neck,
NY 11363-0168
IHC Lagarsmit, P.O.B. 5 - 2960 AA Kinderdijk - HOLLAND
John Crane Marine USA, 1536 Barclay Blvd., Buffalo Grove, IL
60089

STORAGE/WORKSHELTERS
Poly-Steel Shelters, 1209 E. Ocean Blvd., Stuart, FL 34996

STRAINERS
Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07061

STUD/BOLT TENSIONERS
Superbolt, P.O. Box 683, Carnegie, PA 15106

SURFACE PREP TOOLS
Aurand Mfg., 1210 Ellis St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45223
Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1441
Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave. S., Kent, WA 98032

SURGE SUPPRESSOR
Engineered Data Products, P.O. Box 565, Woodbury, NJ 08096

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
Bergan Tank, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
ERL Marine Products div, PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN
47151-1026
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL
32561
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby V5G 4R8
CANADA
Saab Marine Electronics AB, P.O. Box 13045, S-402 51
Goteborg SWEDEN
Technical Marine Service, 6040 North Cutter Circle, Portland,
OR 97217
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Femdale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
King Engineering, P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Auxitrol, 168 Bureaux de la Colline, 92213 Saint-Cloud Cedex,
France

TANK LIQUID LEVEL GAUGES
Headhunter, Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL
33312
King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062

TESTING SERVICES
Wyle Laboratories, 7800 Govern's Dr. S.W., Huntsville, AL 35807
Fleet Technologies, 311 Legget Dr., Kanata, Ont, K2K 1Z8
Canada

THICKNESS TESTING
Cygnus Instruments, 1993 Moreland Parkway, Suite 202,
Annapolis, MD 21401
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

TOILET SYSTEMS
Headhunter, Inc., 214 SW 21st Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL
33312

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331
T.W. Spaetgens, 186 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA,
V5Y 1N2
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston,
TX 77034

**TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage,
Salvage, etc.**
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

TRANSMISSIONS
ZF Marine 3131 SW 42nd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

TURBOCHARGERS
ABB Turbocharger Co., 1460 Livingston Ave., North
Brunswick, NJ 08902

ULTRASONIC TESTING
Coast Diving Services, P. O. Box 1548, San Pedro CA 90733
M.A.C.E., 5910 N.E. 15th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33331

UNDERSEA CABLE CHARTS
AT&T Undersea Cable, 340 Mt. Kemble Ave, Morristown, NJ
07960

UNDERWATER EQUIPMENT/SERVICES
South Texas Underwater Divers, 2921 16th Ave. North,
Texas City, TX 77590
J.W. Fisher, 65 Anthony St., Berkley, MA 02779

VACUUM EQUIPMENT
Vector Technologies, 6820 N. 43rd St., Milwaukee, WI 53209

VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM
Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Fast Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Jets Vacuum Sewage System, P.O. Box 14, N-6060 Hareid,
NORWAY

VACUUM CONVEYORS
Vector Technologies, 6820 N. 43rd St., Milwaukee, WI 53209

VALVE CONTROL SYSTEM
Elliott Mfg., P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902

VALVES AND FITTINGS
Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
ERL Marine Products Div., PO Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151
Ian-Conrad Bergan, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL
32561
Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
Loeffler Corp., 201 E. Lincoln Hwy., Pennel, PA 19047-4097
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
W&O Supply, 3465 Evergreen Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32206

VAPOR RECOVERY CONTROLS
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Femdale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
E.R.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1026, New Albany, IN 47151
Ian-Conrad Bergan, Inc., 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf
Breeze, FL 32561
Refrigeration Resources, 210 Westside Ave., Jersey City, NJ
07305

VENTILATION SYSTEMS / PRODUCTS
ABB Flakt Marine, Box 1043, S-436 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Novenco Hi-Press A/S, P.O. Box 310, Roskildevej 325A, DK-
2630 Taastrup, DENMARK
Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
SPM Instrument, Inc., 359 N. Main Street, P.O. Box 89,
Marlborough, CT 06447
Stork Canada, Inc., 47, boul Marie-Victorin, Quebec,
Canada, J5R1B6
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 9300 Gamebird, Houston,
TX 77034

VIDEO
Moxie Media Inc., 800 Distributors Row Sde B, Harahan, LA
70123

WASTE WATER TREATMENT
Envirovac, 1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111
RGF Environmental Group, 3875 Fiscal Court,
W.Palm Beach, FL 33404
Red Fox Environmental Services, P.O. Box 53809, Lafayette, LA
70508-2529

Uniservice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Slidell, LA 70461

WATER PURIFIERS
Reverse Osmosis of South Florida, 12301 SW 133 Court, Miami
Florida, 33186
AlfaTec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre,
Copenhagen, DENMARK
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrminster, PA
18974
Beaird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Boll Filters, 15 Infi Drive, East Granby, CT 06206
Lifestream Water Purification Equip., 16611 Gemini Lane,
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

WEATHER INSTRUMENTS
Aanderaa Instruments, Fanaveien 13B, 5050 Nesttun,
Bergen, NORWAY

WELDING & WELDING PRODUCTS
Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd. #101, SL
Petersburg, FL 33706
Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long
Beach, CA 90813

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
Jeamar Winches, 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, NY 14206
Intercontinental Engineering & Mfg., P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City,
MO 64168
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096
Halter Engineering, 240 Plato Blvd. East, St. Paul, MN 55107
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS
39535-4454
Skookum, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

WINDOW WIPERS
GEC Marconi, 550 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

WINDOWS
Beclawat Mfg. Inc., 130 Adam St., Belleville, Ontario,
Canada K8N 2X9

WIRE AND CABLE
Anixter Inc., 2617 Edenboro Ave., Metairie, LA 70002
Noskab USA, 7201 Pinemont, Houston, TX 77040

WORKBOATS
Demaree Infatables Boats, 410 Oak St., Friendsville, MD 21531

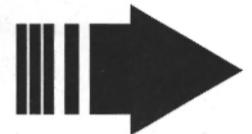
ZINC CATHODIC ANODES
Belmont Metals, Inc., 324 Belmont Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11207

INFORMATION

SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast

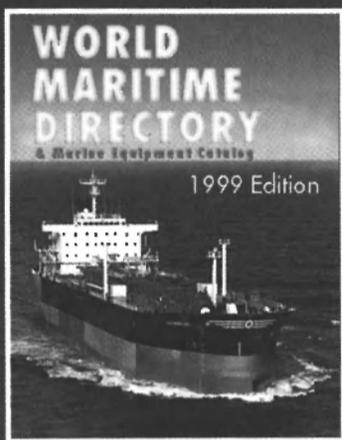
Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page.



Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#	Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#
42	A. Van der Velden B.V.	steering gear & rudders	333	c4	Karl Senner	propulsion equip.	248
8	A/S Dan Bunkering Ltd.	bunkers	200	68	King Engineering Corp.	tank leveling gauges	249
25	ABB Turbochargers	turbochargers	201	44	King Wholesale Supply Co., Inc.	marine building supplies	250
22	Adrick Marine	refrigeration/air conditioning	202	15	Kvaerner Masa-Yards Oy	marine equipment & supplies	251
c2	Alfa Laval	fuel & lube oil treatment separators	203	7	KVH Industries Inc.	satellite communications	252
79	Allen Marine	marine equipment	308	22	L.F. Gaubert & Co.	electrical cable	253
41	Almon Johnson Ltd.	marine equipment	204	33	Lang Manufacturing	marine equip.	254
62	Amsterdam RAI	Europort '99	205	79	Leevac Shipyards	shipyard	255
52	AR Larson Co.	marine equipment & supplies	206	c3	Leica Navigation	marine navigation	256
42	Aurand Mfg.	surface prep tools	207	1	Lloyd's Register	software	257
52	Auxitrol	tank level indicators	316	66	LLP Conferences	Cruise & Ferry '99	258
41	Bailey Refrigeration	refrigeration	208	19	Mackay Communications	navigation/satellite comm.	262
67	Beclawat Manufacturing	windows & doors	209	45	Man B & W Diesel AG	propulsion	265
77	Betterway Products	marine equipment & supplies	210	10	Marco Shipyard	boatbuilder	264
78	Braden Cargo Gearmatic	cargo equipment	318	38	Marine Accomodations	interiors	260
38	Brunvoll A/S	thrusters	211	78	Marine Safe Electronics	motor protection	266
77	C-Map USA	navigation equip.	328	55	Marine Safety International	simulation training	261
72	Carnival Cruise Line	engineer wanted	326	79	Mascoat Products	coatings-marine insulation	323
73	Circle Seal Controls, Inc.	seals	212	21	Matrix Desalination	desalination equip.	267
39	Climax Portable Machine Tools, Inc.	machine tools	213	72	Motivators Conference	conference	324
23	CMP Corporation	compressor parts	214	64	NautiCAN R & D Ltd.	marine equipment & supplies	331
68	Coastal Oceanographics	marine electronics	215	47	Nera AS	communications	268
49	Comnav Marine Ltd.	autopilot	216	3	Norges Varemese	Norway trade fairs	269
50	Connecticut Maritime Assoc.	Shipping '99	217	77	Offshore Systems Int'l	navigation	270
65	Crowley Marine Services	shipyard	218	21	Offshore Systems Ltd.	navigation	271
79	Custom Ship Interiors	ship interiors	219	70	Offshore Technology Conference	OTC '99	309
33	DataStar Marine Products Inc.	monitoring systems/alarms	220	41	PCS Marine Technologies	consultants	272
49	Desmond-Stephan Mfg.	swirl-off scarifiers	221	49	Permea Maritime Protection AS	gas generation systems	273
78	Detegasa	waste incinerators	222	48	PickUpCat AS	propulsion	334
54	Dolphin Exhibitions	Neva '99	223	32	Plastic Pilings, Inc.	dock fendering systems	274
73	Dry Air Technology	ventilation equipment	315	36	Pro Show Ltd.	exhibitors	275
36	Dutchess Bakers Machine	food service	327	22	Puget Sound Rope	ropes	276
42	Edgewater Machine	deck equipment	325	9	Raytheon	navigation	319
33	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	224	76	Redland Genstar Inc.	ballast-crete	278
35	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	225	37	Renk AG	gear systems	279
37	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	226	12	RW Fernstrum	cooling systems	280
39	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	227	75	S.P. Radio A/S	communications	282
50	Envirovac	sanitation device	228	74	S.P. Radio A/S	communications	282
71	Ferro Corp.	epoxy repair system	229	20	Sasakura Engineering	fresh water generator	283
53	Flow International Corp.	surface prep tools	311	34	Scandinavian Micro Systems	marine equipment & supplies	284
63	Freeman Marine Equipment	hatches & doors	320	insert	Scardana	insert	285
52	G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V.	anchors, chains	230	10	Schottel, Inc.	propulsion	330
48	Gaylord Industries	galley exhaust hoods	231	18	Simplex-Turmar, Inc.	marine equip. & supplies	287
41	Gibbs & Cox	naval architects	232	28	Smith-Berger Marine	deck hardware	288
35	Gislaved Folie AB	interiors	310	31	SSAB Swedish Steel	laminated steel sheet	289
5	Graco Communications	surface prep equipment	233	20	Stork Kwant	universal telegraphs	290
69	Griffin Oaks Marine Travel	marine travel	317	76	Superior Energies Inc.	manufacturing & contracting	291
4	Grinnell Fire Protection	fire & safety systems	234	49	Teknotherm A/S	marine refrigeration	292
76	H.O. Bostrom	seating	322	59	Tranter, Inc.	heat exchangers	293
67	Haley Clutch & Coupling Co.	gears	263	27	Uniservice Americas	water treatment	294
16	Halter Marine Corp.	shipyard	235	26	Uniservice Americas	advertorial	adv
43	Harbormaster	propulsion systems/equipment	236	13	Urethane Products Corp.	foam filled fenders & buoys	296
64	Hermont Marine	diesel engine parts	332	70	Vancouver Shipyard	shipyard	297
29	Hopeman Brothers	interiors	237	63	Victaulic Co. of America	coupling system	298
61	Hose McCann	communications	238	79	Viking Fender	fendering	299
60	Hose McCann	advertorial	adv	58	Viking Life Saving Equipment	life rafts	314
73	Houston Marine	marine equipment & supplies	240	22	Vita Motivator	eductors	300
67	ICG Satellite Services	satellite communications	241	58	W&O Supply	valves	301
63	In-Place Machining	crankshaft repair	242	44	Walz & Krenzer	watertight sliding doors	305
11	Iridium N.A.	satellite communications	nrsc	57	Wartsila NSD Corp.	propulsion	304
43	Jered Brown Brothers	deck machinery	329	14	Watercom-Waterway Comm.	communication systems	302
42	Jeamar Winches	winches	244	73	Waterman Supply	marine equip.	303
71	JJ McMullen	naval architects	312	56	Western Branch Metals	boat shafting	313
28	JLG Industries	lift equipment	245	79	Western Machine Works	shipbuilders	306
51	JW Fishers	underwater cameras	246	14	Willard Marine	inflatable boats	307
51	Kahlenberg Bros. Co.	signals	247				

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

INTRODUCING...



the all new 1999 MARITIME DIRECTORY

From the marine industry's pre-eminent information source comes the most comprehensive industry directory ever published!

You get it all in this expansive volume — Over 500 pages of the most prominent companies and contacts in the marine industry, including:

■ Thousands of vessel operating companies, U.S. and International, from the smallest tow-boat operator to the largest oceangoing fleet owner. You'll get it all! Names, addresses and titles of key personnel, information on fleet sizes, telephone, and fax numbers...

■ Plus thousands of ship and boat builders and repairers ... the best reference guide in the industry. It even includes an index of thousands of marine suppliers and manufacturers listed alphabetically by product!

■ **And there's more!**



Now Available on CD-ROM!

Now THE SOURCE for maritime information is available to you straight from your PC! You'll find thousands of industry contacts just a few keystrokes away!

• Easy to Use • Windows Compatible •

**Special
MARITIME REPORTER
Subscriber Discount:
\$20 OFF**

**HARD
COPY:**

\$139⁹⁵

**ON CD-
ROM:**

\$229⁹⁵

PUBLISHED BY

**MARITIME
REPORTER
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS**

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700
Fax: (212) 254-6271

*"Marine Publishers For Over
Half A Century"*

**3 Easy Ways to Order! ■ Just fill out the order form below and drop it in the mail
■ Fax your order to 212-254-6271 ■ Or call your order in at 212-477-6700**

1999 WORLD MARITIME DIRECTORY ORDER FORM

- Send me _____ copy(s) of the printed World Maritime Directory at \$139⁹⁵ per copy. (total: \$ _____)
- Send me _____ copy(s) of the CD-ROM World Maritime Directory at \$229⁹⁵ per copy. (total: \$ _____)
- Send me _____ set(s) of the CD-ROM & printed World Maritime Directory at \$275⁰⁰ per copy. (total: \$ _____)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Postal Code _____ Country _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Signature X _____

Total enclosed: USD \$ _____

Payment: Bill my company Check enclosed

Please charge my credit card Please bill my:



Account #: _____

Exp. Date: _____

FOR FAST SERVICE, FAX TO: +1-212-254-6271

**OR MAIL TO: Maritime Reporter,
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
PHONE: (212) 477-6700**

USD\$4.50 will be added to each order to cover shipping and handling. Please allow two weeks for delivery. NO REFUNDS OR RETURNS.

THE MARINE MART

*The Classified
and Employment Section*



HOW TO PLACE YOUR CLASSIFIED AD • IT'S EASY!

MARITIME REPORTER'S Classified Section has it all:

- Employment/Recruitment • Vessels For Sale or Charter •
- Schools & Training •

DEADLINE: The 15th of the month for the following month's ad

Contact: Carrie Rivera • Maritime Reporter • 118 E. 25th Street • New York, NY 10010 • Telephone: 212-477-6700 • Fax: 212-254-6271 • E-mail Rivera@marinelink.com

FREQUENCY DISCOUNT RATES

	Per Column Inch
1x	\$80
3x	\$75
6x	\$70
9x	\$65
12x	\$50

Column Width

1 Column - 3" • 2 Column - 6 1/4"
3 Column - 9 1/2"

Column Depth

Minimum - 1" • Maximum - 12"

FOR SALE

**NEW RAYTHEON MARINE RADIOS
FOR SALE**
RAY 152 MF - HF - SSB RADIO
ASK FOR KEVIN 919-556-8733

37,000-bbl Fuel/Deck Barge 272' x 68'
For Sale Contact Seay Corporation
Tel (206) 632-5206 email seay@seaycorp.com
website www.seaycorp.com
Asking \$1,300,000

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MARINAS/BOATYARDS: CHESAPEAKE BAY AREA:
BUY/SELL;
CALL WILFORD LAND COMPANY, INC.
POB 953, EASTON, MD 21601-0953
PHONE: 410-822-4586 FAX: 410-226-5205

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

**Blastcleaning Abrasives
Steel Shot and Grit.**



Recyclable
Effective
Low Cost Option

AMASTEEL
FROM ERVIN INDUSTRIES

Ervin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Toll Free: (800) 748-0055 Fax: (734) 663-0136

BABIN MARINE L.L.C.

2521 Bayou Road, Harvey, LA 70058
(504) 367-4430 office
(504) 367-5508 fax

BUY - SELL - BROKER

We Have Listings On

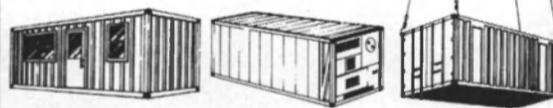
- ★ Supply Boats ★
- ★ Crew Boats ★
- ★ Push Boats ★
- ★ Utility Boats ★
- ★ Jack-up Boats ★
- ★ Tugs ★

Barges 20' x 60' to 400' x 100'

Also, chartering all of the above by day-week-month-year

E-Mail: Babin@BabinMarine.com
Web: www.Babinmarine.com

SHIPPING CONTAINERS



Modified Refrigerated Dry Freight

NATIONWIDE AVAILABILITY
SALES, RENTAL, BUYBACKS

20'- 45'L x 8'Wx 8'6" or 9'6"H in Steel/Aluminum
WATERPROOF SECURE GROUND STORAGE



800 969 2174

Website: www.trscontainer.com

PadLocks

- Stainless Steel
- Brass
- Plated Steel
- Weather Tough
- Keyed Alike
- Master Keyed
- Case® Ignition keys
- Case® Ignition Switches
- Pintle Hitch Locks
- Kingpin Locks
- Heavy Van Hasps
- Safety Lockouts

Master Lock • Wilson Bohannon • Sesamee

LockMasters

1-800-461-0620 • Fax 850-914-9754

TO ADVERTISE,
Call Today at:
212-477-6700

M.K.

Supplying Temporary Craftsmen

For Marine Repair Worldwide

Welders, Shipfitters, Pipefitters, Electricians

Call For Quotes And References :

1-800-573-6269

Diesel Parts - slow speed
All foreign makes

SCARDANA

FAX: (1) 450-671-3898

TEL: (1) 450-465-2480

TLX: (21) 014-47313

E-mail: service@scardana.ca

Web Site: <http://www.scardana.ca>

Diesel Engine Bearings

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR:

SKL/DMR • Pielstick • Sulzer • Fairbanks
MTU • Alfa Laval • GMT • Deutz • Superior
Alco • Cooper • Delaval/Enterprise
"If it's Made in America, we can get it!"

PHONE: 719-227-1821

FAX: 719-227-7498

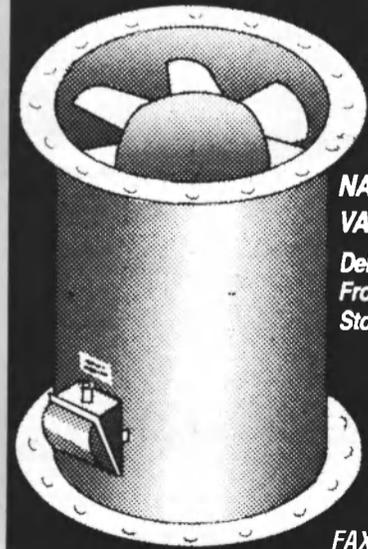
APPLIED ENERGY CORP

EMAIL: APPLIED@JTP.COM
WEBSITE: WWW.JTP.COM/APPLIED

1662 HARRISON ST. • COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80909

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402



NAVY STANDARD
VANEAXIAL FANS

Delivery
From
Stock

(650) 573-9191

FAX (650) 572-8458

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

BRAIDED ROPES

Spectra® • Kevlar®
Polyester • Nylon



Double Braid • 12-Strand • 8-Plait

High Performance • Reasonable Price
Excellent Value

If your needs are 1-1/4" dia. and below
then you should contact us.

Thanks for
Calling

(800) 464-ROPE

Pelican Rope Works

FAX: (714) 545-ROPE

Marine Air Conditioning
Closed Circuit Television

Marine Pumps

Keel Coolers

Bilge Alarms

flagshipmarine.com

800-316-6426



ALL WEATHER PROTECTION™ FROM CAROLINA COCKPIT

Corrosion Proof, Lightweight, Engineered,
Deck Structures and Control Cabs
Ready to install aboard your vessels
and equipment

P.O. Box 83037, Portland OR 97283
503-735-0339 Fax 503-735-0337

PURIFIERS/CENTRIFUGES
Spare Parts - All Foreign Makes

SCARDANA

FAX: (1) 450-671-3898
TEL: (1) 450-465-2480
TLX: (21) 014-47313

Quality Leader
Aftermarket Parts
Bowl Assembly Exchanges

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

THE "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"

**FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
**SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
**CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
**24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
**PATENTED



I.C.C., CORP.
603-485-3800
Fax 603-485-5209



DONJON MARINE CO., INC.



WORLDWIDE SALVAGE & WRECK REMOVAL
FIRE-FIGHTING, LIGHTERING
OCEAN / INLAND TOWAGE (1,200 - 7,000 HP)
DEAD-SHIP TOW PREP
CARGO HEAVY LIFT (1,000 TON)
U.S. NAVY SALVAGE CONTRACTOR SINCE 1979
OPA' 90 OIL SPILL RESPONSE SERVICES

Phone (908) 964-8812, Telex WU 138251, Fax (908) 964-7426
Web site: www.donjon.com
1250 Liberty Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205-2033 USA

TURBOCHARGERS!!!

ALL MAKES ALL MODELS
Florida/ Caribbean/ South /Central America

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| • Caterpillar | • Industrial | • Holset |
| • Toyota | • Auto | • Mitsubishi |
| • Airresearch | • Marine | • Rajay |
| • Garrett | | • Rotomaster |
| • Hitachi | | • Schwitzer |
| • K.K.K. | | • Warner Ishi (HH) |
| • Detroit Diesel | | • Brown Boveri (ABB) |
| • Yanmar | | |
| • Elliot | | |
| • Alco | | |

RAM TURBOS, INC.
MOTORSPORTS

954-920-1787

2360 N. Dixie Hwy., Hollywood, FL 33020-2020 • (Fax Only 954-920-1786)

Spare Parts - Far East

SCARDANA

FAX: (1) 450-671-3898
TEL: (1) 450-465-2480
TLX: (21) 014-47313

Japan - Korea

Tired of nautical reproductions



Marifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more.
Current Brochure - \$1.00 FAX: 904-645-0150

MARIFACTS, INC.

P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
PHONE: (904) 645-0150

MOSS MARINE USA, Inc.

Ship & Equipment Repair

☎ 410-542-8775 fax 410-542-1115
Baltimore, MD 21209

REEFER PARTS

CARRIER - YORK - HENRY - HOWDEN
NEW & REMANUFACTURED COMPRESSORS IN STOCK

REFRIGERATION RESOURCES, CO.
210 WEST SIDE AVE. 800-445-9929
JERSEY CITY, NJ 07305 WWW.MECHRES.COM

The simplest and most innovative design in quick release technology is now field-proven world wide.

SEA CATCH
TOGGLE RELEASE TECHNOLOGY

Features:

- Perpendicular or parallel release directions.
- Hitch-pin safety lock.
- Computer generated parts from stainless plate.
- TR7 Weight: 4 lbs (1.8 kg)
- TR7 Certified break load: 35,210 lbs (15.95 mt)
- Several models/capacities to meet your needs.

McMillan DESIGN, INC. 9816 Jacobsen Lane
Gig Harbor, WA 98332 USA
Tel: (253) 858-1985 Fax: (253) 858-1986

Website: WWW.SEACATCH.COM
E-mail: seacatch@compuserve.com

PLAIN BEARINGS

gold engineering gmbh
HAMBURG / GERMANY

FAX: +49 40 229 58 24

TEL: +49 40 229 58 14

e-mail: Info@gold-ltd.com

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

RECONDITIONED + NEW



SHAFT TACHOMETER

Speed & Direction
Accurate to 1 RPM

Economical & Reliable
AETNA ENGINEERING

800-776-7962 FAX 818-366-7896

NAVTECH MARINE SURVEYORS COURSE

Complete step by step course, forms, certification and education requirements. Best in the business. Includes USCG NVCS and standards for inspection, safety. Audio and Video Cassette. Diploma upon completion. Inspection Certification and Update from US Surveyors Association. Approved for USCG fishing vessel inspection program.
1-800-245-4425

CAMAR International Corp.
186 Prescott St. Worcester MA 01605

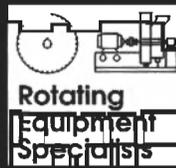
FMS REPAIR PARTS

For Ex-USN Ships in Foreign Navies



The most complete stock of MILSPEC replacement parts and components for:

Blowers & Compressors
Steam Turbines
Pumps
Steam Valves
Steam Boilers



Rotating
Equipment
Specialists

For Sales, Service and Support Call

(800) 352-7629
or fax to (508) 752-5687

PRODUCTS & SERVICES



DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

**RECONDITIONED
NEVERUSED**

VAN WEST-HOLLAND B.V.
Scheveningenstraat 23, 1976 AV IJmuiden
Tel.: 31-255-532944 Telex +44.888.006 Fax 31-255-534530

TANKS

Instant Liquid Storage

Collapsible Tanks

- Fuel • Oil
- Water • Wastes
- Coolants • Ballast
- 100 to 100,000 gal
- Ready to Ship and Use

AUTL TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.
Spear Rod Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

C/E CALLENBERG ENGINEERING, INC.
Marine Electrical/Hvac Contracting & Engineering

- Engineering
- Electrical/Hvac installation
- Service and Supervision
- Electro-mechanical
- Ventilation & Refrigeration
- Sales & Trading

2010 N. Miami Ave. Tel: 305-573-2217
Miami, FL 33127 Fax: 305-576-7868
E-mail: callen@gate.net



CORROSION & WALL THICKNESS GAUGE

TI-40 measures metal wall thickness and corrosion from one side – ultrasonically!

- Ship's hulls and bulkheads
- Storage tanks
- Metal plates
- Pipes

Range: 0.040–8.000"
(1.00–200.0mm)
Accuracy: ± 0.5%
Resolution: .001" (.01mm)
Other Models Available

Call Toll Free 1-800-645-4330

ELECTROMATIC Equipment Co., Inc.,
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • FAX (516) 295-4399

CHECK-LINE®




Vector Technologies Ltd.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Performance proven marine vacuum solutions for:

- Ship unloading
- Abrasive blast clean-up
- Final ship cleanup
- Asbestos remediation

800.832.4010 • 414.247.7100 • Fax: 414.247.7105
Web: www.vector-vacuums.com

*** SERVICES OFFERED**

COASTAL RESEARCH SERVICES - A subsidiary of Gifford Marine. Locate sunken equipment or treasure. When you need to locate sunken or lost equipment on land or sea, contact Coastal Research Services for fast efficient results. We specialize in metal detecting & magnetometer searches on land or sea. Equipment available: 50 ft. & 25 ft. fully equipped - high speed vessels, towable metal detectors, towable cameras, magnetometers, side scan sonar drop camera, ROV, Argo all terrain vehicle, equipped to locate buried objects up to 15 ft. deep with the capability to discriminate between ferrous and nonferrous metals. No job too large or too small. Please call (609) 383-9500, Fax (609) 383-9501.

Spare Parts - Europe

SCARDANA

FAX: (1) 450-671-3898
TEL: (1) 450-465-2480
TLX: (21) 014-47313

and Worldwide

◀ SDI ▶

FINANCIAL ENGINEERS

MARAD TITLE XI
MARKET RESEARCH
LEASING & FINANCING
GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS
BUSINESS & FINANCIAL PLANS

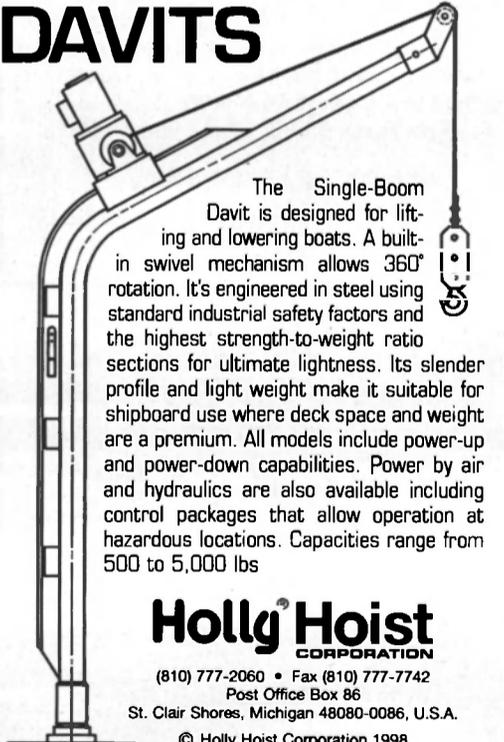
SYNERGISTIC DYNAMICS, INC.
800-624-9391

SHIP SPARES

Hamworthy • Hatlapa • Tanabe
• Sabroe • Iron • Sulzer • MAN B&W
• Naniwa • Sauer & Sohn • Yanmar • Alfa Laval
• Mirless Blackstone • Ruston/Paxman
• Mitsubishi • Daihatsu • Teikoku • Caterpillar
• Cummins • Detroit • John Deere
• Atlas Copco • Ingersoll Rand

H.P. INTERNATIONAL INC.
3812 W. Linebaugh Avenue, Tampa, FL 33624
Tel: 813-968-6884 Fax: 813-961-2028

DAVITS



The Single-Boom Davit is designed for lifting and lowering boats. A built-in swivel mechanism allows 360° rotation. It's engineered in steel using standard industrial safety factors and the highest strength-to-weight ratio sections for ultimate lightness. Its slender profile and light weight make it suitable for shipboard use where deck space and weight are a premium. All models include power-up and power-down capabilities. Power by air and hydraulics are also available including control packages that allow operation at hazardous locations. Capacities range from 500 to 5,000 lbs

Holly Hoist CORPORATION
(810) 777-2060 • Fax (810) 777-7742
Post Office Box 86
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080-0086, U.S.A.
© Holly Hoist Corporation 1998

Shipboard Water Heaters

- ☑ Designed and manufactured specifically for marine installation
- ☑ Over 70 years experience in the marine/naval industry
- ☑ Large inventory for quick deliveries
- ☑ Full product range to meet all our hot water needs

Electric • Steam • Combination Steam/Electric
• All Types • All Sizes

Hubbell™

ELECTRIC HEATER COMPANY
WATER HEATERS SINCE 1920

P.O. BOX 288 • STRATFORD, CT 06615-0288
TEL: (203) 378-2659 • FAX: (203) 378-3593
http://www.hubbellheaters.com
E-mail: info@hubbellheaters.com

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Piston Rings **SCARDANA**

FAX: (1) 450-671-3898
TEL: (1) 450-465-2480
TLX: (21) 014-47313

Specialist

A/B Training Now Available!!

Earn up to \$980/wk with upgrade to A/B!
6 months documented deck time required.

We have openings for Captains, Mates, Pilots, A/B's & O/S's, Tankermen, Engineers (any HP) Company paid upgrade programs, Competitive wages, and benefits offered
MARINE JOBS, INC., 334/380-0765 or
E-mail us at mjwws@aol.com

VESSELS FOR SALE/CHARTER



Specializing In Barges



- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage

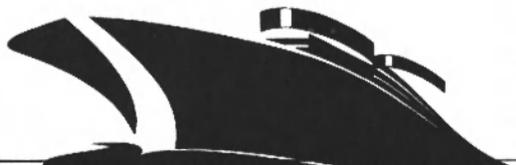
Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears
503-228-8691 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Sales Manager for US branch of Italian Maritime Engineering Company. Will carry on commercial proposals and approve technical modifications, negotiate prices and terms with vendors and suppliers. Will be responsible for assistance and maintenance of the hydraulics and electronics systems already installed. Written English and Italian required. Degree in Engineering. Send resume to: P.O. Box 460343, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33346-0343.

BOAT JOB LISTINGS UPDATING
DAILY
CALL 24 HOUR
MARINE JOB HOTLINE
504-889-JOBS (5627)



BOAT CREWS NEEDED
POSITIONS AVAILABLE NOW
CAPTAINS • ENG • QMEDS
TANKERMAN • ABS • OS
INLAND • OFFSHORE
OVERSEAS
(334) 666-8338

BOAT JOBS

BENDER MARINE, INC.

*The leader in Maritime employment
now hiring !!*

- Captain • Mates • Pilots • Engineers
- Tankerman • AB's, OS's and QMED'S
- START WORK IMMEDIATELY !!
- OCEAN TUGS • CREW BOATS • UTILITY BOATS •
- INLAND BOATS • CARGO BOATS • CASINO BOATS
- * CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-824-1626 *
- www.bendermarine.com

Marine Technical Positions

Marine survey standard company seeks qualified candidates with majors in Ocean Engineering or Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture. Bachelor's and Master's level openings available in Houston Texas. Candidates with prior experience in this field should respond by resume to: H.R. Dept. Code I.GEN
American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Drive
Houston, TX 77060.
Please include position code on all correspondence.

FACILITIES & EQUIPMENT

Operations and Maintenance

Gulfstream Aerospace is the designer and manufacturer of the world's premier business jets. Our dedication to building the highest quality, safest, most comfortable and most reliable aircraft has resulted in continuous corporate growth, with immediate opportunities for **Plant Operators** desiring a career in facilities operation and equipment maintenance.

Successful candidates will be responsible for operating and maintaining boiler room equipment, HVAC and compressed air systems. Recent maritime academy graduates with either USCG or stationary engineer's license are preferred. Experience would be a plus.

Located in historic Savannah (just minutes away from the sunny beaches of the Atlantic Ocean), Gulfstream offers a competitive salary and benefits package, including relocation assistance. Please send your resume noting salary requirements to: **Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation, Employment Dept./SE, P.O. Box 2206, Savannah, GA 31402-2206. FAX: (912) 965-4183.** Gulfstream is an equal opportunity employer and supports a drug-free workplace.

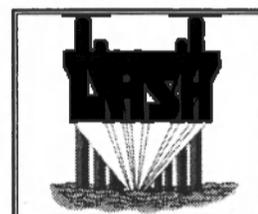
Gulfstream®



Administration - Construction
Crewing - Engineering
Finance - M & R
Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P O Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041

Service Engineer for Ft. Lauderdale branch of Marine Engineering Company based in Customers assistance on medium/high pressure hydraulic systems: electrotechnics knowledge requested. Knowledge of PC Windows based program. Italian/Spanish spoken appreciated but not necessary. 2 years experience requested. Send resume to MRA, P.O. Box 460343, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33346-0343



- INVESTOR WANTED - NEW COLD STORAGE Lash Terminal Kodiak, Alaska USA



Lash Corporation is seeking interested parties to build and/or operate a new cold storage facility with 6-12 million pound capacity at our existing ocean terminal.

Kodiak traditionally has rated in the top 3 US ports in terms of seafood volume and value. It is the largest US port in productions of Pacific Halibut and rates highly in Salmon, mid-water, and bottomfish. Currently, there is no significant cold storage capacity in Kodiak, even though frozen product outnumbers canned product by a ratio of 3-1.

A recent study commissioned by the Kodiak Chamber of Commerce has determined that a cold storage plant in Kodiak is financially feasible and has a variety of benefits. Year round stable employment for processors, holding capacity for value added enhancement, accumulation of product for larger break bulk refrigerated cargo vessels to reduce freight costs and a plant for buying product, are a few benefits to be delivered from such a facility.

Lash Terminal is a weather protected, private port which has adequate deep draft capacity and the desire to facilitate additional businesses. The terminal is also expected to be a part of a new Foreign Trade Zone.

Please Contact: Barry N. Still at
(907) 486-8171 for further information
or Write to:
Lash Corporation 2705 Mill Bay
Road, Kodiak, AK 99615

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT



BOAT JOBS!

SKIPPER MARINE, INC

Maritime Placement Agency

Attn: ALL HANDS

Don't run a ground calling around Call Captain Skip & get shipped!

- Inland and Offshore work!!
- No experience required!!
- Best Benefits in the business!!
- DL or ID/Bir Cert/SS Card

CREWING DAILY

- Capt's Mates Pilots A/B's
- Trkman all grades
- Engr's (lic. or unlic) Q-Meds
- O/S' s Deckhands
- cooks
- Processing Z-cards

www.skippermarineinc.com
(334) 662-0200 agy

American Bureau of Shipping, a Safety & Risk Assessment Co. in Houston, TX, is looking to fill the following positions:

i) **Engineer** - with 5 yrs exp performing engg dsgr review of piping systems & drawings of specs for compliance w/classification reqmts & int'l regs. Bach. in Mechanical Engg req'd. Job Code IWW

ii) **Electrical Engineer** - with 4 yrs exp performing electrical engg dsgr & review of plans for compliance w/applicable rules, regs & contract commitments; performing emissions tests for electrical & instrumentation systems & preparing technical engg manuals accord to applicable rules & regs. Bach. in Electrical Engg req'd. Job Code INT

iii) **Projects Controls Engineer** - with 2 yrs exp dvlpg, implmtg, analyzing engg, procurement, fabrication & construction for oil field dvlpmt & industrial plants. Bach. in Civil Engg req'd. Job Code I.CVG

Respond by resume to: HR Dept, American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Drive, Houston, TX 77060. Be sure to include the job code for the position you are applying.

NAVAL ARCHITECT

J. Ray McDermott Engineering, LLC, a leading offshore oil and gas service engineering firm, seeks qualified Naval Architect to perform offshore platform construction, transportation and installation engineering and design of floating offshore structure and vessels. M.S. in Naval Architecture/Ocean Engineering, experience in hull lines fairing, weight and center of gravity calculations, speed & resistance estimation, propeller design, mooring analysis, and offshore platform transportation and installation analysis required. We offer excellent corporate benefit. Please send resume with salary requirement to HR Dept., J. Ray McDermott Engineering, LLC, 801 N. Eldridge, Houston, TX 77079

PROFESSIONAL

21 CHARLES STREET
WESTPORT, CT. 06880
PHONE 203-226-5200
FAX 203-226-5246

ANKERPAINT@AOL.COM

CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

Office Private
2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street Phone: (504) 585-7317 • (504) 522-3007
New Orleans, LA 70163-2900 Fax: (504) 565-7301 • (504) 522-6006

B&A MARINE CO., INC.

COMPLETE TOPSIDE REPAIRS

- Full Machine and Electrical Shops
- Daihatsu Diesel Authorized Service & Parts
- Shipfitting, Pipefitting, Certified Welding, Diesel Repairs
- Motor and Generator Rewinding, Dynamic Balancing
- Pump Repairs and Custom Fabrications
- Experienced Riding Crews for all Trades

75 Huntington St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Telephone: 718-875-6700 • Fax: 718-858-0029

QUALITY SERVICE VALUE

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS

Licensed
Masters, Engineers and Crews
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970

BISSO MARINE

- HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
- MARINE SALVAGE
- WRECK REMOVAL
- SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178
Phone: (504) 866-6341
Fax: (504) 865-8132

C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES
NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road Tel (334) 476-1998
Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 398-6691

BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
A Subsidiary of CDI Marine Company

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

900 Ritchie Highway
Severna Park, Maryland 21146
Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;
E-Mail: cdim-bla@cdicorp.com
Web Site: www.access.digex.net/~bla

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
- SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY • CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Phone: (920) 743-8282 • Fax: (920) 743-9543 • e-mail: jfische1@mail.wiscnet.net

DONALD L. BLOUNT AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS

2550 Ellsmere Avenue ♦ Suite K
Norfolk, VA 23513 USA
757-857-1943 ♦ FAX 757-857-4160
73430.2366@compuserve.com
<http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/dlba>

Office (334) 666-7121 Home (334) 476-6898
Fax (334) 666-7126 Beeper (334) 316-1750

Boland Industrial Consulting Services, Inc.
Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis • Laser Alignment • Lubrication

John S. Boland P.O. Box 91360
President Mobile, AL 36691

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS & TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL. (212) 964-1180
FAX: (212) 285-1334 CRCUSHING@AOL.COM

CDI MARINE COMPANY

Supporting The Marine Engineering Industry

Email: cdim-jax@cdicorp.com

JACKSONVILLE (904) 806-6700
PHILADELPHIA (610) 882-2525
PORTSMOUTH (757) 262-6000
NEWPORT NEWS (757) 246-8195
BREMERTON (360) 479-8228
PASADENA (214) 475-0005

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

WATERFRONT ENGINEERING • DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02062 (508) 358-8945

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years

GRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

Consulting • Design • Inspection
Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 324-8240 Fax (617) 888-8466

GHS port Reference Center on the Worldwide Web
(www.GHSport.com)

Information for:
Maritime designers, Engineers and Builders
categorized and annotated links to:
Equipment specifications • Shipyards and builders
Design software • Standards and regulations
Naval architects, engineers and other consultants

Sponsored by (360) 385-6122
CREATIVE SYSTEMS inc.
CREATORS OF GHS
General Hydrostatics software

CT MARINE

• NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405 Fax. 203-831-0407
56 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

PROFESSIONAL

201-792-0500 FAX: 201-792-7716
212-267-0328 800-322-2641

CUNNINGHAM MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.

E-Mail Address: cmh-hydraulics@erols.com

ROBERT F. CUNNINGHAM 201 HARRISON STREET
HOBOKEN, NJ 07030

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423

ARTHUR D. DARDEN
INCORPORATED
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

**DESIGNERS &
PLANNERS, INC.**
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
Environment & Safety • Information Systems
2120 - Washington Boulevard, Suite 200,
Sequoia Plaza, Arlington, VA 22204-5717
PHONE: (703) 920-7070
FAX: (703) 920-7177
WEBSITE: www.dandp.com
Member of the BMT Group of Companies

ENCON Management Incorporated
Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture
P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

311 Legget Drive
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Phone: (613) 592 2830
Fax: (613) 592 4950
**FTL FLEET
TECHNOLOGY**
Trials and Instrumentation
Structural Assessment
Fatigue/ Fracture Experts
Shafting/Vibration Analysis
Performance Prediction
Model Testing

G. Jack Faulkner
tug & barge sales
YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS (708) 798-2419
2419 Caddy St. Flossmoor, IL 60422-1624 FAX (708) 798-1077

GEARY ASSOCIATES
Ship Surveyors - Marine Engineers
Certified Ship Valuation Appraisals
Worldwide Service to any tonnage
P.O. Drawer 1246 - Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738 USA
Tel: (787) 860-1508 • Fax: (787) 863-9019
e-mail: shipsurveyor@msn.com

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects Marine Engineers
(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET
FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.
100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809
WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211
MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

Peter Gerard Associates, Inc.
A SALES AND MARKETING AGENCY
For Manufacturers Supplying the Marine Market
PO Box 267 • North Chatham, NY 12132
(800) 766-5154
www.petergerard.com
REPRESENTING MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1981

GIBBS & COX INC.
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy 50 West 23rd Street P.O. Box 1306,
Arlington, VA 22202 New York, NY 10010 46 Church Road
703-416-1240 212-366-3900 Brunswick, ME 04011
207-721-8200

GLOSTEN
The Glosten Associates, Incorporated
Naval Architecture Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
Marine Engineering Hydrodynamics Contract Administration
605 First Avenue, No. 600 Phone: (206) 624-7850
Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

GRANARD ASSOCIATES
Public Relations, Publications & Aerial Photography
"Specialists to the Maritime Industry"
"Any Port, Any Time, Worldwide"
Frank Duffy
Managing Director
85 Jedwood Place
Valley Stream, NY 11581
Phone: 516 791-7584
Fax: 516 791-7220
email: Helo98@Aol.Com

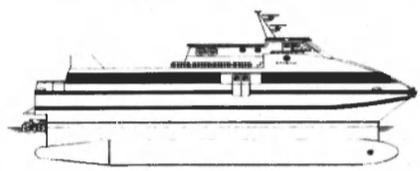
Ideas Engineered Into Reality
GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers
Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949
Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

HEGER DRY DOCK, Inc.
13 Water Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746
Specialists in all types of dry docks
• Design • Inspections
• Certifications • Docking Calculations
• Dockmaster Training Classes • Engineer/Diver
• U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports
Telephone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811

HERBERT ENGINEERING CORP.
98 Battery Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111
Naval Architects • Marine Transportation Consultants
Marine Software Specialists
Tel: (415) 296-9700 E-mail: info@herbert.com
Fax: (415) 296-9763 http://www.herbert.com

MARINE & MARITIME INVESTIGATIONS
INSURANCE • CIVIL • CRIMINAL
FOREIGN • DOMESTIC
HOLLIDAY INTERNATIONAL, INC. P.O. BOX 5522
301-890-5422/703-631-4220 LAUREL, MD 20726

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE
FAST SHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.
GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)
from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.
NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.
NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.
SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Albacore Research Ltd.
ShipCAM4: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.
MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.
IMSA
INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200 Durham, NH 03824 USA
Tel: (603) 868-3344 Fax: (603) 868-3366

**SWATH VESSEL
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
HIGH SPEED-LOW MOTION**

InterOcean Swath Ships
3540 Arco Court, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-8400 email Sales@interoceainsystems.com

JMS
JAMESTOWN MARINE SERVICES INC.
Naval Architecture & Salvage Engineering
Diving Supervision & Safety Inspections
Customized Training 860-448-4850
www.jmsnet.com

JJH
A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.
Philadelphia, PA
(215) 633-9331
Arlington, VA (703) 415-1403
Portsmouth, VA (804) 399-4096
Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
124 Garretson Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10304-2830
PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347
Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.

PROFESSIONAL

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.
An Employee Owned Company



**Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
Program Support Specialists**

Alexandria, VA • Arlington, VA • New York, NY
Newport News, VA • Pascagoula, MS • Pittsburgh, PA
Bath, ME • Port Hueneme, CA • Seattle, WA

Corporate Headquarters:
4300 King Street • Suite 400 • Alexandria, VA 22302
Business Development: (703) 933-6690 • Fax: (703) 933-6777
E-Mail: Marketing@JJMA.com • Web Site: www.JJMA.com

M.A.C.E.

FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- Thickness - hardness - crack determination
- Ultrasonic flaw detection
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems

Maggio & Campbell Inc.

Marine Consultants • Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
1260 East Woodland Ave. Springfield, PA 19064
Phone (610) 543-7099 Fax (610) 543-7168



MarineGraph Ltd

Fire Control and Safety Plans to IMO Regs

Scanning - Conversion - Drafting - Color Plotting

P.O. Box 505 (253) 852-9618 (253) 852-9608 Fax
Kent, WA 98035 Email us at Margraph@ix.netcom.com

MARITIME SECURITY

Vulnerability Assessments & Surveys

Safeguard against: Armed Robbery, Contraband; Piracy & Port Risk

Detailed & Discreet

Mr. Phillip Strom (MR) • 1-(800)-882-2874 (direct private line)

INTERIORS
QUICK CONSCIENTIOUS COMPETITIVE QUALITY



QUALITY INTERIORS WORLDWIDE

3457 Guignard Drive • Hood River, OR 97031 USA
phone 541-386-1010 fax 541-386-2269



Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920, E-mail rmellusi@idt.net.com

MIL Systems
Naval Architects & Marine System Engineers

1150 Morrison Drive, Tel.: (613) 726-0500
Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Fax: (613) 726-0252
www.milsystems.com quality@milsystems.com

PHONES:
(973) 984-2295
1-800-762-9383

NIGHT:
(973) 538-1789

FAX:
(973) 984-5181

MOWBRAY

MARINE SALES INC.
2 BROOKFIELD WAY
MORRISTOWN, N. J. 07960

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

SPECIALISTS IN
BUYING, SELLING
AND RENTING
TUGBOATS
• BARGES
CONTRACTORS
FLOATING
EQUIPMENT

MSCL INC

ENGINEERING • CONSULTING • VENTURES

1452 Duke Street • PO Box 9910 Alexandria, VA 22304
(703) 370-7333 • (703) 870-7363 (FAX)

John A.C. Cartner, Ph.D.
Master Mariner, (U.S.)
jaccartner@compuserve.com

Malcolm MacKinnon III
RADM U.S.N. (Ret.)
mmacmm@aol.com

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS



Nautical Designs Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS / MARINE ENGINEERS
2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL. 33316 PH. (954) 463-2033

NDI ENGINEERING COMPANY

Alteration Engineering • Plan Development
Optical Shaft Alignment • Bearing Reaction Testing
Inclining Experiments • COSAL and PTD • Vibration Analysis



Thorofare, NJ (609) 848-0033
internet: jsanial@ndieng.com

NI-CO MARINE SPECIALTIES, INC.



QUALITY SERVICE ON MARINE GEARS,
TURBO CHARGERS, COUPLINGS AND SHAFT BRAKES
SALES AND SERVICE ON PNEUMATIC CLUTCHES.

39 LOUISIANA STREET
WEST WAGO, LA 70094

PHONE (504) 348-3282 • FAX (504) 348-3265

John E. Zuehlke—Sales & Service

North American Cutting Systems

CNC Cutting Systems / Fabrication Machinery



190 Mesa Dr. PHONE: 1-408-338-8250
Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA FAX: 1-408-338-8024

OCEAN ENERGY SYSTEMS

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

11777 Katy Freeway, Suite 100 6713 Johnny Mercer Blvd
Houston, TX 77079 Savannah, GA 31410
281-679-7200 830-997-9984

Web Site - <http://www.oceaneng.com>

C. RAYMOND HUNT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Designers • Naval Architects

High-Speed, Deep-V Commercial Craft

69 LONG WHARF • BOSTON • MASSACHUSETTS • 02110
TEL: 617-742-5669 FAX: 617-742-6354



RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES
NAVAL ARCHITECTS

13891 Atlantic Boulevard, Jacksonville Florida 32225
(904) 221-7447 □ Fax (904) 221-1363
e-mail: rela@rodneylay.com
Web Site: www.rodneylay.com

**M. ROSENBLATT
& SON, INC.**



NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
Advisors and Consultants on
Marine Matters of All Types

SAN FRANCISCO • BREMERTON • NEW YORK • SAN DIEGO • WASHINGTON, DC
NEW ORLEANS • NEWPORT NEWS • NORFOLK • CHARLESTON • PHILADELPHIA

Corporate Headquarters: 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013

Tel: (212) 431-6900 • Fax: (212) 334-0837

E-Mail: info@mrosenblatt.com • Web Site: www.mrosenblatt.com

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112

504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)

E-mail - SANDHINC@AOL.COM

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS

Essex, CT 06426

(860) 767-9061; Fax: (860) 767-1263; www.seaworthysys.com

SAN FRANCISCO • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

sms

Scientific Marine Services, Inc.

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers, Ocean Engineers
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers, Coastal Engineers

Member of The BMT Group of Companies

Houston, Texas
Tel: (281) 558-9090
Fax: (281) 558-9996
eMail: sms@seimar.com

MARINE INSTRUMENTATION
TRIALS and TESTING
HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS

Escondido, California
Tel: (760) 737-3605
Fax: (760) 737-0232
Web: www.seimar.com

STUYVESANT MARINE SERVICES, INC.

DRY DOCK SPECIALISTS

Designs • Certifications • Inspections • Consulting
Hardware & Equipment for Marine Railways & Dry Docks

400 BORDER STREET • EAST BOSTON, MA 02128

TEL: 617-567-5050 FAX: 617-567-5151



Ship Motion Associates

10 Danforth Street
Portland, ME 04101

- Tank and Model Testing Programs
- Speed/Power, Seakeeping, and Maneuvering Analyses

Phone: 207-774-9616
Fax: 207-774-9646

dakers@shipmotion.com
<http://www.shipmotion.com>



A. F. Suda, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19th Street
Metairie, LA 70002

Phone (504) 835 - 1500
Fax (504) 831 - 1925

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS—IR/THERMAL IMAGING

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP
9300 Gamebird
Houston, TX 77034

800-553-1614
713-944-3633
Fax: 713-944-8797



The World's Most Accurate GPS Navigator!

30 40 50



Leica's revolutionary MX480 professional chart navigation system combines the ultimate in accuracy and graphics.

The MX412B, professional DGPS navigator, complete with a 12 parallel channel GPS receiver, combined antenna, and a full suite of navigation features, satisfies even the most discriminating mariner. Add the industry's best data display, on which you can easily view critical navigation information from a distance under any lighting condition. It's easy to see why the MX412B has become the professional's choice in GPS

Call Leica Geosystems at: 310 791 5300 (USA), + 45 44 54 03 00 (Europe), or www.leica.com/gps

navigation. The unique interactive MX480 system integrates precise data from the MX412B with brilliant color graphics. Despite the weather, you immediately and clearly see your vessel's position with amazing accuracy. Chart your course to our web page, or call Leica GPS to discover more about Leica's unique solution to navigation. Call 310 791 5300 (U.S. & Canada) or call your local representative.

Leica

MADE TO MEASURE

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

**Question: How does MEMCO put 16,000 horsepower to work on the Mississippi River?
Answer: WITH KARL SENNER, INC. SUPPLIED REINTJES MARINE GEARS!**



M/V CHRISTOPHER M. PARSONAGE

Owner: Memco
Chesterfield, Missouri
Shipbuilder: Quality Shipyards, Inc.
Houma, Louisiana



M/V PATRICIA GAIL

Owner: Memco
Chesterfield, Missouri
Shipbuilder: Quality Shipyards, Inc.
Houma, Louisiana

**Karl Senner, Inc. supplied each vessel with two (2) Reintjes
WAF 5555 - 4.739:1, horizontal offset marine gears.
The control system on both vessels is a
Karl Senner, Inc. designed and supplied Rexroth
two station, pilot house and engine room, air control system.**

**REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES**

**REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS**

**BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS**

**ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE**

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Karl Senner, Inc.



WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548